

## Product Spec Book



follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts







follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts















## **Table of Contents**

Signature Collection	
S-Series	4
L-Series	10
M-Series	17
Z-Series	43
R-Series	66
Elements Series	92
Kitchen Faucets	
Bathroom Faucets	158
Tubs & Toilets	
Home Accessories	246
Builders Collection	
Genesis Series M	262
Genesis Series Z	
Genesis Series R	
Genesis Series E	
Universal Series	
Commercial Collection	
Sinks	422
Faucets	
Tub & Shower	
Toilets	
1011010	
Vanities by Dakota	
Ashley Collection	499
Kennedy Collection	
Savannah Collection	
Warranty Info	507
**GITGITIY II II O	



Premium Quality Stainless Steel 16g Sinks with Slanted Ledges











follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts





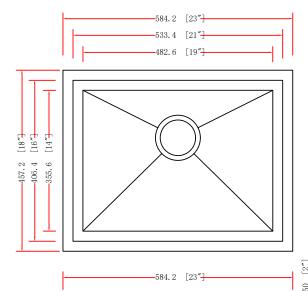


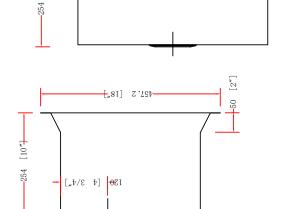
## **DSS-2318**

## KITCHEN SINK WITH SLANTED LEDGES









## Style:

- Zero Radius with Slanted Ledges
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## LIFETIME TIMITED WARRANTY

## Size:

Overall: 23" x 18" x 10"Bowl Size: 19" x 14" x 10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- NQA ISO 9001
- UKAS
- CSA

## **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



BN Satin Brushed Nickel

Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSS-BG3020
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- Colander
- Cutting Board
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







254

457.2 [18"<del>]</del>

IS<del>0</del> [4 3/4"]

## **DSS-3018**

## KITCHEN SINK WITH SLANTED LEDGE









- Zero Radius with Slanted Ledges
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl



## Size:

- Overall: 30" x 18" x 10"
- Bowl Size: 26" x 14" x 10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- NQA ISO 9001
- UKAS
- CSA

[2,]

## Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

**Available Color/Finish** 



BN Satin Brushed Nickel

Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSS-BG3320
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- Colander
- Cutting Board
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





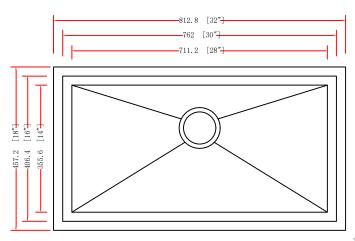


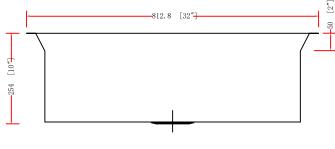
## **DSS-3218**

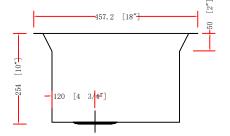
## KITCHEN SINK WITH SLANTED LEDGE











## Style:

- Zero Radius with Slanted Ledges
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## Size:

• Overall: 32" x 18" x 10" • Bowl Size: 28" x 14" x 10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- NQA ISO 9001
- UKAS
- CSA

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



BN Satin Brushed Nickel

Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSS-BG3620
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- Colander
- Cutting Board
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





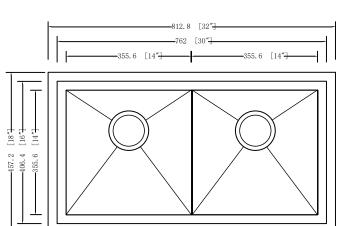


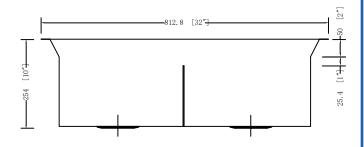
## **DSS-5050**

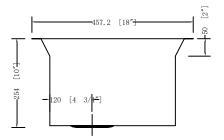
## KITCHEN SINK WITH SLANTED LEDGE











## Style:

- 50/50 Zero Radius with Slanted Ledges
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## UFETIME UMITED WARRANTY

## Size:

- Overall: 32" x 18" x 10"
- Bowl Size: (L/R)14" x 14" x 10"

## **Features:**

- 5 Inch Divide
- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- NQA ISO 9001
- UKAS
- CSA

## Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



BN Satin Brushed Nickel

Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSS-BG3620
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- Colander
- Cutting Board
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





## **DSS-6040**

## KITCHEN SINK WITH SLANTED LEDGE







-812.8 [32"<del>-</del>

**−**762 [30″<del>-</del>

304.6 [12"<del>]</del>

406.6 [16"<del>]</del>

## Style:

- 60/40 Zero Radius with Slanted Ledges
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl



## Size:

- Overall: 32" x 18" x 10"
- Left Bowl Size: 16" x 14" x 10"
- Right Bowl Size: 12" x 14" x 10"

## Features:

- 5 Inch Divide
- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- NQA ISO 9001
- UKAS
- CSA

## Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

**Available Color/Finish** 



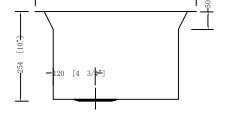
BN Satin Brushed Nickel

Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSS-BG3620
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- Colander
- Cutting Board
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*

\*Sink kits only available with boxed non-bulk orders





Premium Quality Stainless Steel 16g Sinks with Accessory Ledges











follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts







[207]

## **DSL-3020**

## KITCHEN SINK WITH ACCESSORY LEDGES





## Style:

- Zero Radius with Accessory Ledges
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl



## Size:

- Overall: 30" x 20" x 10"
- Bowl Size: 28" x 16.75" x 10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**

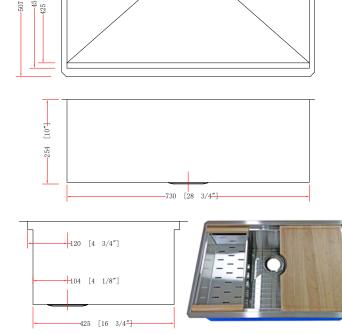


BN Satin Brushed Nickel

Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSL-BG3020
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- Colander
- Cutting Board
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*









## **DSL-3319**

## KITCHEN SINK WITH ACCESSORY LEDGE





## Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl



- Overall: 33" x 19" x 10"
- Bowl Size: 31.75" x 15.75" x 10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

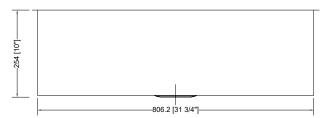
• cUPC

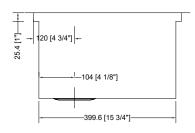
## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# 806.2 [31 3/4"] | 1.2.1 | 9.15 | 1.2.2 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.3 | 1.3.

-838.2 [33"]







## **Available Color/Finish**



BN Satin Brushed Nickel

Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSL-BG3319
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- Colander
- Cutting Board
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





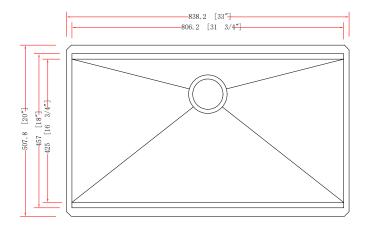


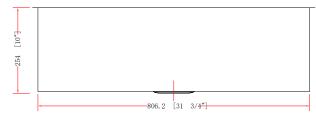
## **DSL-3320**

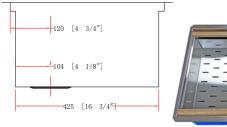
## KITCHEN SINK WITH ACCESSORY LEDGE













## Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## Size:

- Overall: 33" x 20" x 10"
- Bowl Size: 31.75" x 16.75" x 10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## Certifications:

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



BN Satin Brushed Nickel

Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSL-BG3320
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- Colander
- Cutting Board
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







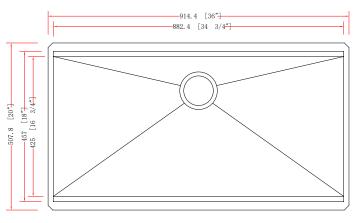
## **DSL-3620**

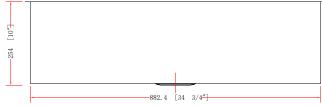
## KITCHEN SINK WITH ACCESSORY LEDGE

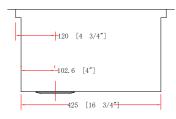














## Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## Size:

- Overall: 36" x 20" x 10"
- Bowl Size: 34.75" x 16.75" x 10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



BN Satin Brushed Nickel

Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSL-BG3620
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- Colander
- Cutting Board
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







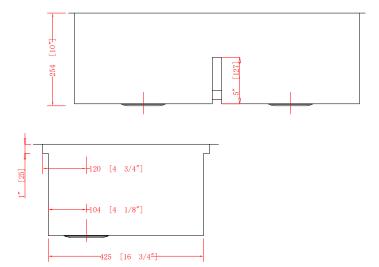
## **DSL-5050LD**

KITCHEN SINK WITH ACCESSORY LEDGE





# 812.8 [32"] 14<sup>7</sup>/8" [378] 14<sup>7</sup>/8" [378] 14<sup>7</sup>/8" [378]



## Style:

- 50/50 Zero Radius
- Flat Ledge Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## Size:

- Overall: 32" x 20" x 10"
- Bowl Size: 14.675" x 16.75" x 10"

## **Features:**

- 5 Inch Divide
- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



BN Satin Brushed Nickel

Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSL-BG3620
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- Colander
- Cutting Board
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







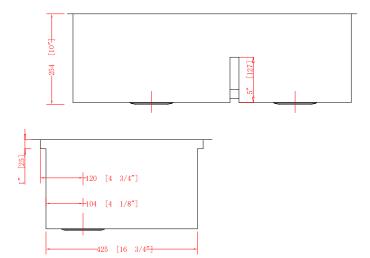
## DSL-6040LD

KITCHEN SINK WITH ACCESSORY LEDGE





# 812.8 [32"] 17<sup>3</sup>%" [440] 12<sup>3</sup>%" [315]



## Style:

- 60/40 Zero Radius
- Flat Ledge Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl



## Size:

- Overall: 32" x 20" x 10"
- Left Bowl Size: 17.375" x 16.75" x 10"
  Right Bowl Size: 12.375" x 16.75" x 10"

## Features:

- 5 Inch Divide
- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



BN Satin Brushed Nickel

Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSL-BG3620
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- Colander
- Cutting Board
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





Premium Quality Stainless Steel 16g Micro Radius Sinks











follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts



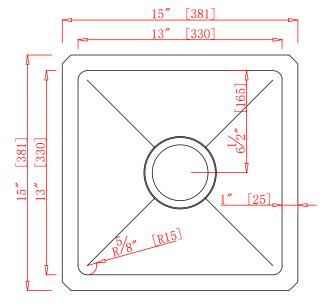


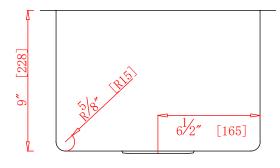


## DSM-1515 SQUARE BAR SINK









## Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl

## Size:

Overall: 15"x15"x9"Bowl Size: 13"x13"x9"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## Certifications:

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG1616
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 3 Piece Bar Kit\*





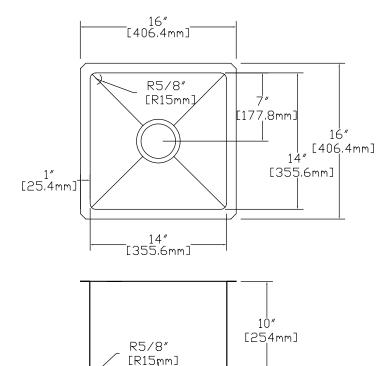


## DSM-1616

UPC: 813649021790







## Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl



Overall: 16"x16"x10"Bowl Size: 14"x14"x10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## Certifications:

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG1616
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 3 Piece Bar Kit\*





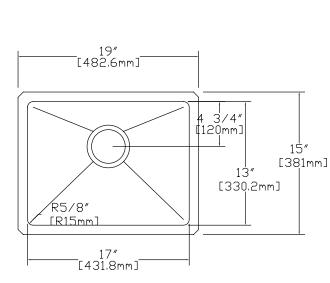


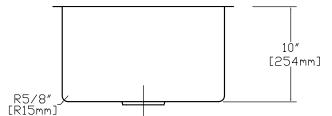
## **DSM-1915**

UPC: 813649020946









## Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl

## Size:

Overall: 19"x15"x10"Bowl Size: 17"x13"x10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG1915
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 3 Piece Bar Kit\*







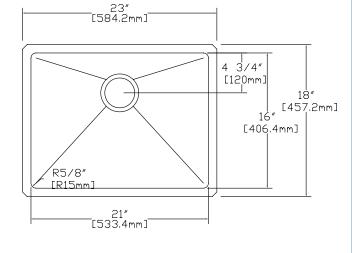
## DSM-2318

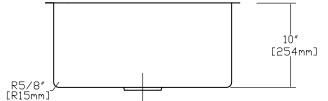
UPC: 813649020939











## Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## Size:

• Overall: 23"x18"x10" • Bowl Size: 21"x16"x10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG2318
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





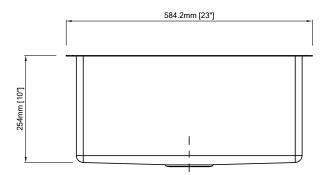


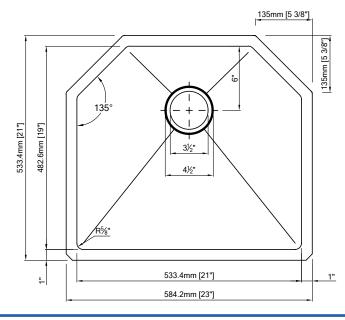
## **DSM-2321**

UPC: 813649021301









## Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single D-Bowl

## Size:

Overall: 23"x21"x10"Bowl Size: 21"x19"x10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## Certifications:

• cUPC

## Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG2321
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*

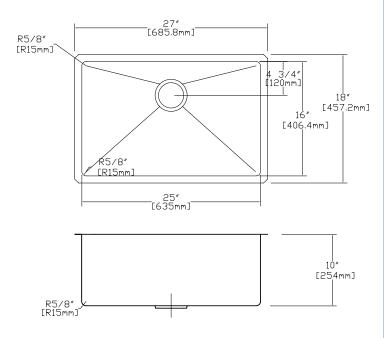












## Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## Size:

Overall: 27"x18"x10"Bowl Size: 25"x16"x10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG2718
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*



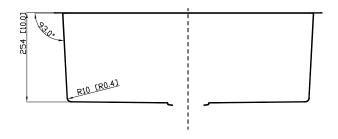








# 762 [30.0] 712 [28.0] 712 [28.0] 713 [28.0] 714 [24.5] 25 [1.0]



## Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## Size:

Overall: 30"x16.9"x10"Bowl Size: 28"x14.9"x10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## Certifications:

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



BN Satin Brushed Nickel

Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG3017
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





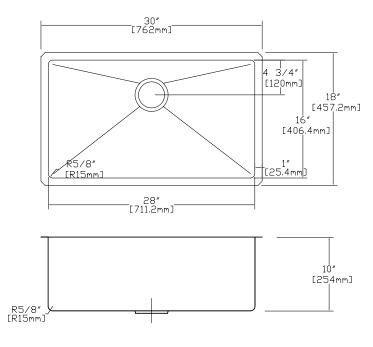


## DSM-3018

UPC: 813649020922







## Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## Size:

Overall: 30"x18"x10"Bowl Size: 28"x16"x10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## Certifications:

• cUPC

## **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG3018
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







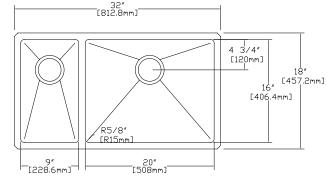
## DSM-3070

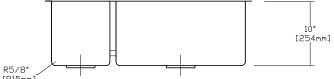
UPC: 813649021356











## Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 30/70 Straight-Cut Double Bowl



## Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)9"x16"x10" | (R)20"x16"x10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## Certifications:

• cUPC

## **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG7030
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





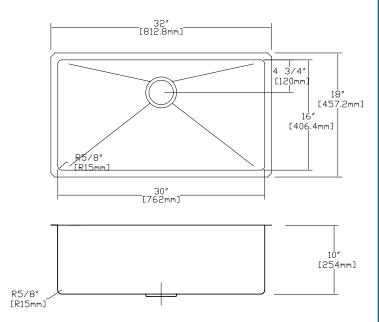


## **DSM-3218**

UPC: 813649020915







## Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## Size:

Overall: 32"x18"x10"Bowl Size: 30"x16"x10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG3218
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







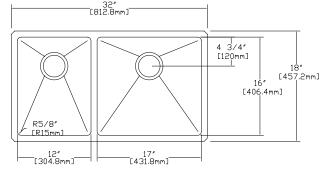
**DSM-4060** 

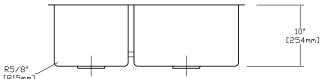
UPC: 813649021394











## Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 40/60 Straight-Cut Double Bowl



## Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)12"x16"x10" | (R)17"x16"x10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## Certifications:

• cUPC

## **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG4060
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







## DSM-4060-1

UPC: 813649021370









- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 40/60 Offset Double Bowl



## Size:

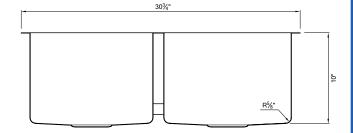
- Overall: 31.25"x20.5"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)13.5"x16"x10" | (R)14"x18"x10"

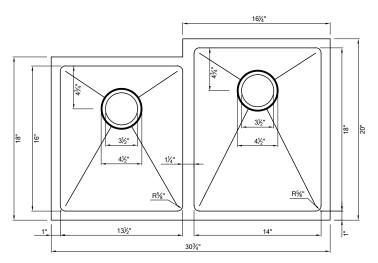
## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC





## Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG4060-1
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







## **DSM-5050**

UPC: 813649020953







## Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Straight-Cut Double Bowl



### Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.5"x16"x10" | (R)14.5"x16"x10"

## Features:

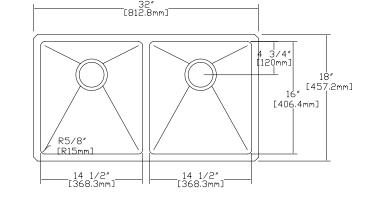
- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

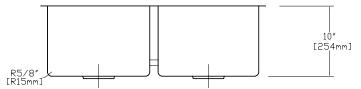
## Certifications:

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty





## **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG5050
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





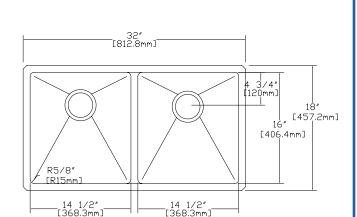


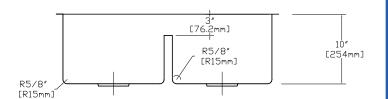
## **DSM-5050LD**

UPC: 813649021806









## Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Straight-Cut Double Bowl
- Low Divide

## Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.5"x16"x10" | (R)14.5"x16"x10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

cUPC

## Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG5050LD
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







## DSM-6040

UPC: 813649020960







## Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 60/40 Straight-Cut Double Bowl



## Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)17"x16"x10" | (R)12"x16"x10"

## Features:

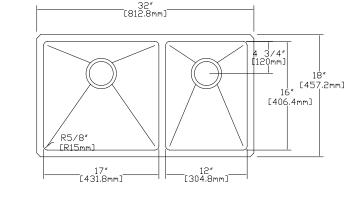
- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

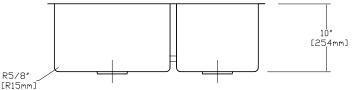
## Certifications:

• cUPC

## **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty





## **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG6040
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







## DSM-6040-1

UPC: 813649020977





## Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 60/40 Offset Double Bowl



## Size:

- Overall: 31.25"x20.5"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)14"x18"x10" | (R)13.5"x16"x10"

## Features:

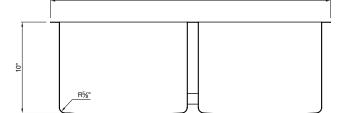
- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## Certifications:

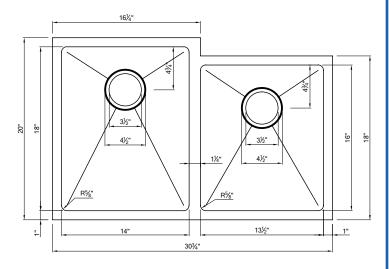
• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty



303/4"



## **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG6040-1
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







## **DSM-6040LD**

UPC: 813649021813









- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Straight-Cut Double Bowl
- Low Divide



- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)17"x16"x10" | (R)12"x16"x10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## Certifications:

cUPC

## Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**

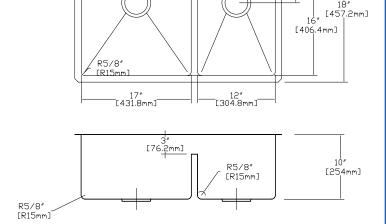


Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG6040LD
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*

\*Sink kits only available with boxed non-bulk orders



\_\_\_32″ [812.8mm]

4 3/4″ [120mm]







## **DSM-7030**

UPC: 813649021295





## Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 70/30 Straight-Cut Double Bowl



## Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)20"x16"x10" | (R)9"x16"x10"

## Features:

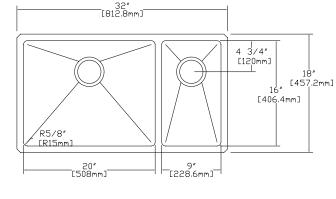
- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

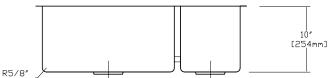
## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty





## **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG7030
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





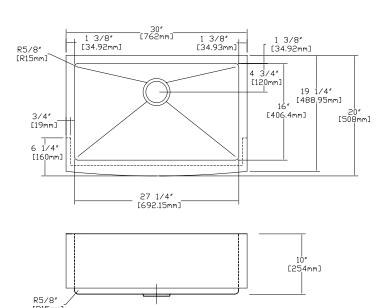


## **DSM-A3020**

UPC: 813649021318







## Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Apron Front

## Size:

- Overall: 30"x20"x10"
- Bowl Size: 27.125"x16"x10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

cUPC

## Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BGA3020
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





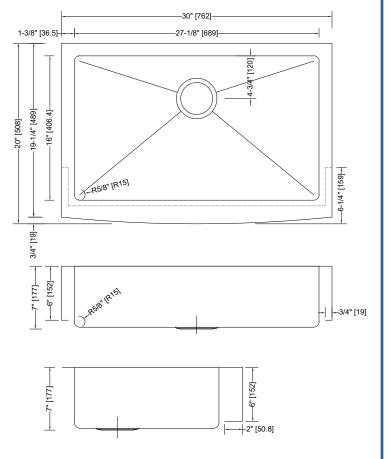


### DSM-A3020-7

UPC: 810036704359







#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Apron Front

#### Size:

- Overall: 30" x 20" x 7"
- Bowl Size: 27-1/8" x 16" x 6"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- FHA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



BN Satin Brushed Nickel

Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BGA3020-7
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





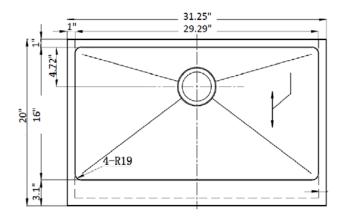


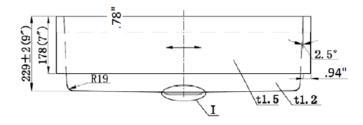
### DSM-A3120-9

UPC









#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Apron Front

#### Size:

- Overall: 31-1/4" x 20" x 9"
- Bowl Size: 29-3/8" x 16" x 7"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Bowl Thickness
- 16 Gauge Apron
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- FHA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



BN Satin Brushed Nickel

Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BGA3120-9
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







1 3/8" [34.92mr

3/4" [19mm]

6 1/4" [160mm]

R5/8\*

### DSM-A3320

UPC: 813649021837







#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Apron Front

### Size:

Overall: 33"x20"x10"

• Bowl Size: 30.125"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### Certifications:

cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty



1 3/8" [34.92mm]

1 3/8" [34.92mm]

[406.4mm]

19 1/4"

[488,95mm]

20" [508mm]

4 3/4" [120mm]



...33″ [838.2mm]

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BGA3320
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







### DSM-A3620

UPC: 813649021837





#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Apron Front

#### Size:

- Overall: 36"x20"x10"
- Bowl Size: 33.125"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

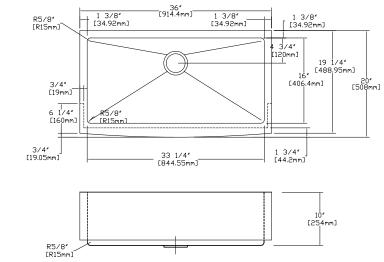
#### Available Color/Finish



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BGA3620
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*









### DSM-A5050

UPC: 813649021892







33″ [838.2mm]

R5/8"

14 5/8" [371.47mm]

1 3/8" [34.92mm]

R5/8″

3/4" [19mm]

[179,13mm

1 3/8" [34.92mm

1 3/8" [34.92mm]

4 3/4" [120mm] 19 1/4

[406,4mm]

[488,95mm]

10\* [25,4mm]

[508mm]



- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Straight-Cut Double Bowl
- Apron Front



- Overall: 33"x20"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.625"x16.125"x10" | (R)14.625"x16.125"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### Certifications:

cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BGA5050
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







### DSM-A6040

UPC: 813649020885

33″ [838.2mm]

1/4"

1 3/8" [34.92mm]

17 3/8" [441.33mm]

3/4" [19mm]

6 1/4" [160mm]

R5/8\*

1 3/8" [34,92mm]

. 11 5/8″ [295.27mm]

1 3/8″ [34.92mm]

[406,4mm]

[254mm]

19 1/4"

20" [508mm]

4 3/4" [120mm]







#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 60/40 Straight-Cut Double Bowl
- Apron Front

#### Size:

- Overall: 33"x20"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)17.375"x16"x10" | (R)11.625"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### Certifications:

cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BGA6040
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





Premium Quality Stainless Steel 16g Zero Radius Sinks











follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts



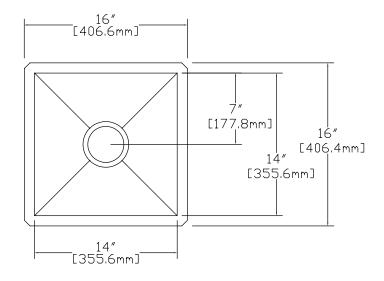


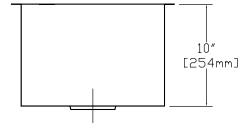


**DSZ-1616** UPC: 813649021783









#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 16"x16"x10"Bowl Size: 14"x14"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG1616
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 3 Piece Bar Kit\*



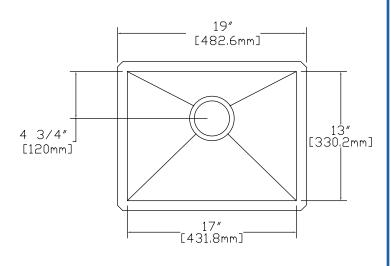


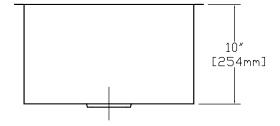


**DSZ-1915** UPC: 813649020243









#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 19"x15"x10"Bowl Size: 17"x13"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### Certifications:

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG1915
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 3 Piece Bar Kit\*



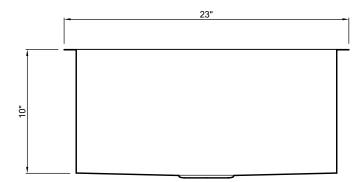


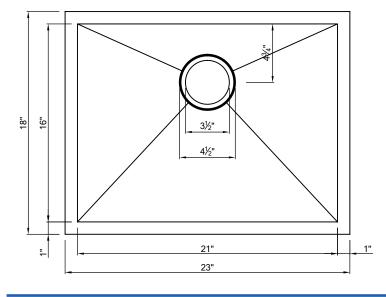


**DSZ-2318** UPC: 813649020250









#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 23"x18"x10"Bowl Size: 21"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG2318
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*



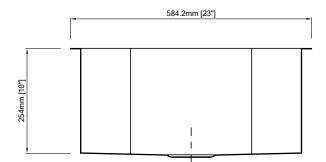


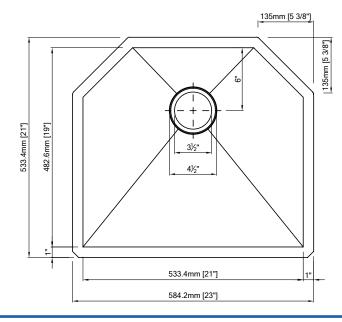


**DSZ-2321**UPC: 813649021332









#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single D-Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 23"x21"x10"Bowl Size: 21"x19"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG2321
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*



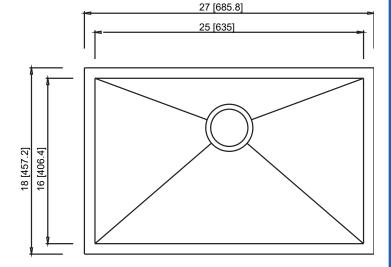


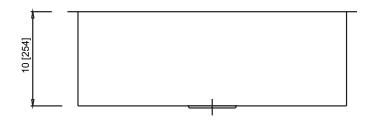


**DSZ-2718** UPC: 813649025187









#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 27"x18"x10"Bowl Size: 25"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG2718
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*









LIFETIME



#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl



Overall: 30"x16.9"x10"Bowl Size: 28"x14.9"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

### 3786 [16.9] 3786 [14.9] 3786 [14.9]

762 [30.0] 712 [28.0]

# 244 [9.6]

#### **Available Color/Finish**



BN Satin Brushed Nickel

Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG3017
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*



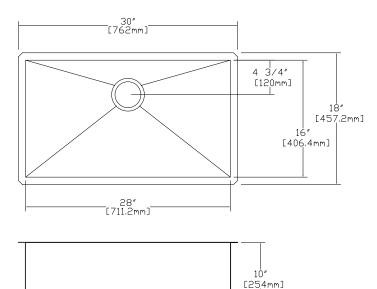




**DSZ-3018** UPC: 813649020267







#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl



Overall: 30"x18"x10"Bowl Size: 28"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG3018
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*



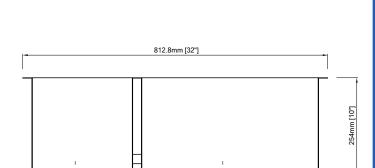


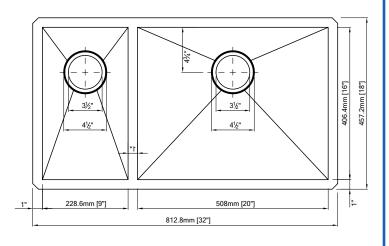


**DSZ-3070** UPC: 813649021363









#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 30/70 Straight-Cut Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)9"x16"x10" | (R)20"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG7030
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*



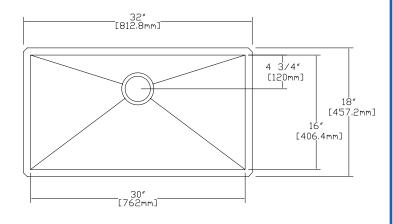




**DSZ-3218** UPC: 813649020274









#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl



Overall: 32"x18"x10"Bowl Size: 30"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG3218
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





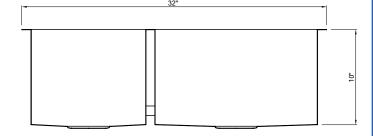


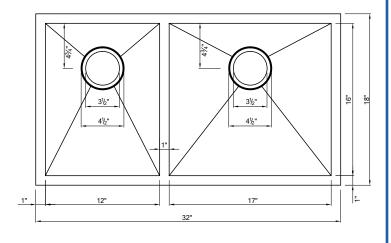
**DSZ-4060** UPC: 813649021394











#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 40/60 Straight-Cut Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)12"x16"x10" | (R)17"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG4060
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







DSZ-4060-1

UPC: 813649021387







- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 40/60 Offset Double Bowl



#### Size:

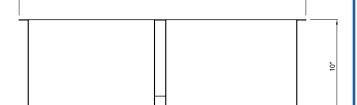
- Overall: 30.75"x20"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)13.5"x16"x10" | (R)14"x18"x10"

#### Features:

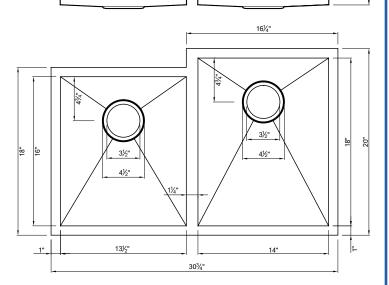
- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC



30¾"



#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG4060-1
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*



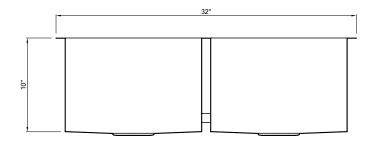


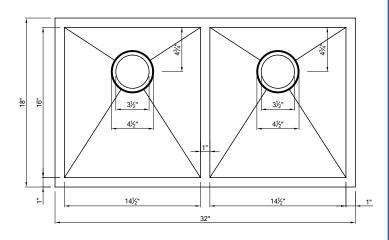


**DSZ-5050** UPC: 813649020281









#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Straight-Cut Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.5"x16"x10" | (R)14.5"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG5050
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





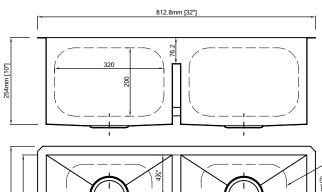


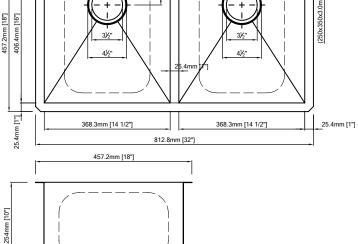
### **DSZ-5050LD**

UPC: 813649021776









#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Straight-Cut Double Bowl
- Low Divide

#### Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.5"x16"x10" | (R)14.5"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG5050LD
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





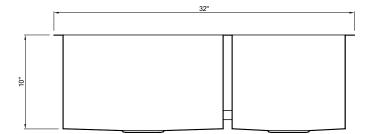


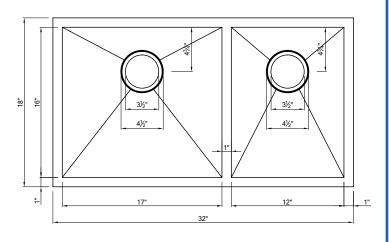
**DSZ-6040** UPC: 813649020298











#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 60/40 Straight-Cut Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)17"x16"x10" | (R)12"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG6040
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







DSZ-6040-1

UPC: 813649020304







#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 60/40 Offset Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 31.25"x20.5"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)14"x18"x10" | (R)13.5"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

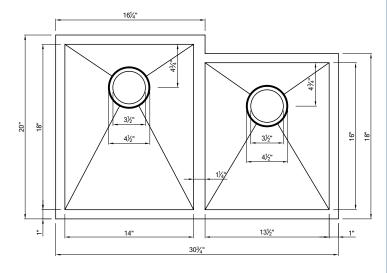
#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

303/4"



#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG6040-1
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





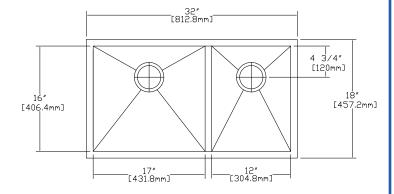


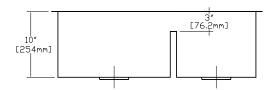
### **DSZ-6040LD**

UPC: 813649021769









#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Straight-Cut Double Bowl
- Low Divide

#### Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)17"x16"x10" | (R)12"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG6040LD
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*



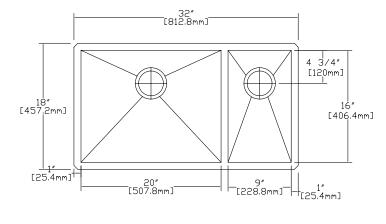


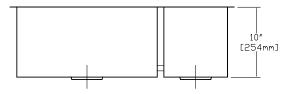


**DSZ-7030** UPC: 813649021325









#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 70/30 Straight-Cut Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)20"x16"x10" | (R)9"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### Certifications:

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BG7030
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





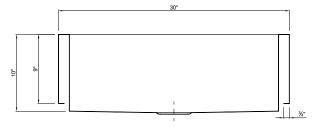


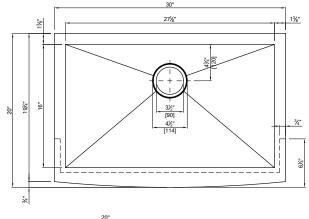
### **DSZ-A3020**

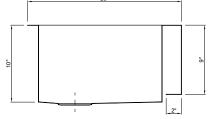
UPC: 813649021349











#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Apron Front

#### Size:

- Overall: 30"x20"x10"
- Bowl Size: 27.125"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BGA3020
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





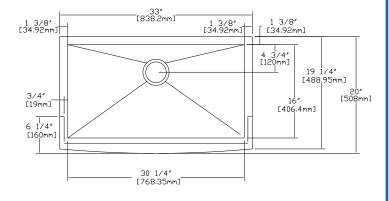


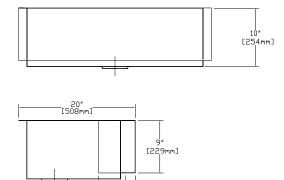
**DSZ-A3320** 

UPC: 813649020311









6 1/4"

#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Apron Front

#### Size:

- Overall: 33"x20"x10"
- Bowl Size: 30.125"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BGA3320
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





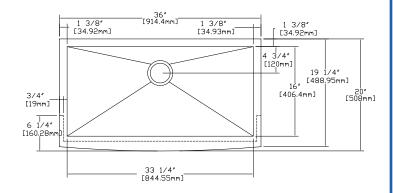


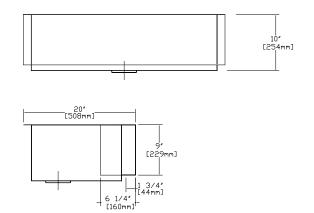
**DSZ-A3620** 

UPC: 813649027150









#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Apron Front

#### Size:

- Overall: 36"x20"x10"
- Bowl Size: 33.125"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BGA3620
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





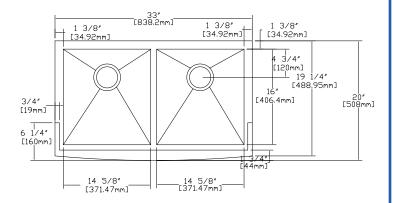


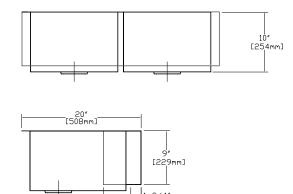
### **DSZ-A5050**

UPC: 813649020328









6 1/4" [160mm]

#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Straight-Cut Double Bowl
- Apron Front

#### Size:

- Overall: 33"x20"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.625"x16"x10" | (R)14.625"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BGA5050
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







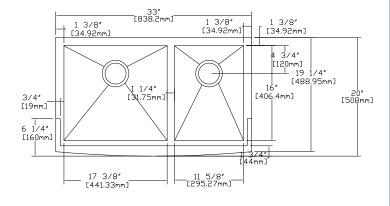
**DSZ-A6040** 

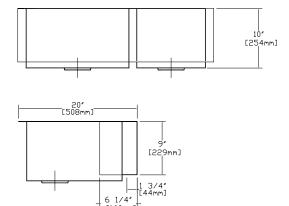
UPC: 813649020335



LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 60/40 Straight-Cut Double Bowl
- Apron Front

#### Size:

- Overall: 33"x20"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)17.375"x16"x10" | (R)11.625"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSMZ-BGA6040
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





Premium Quality Stainless Steel 16g Standard Radius Sinks











follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts







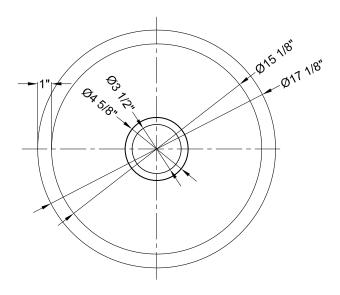
**DSR-167R** UPC: 813649021134



LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Round
- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: Ø17.125"x7"
- Bowl Size: Ø15.125"x7"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



) Satin Brushed Nickel

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG167R
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 3 Piece Bar Kit\*





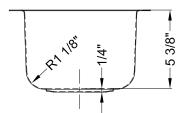


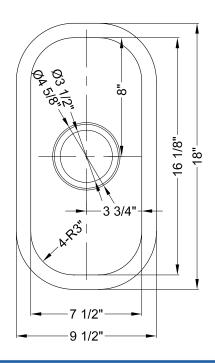
**DSR-918**UPC: 813649021288



LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 18"x9"x5.25"Bowl Size: 16"x7"x5.25"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG918
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 3 Piece Bar Kit\*





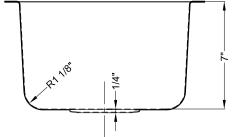


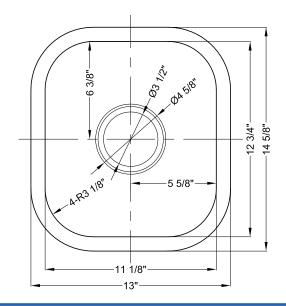
**DSR-1513** UPC: 813649021110



LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 14.5"x13"x7"Bowl Size: 12.5"x11"x7"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



) Satin Brushed Nickel

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG1513
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 3 Piece Bar Kit\*





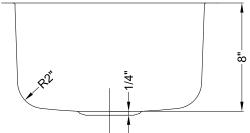


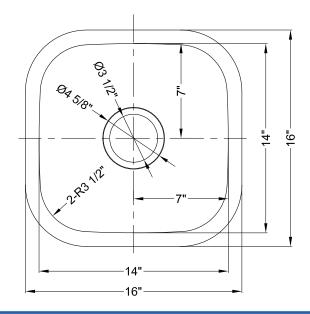
**DSR-1616** UPC: 813649021127



LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 16"x16"x8"Bowl Size: 14"x14"x8"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG1616
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 3 Piece Bar Kit\*





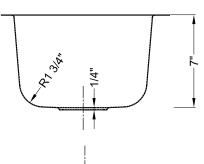


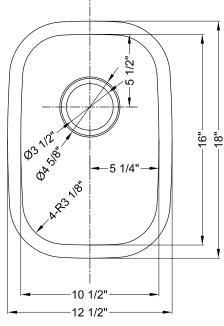
**DSR-1812**UPC: 813649021141



LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 12.5"x18"x7"Bowl Size: 10.5"x16"x7"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG1812
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 3 Piece Bar Kit\*





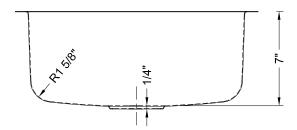


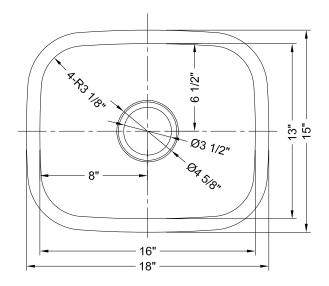
**DSR-1915** UPC: 813649021158



LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 18"x15"x7"Bowl Size: 16"x13"x7"

#### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG1915
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 3 Piece Bar Kit\*





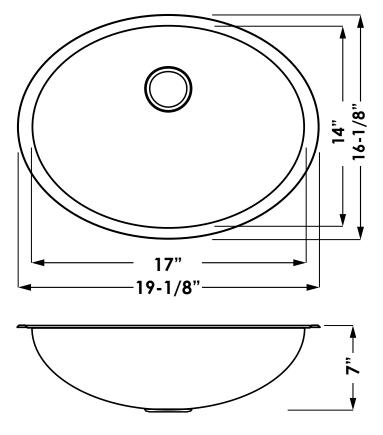


**DSR-1916**UPC: 813649021165



LIFETIME





## Style:

- Oval
- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

## Size:

- Overall: 19.125"x16.125"x7"
- Bowl Size: 17"x14"x7"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



) Satin Brushed Nickel

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE



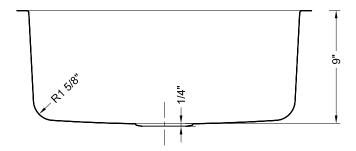


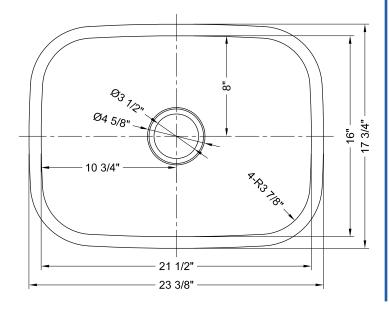
**DSR-2318** UPC: 813649021172



LIFETIME







## Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## Size:

- Overall: 23.4375"x17.75"x9"
- Bowl Size: 21.4375"x15.75"x9"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

### Certifications:

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Bulk Available:**

• DSR-2318B

## **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG2318
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





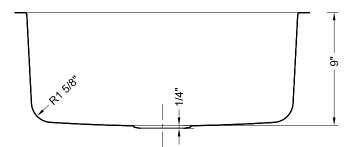


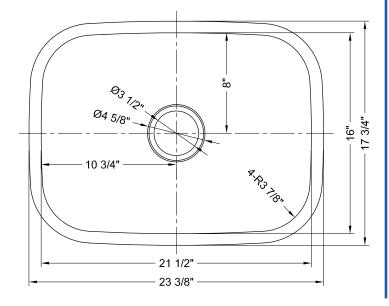
## **DSR-2318B**

PREMIUM KITCHEN SINK - BULK OPTION









## Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## Size:

- Overall: 23.4375"x17.75"x9"
- Bowl Size: 21.4375"x15.75"x9"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

### Certifications:

• cUPC

## Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

## Optional Accessories (not included):

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG2318
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





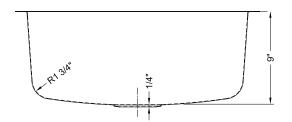


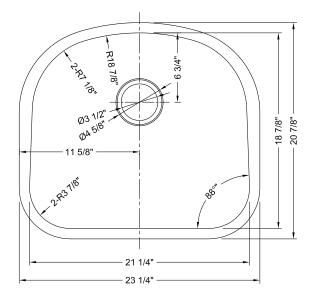
**DSR-2321**UPC: 813649021189



LIFETIME







## Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single D-Bowl

## Size:

Overall: 23.25"x20.875"x9"Bowl Size: 21.25"x18.875"x9"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG2321
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*









LIFETIME



## Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

### Size:

- Overall: 27" x 17.875" x 9"Bowl Size: 25" x 15.875" x 9"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## 

## 9"[229]

25" [635] 27" [686]

## **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG2718
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





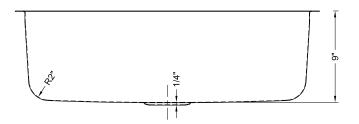


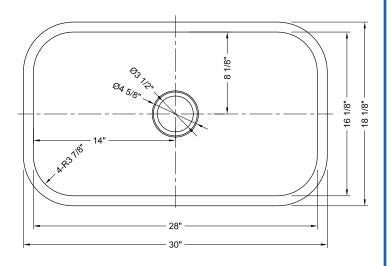
**DSR-3018** UPC: 813649021196



LIFETIME







## Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

### Size:

- Overall: 30"x18.125"x9"
- Bowl Size: 28"x16.125"x9"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Bulk Available:**

• DSR-3018B

## **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG3018
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







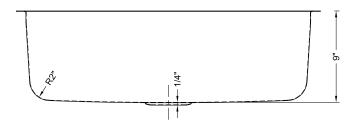
## **DSR-3018B**

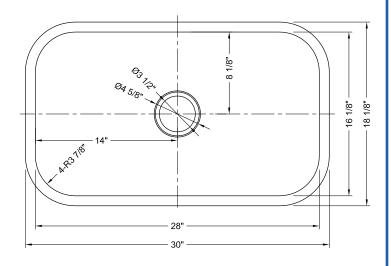
PREMIUM KITCHEN SINK - BULK OPTION



LIFETIME







## Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## Size:

- Overall: 30"x18.125"x9"
- Bowl Size: 28"x16.125"x9"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

## Optional Accessories (not included):

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG3018
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





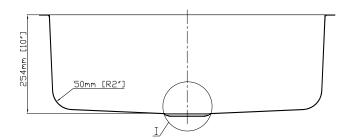


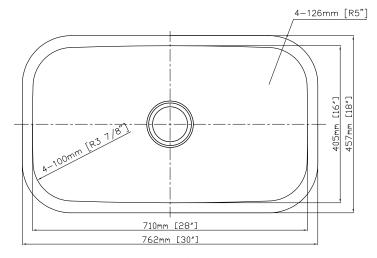
## DSR-3018-10 STANDARD RADIUS DEEP

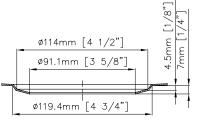


LIFETIME









## Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

### Size:

• Overall: 30" x 18"x 10" • Bowl Size: 28" x 16" x 10"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

### Certifications:

• cUPC

## **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG3018-10
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







**DSR-3070** UPC: 813649021202





## Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 30/70 Offset Double Bowl



### Size:

- Overall: 31.5"x20.5"x9"
- Bowl Size: (L)10.5"x16"x7" | (R)17.75"x18.5"x9"

## Features:

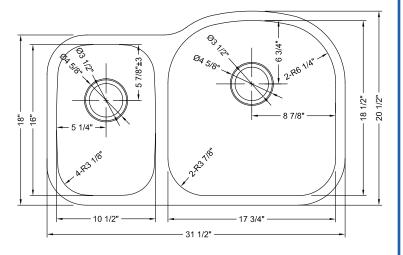
- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty



## **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG7030
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







**DSR-3121**UPC: 813649021219



LIFETIME



## Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single P-Bowl

### Size:

Overall: 31.5"x21.125"x9"Bowl Size: 29.25"x18.875"x9"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

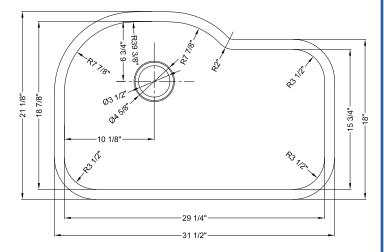
## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## 8g 141



## **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG3121
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







**DSR-3218** UPC: 813649026122



LIFETIME





- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

### Size:

- Overall: 31.5"x18.3"x9"Bowl Size: 29.4"x16.3"x9"
- Features:
- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

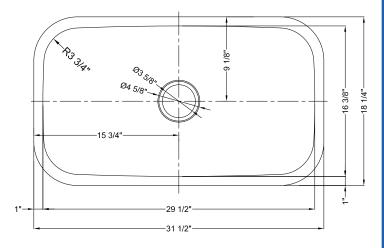
## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## - 6 - 6



## **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG3218
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







**DSR-3319** UPC: 813649021226



LIFETIME





- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single D-Bowl

## Size:

- Overall: 32.5"x18.625"x9"Bowl Size: 30.25"x16.375"x9"
- Features:
- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

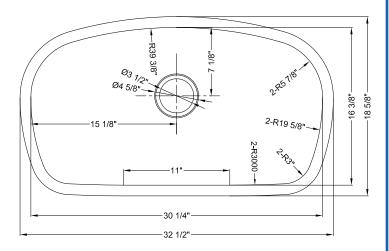
### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## -64/1 -64/1



## **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG3319
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







**DSR-4060** UPC: 813649021233





## Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 40/60 Offset Double Bowl



## Size:

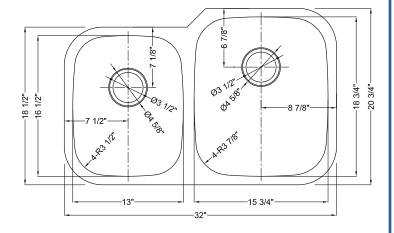
- Overall: 32"x20.75"x9"
- Bowl Size: (L)13"x16.5"x8" | (R)15.75"x18.75"x9"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC



## **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Bulk Available:**

DSR-4060B

## **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG4060
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







**DSR-5050** UPC: 813649020240







- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Straight-Cut Double Bowl



### Size:

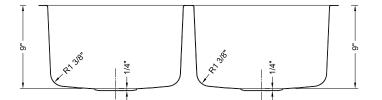
- Overall: 32.25"x18.5"x9"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.5"x16.5"x9" | (R)14.5"x16.5"x9"

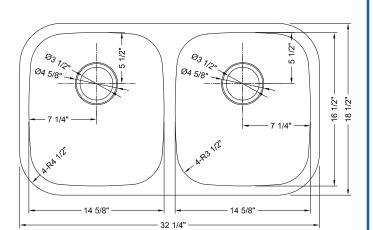
## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

### Certifications:

• cUPC





## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Bulk Available:**

• DSR-5050B

## **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG5050
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







## **DSR-5050B**

PREMIUM KITCHEN SINK - BULK OPTION





## Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Straight-Cut Double Bowl



## Size:

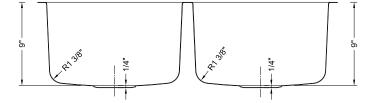
- Overall: 32.25"x18.5"x9"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.5"x16.5"x9" | (R)14.5"x16.5"x9"

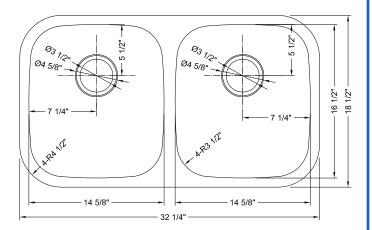
## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

### Certifications:

• cUPC





## Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

## **Optional Accessories (not included):**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG5050
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







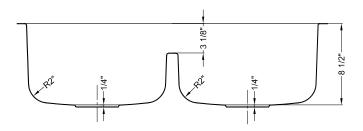
## **DSR-5050LD**

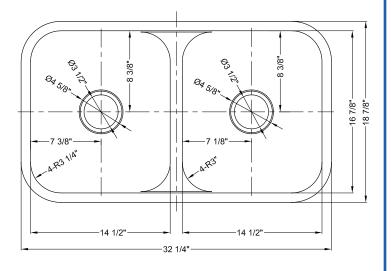
UPC: 813649021257



LIFETIME







## Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Straight-Cut Double Bowl
- Low Divide

### Size:

- Overall: 32.25"x18.875"x8.5"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.5"x16.875"x5.375" | (R)14.5"x16.875"x5.375"

### Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

### **Certifications:**

cUPC

## Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG5050LD
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







**DSR-6040** UPC: 813649021264



LIFETIME





## • Kitchen Sink • 60/40 Offset Double Bowl

Size:

Style:

• Overall: 32"x20.75"x9"

• Standard Radius Undermount

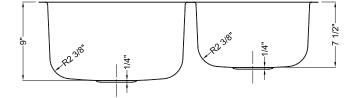
• Bowl Size: (L)15.75"x18.75"x9" | (R)13.5"x16.5"x8"

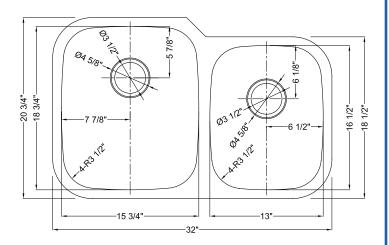
## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC





## **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Bulk Available:**

• DSR-6040B

## **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG6040
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*







## **DSR-6040B**

PREMIUM KITCHEN SINK - BULK OPTION





## Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 60/40 Offset Double Bowl



## Size:

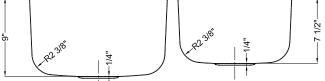
- Overall: 32"x20.75"x9"
- Bowl Size: (L)15.75"x18.75"x9" | (R)13.5"x16.5"x8"

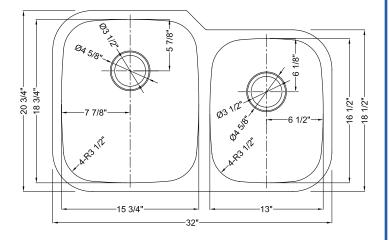
## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

### Certifications:

• cUPC





## **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

## Optional Accessories (not included):

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG6040
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





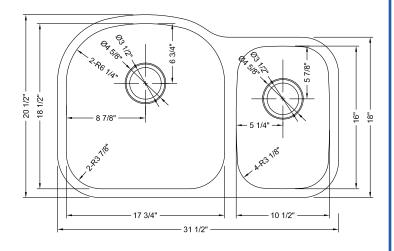


**DSR-7030** UPC: 813649021271





## 3/8"



## Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 70/30 Offset Double Bowl



### Size:

- Overall: 31.5"x20.5"x9"
- Bowl Size: (L)17.75"x18.5"x90" | (R)10.5"x16"x7"

## Features:

- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Satin Brushed Nickel

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSR-BG7030
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- 11 Piece Kitchen Kit\*





## Signature Elements

Premium Quality Hammered Copper and Fireclay Sinks











follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts







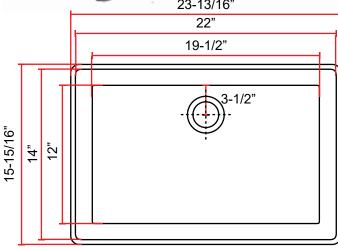
## DSE-FCA2416

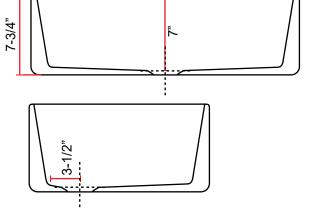
UPC: 813649026283



LIFETIME







## Style:

- Apron Front
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## **Material**:

• Fire Clay

## Size:

- Overall: 23.8125" x 15.9375" x 7.75"
- Bowl: 22" x 14" x 7"
- Bottom: 19.5" x 12"

### Features:

• Rear drain hole

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**









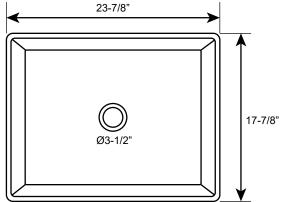
## DSE-FCA2418S

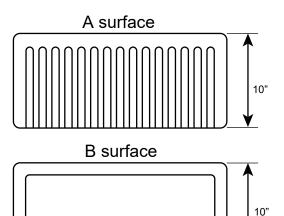
UPC: 813649026290



LIFETIME







## Style:

- Reversible Apron Front
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## **Material:**

• Fire Clay

## Size:

• Overall: 23.875"x17.875"x10"

## Features:

- 2 Apron Styles
- Apron 1: Scalloped
- Apron 2: Full Frame

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**









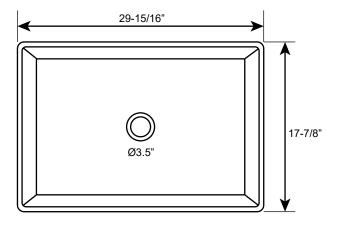
## DSE-FCA3018S

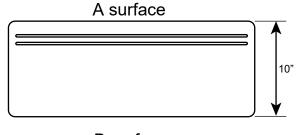
UPC: 813649026306

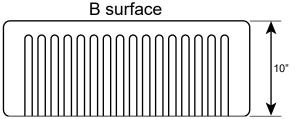


LIFETIME









## Style:

- Reversible Apron Front
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## **Material:**

• Fire Clay

## Size:

• Overall: 29.9375"x17.875"x10"

## Features:

- 2 Apron Styles
- Apron 1: Double Pin-Striped
- Apron 2: Scalloped

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**









## DSE-FCA3019

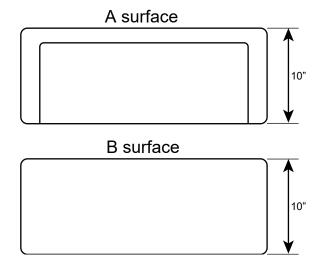
UPC: 813649026313



LIFETIME



# 30-1/8" 19-15/16"



## Style:

- Reversible Apron Front
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## **Material:**

• Fire Clay

## Size:

• Overall: 30.125"x19.9375"x10"

## Features:

- 2 Apron Styles
- Apron 1:3/4 Frame
- Apron 2: Flat

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**









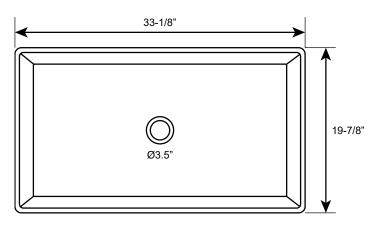
## DSE-FCA3320

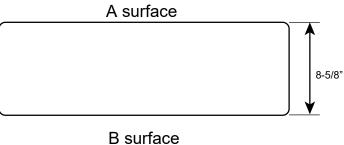
UPC: 813649026320

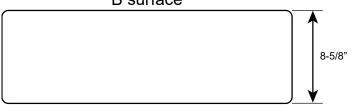


LIFETIME









## Style:

- Reversible Apron Front
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## **Material:**

• Fire Clay

## Size:

• Overall: 33.125"x19.875"x8.625"

## Features:

- 2 Apron Sides
- Apron 1: Flat
- Apron 2: Flat

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**









## DSE-FCA5050S

UPC: 813649021295

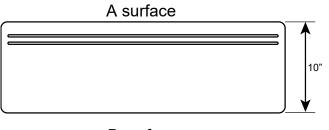


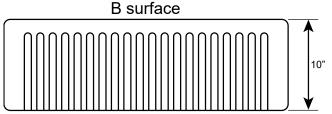
LIFETIME





## 33-1/4" 17-15/16"





## Style:

- Reversible Apron Front
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl

## **Material:**

• Fire Clay

## Size:

• Overall: 33.25"x17.9375"x10"

## Features:

- 2 Apron Styles
- Apron 1: Double Pin-Striped
- Apron 2: Scalloped

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**









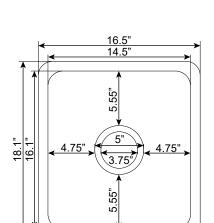
## DSE-HC1816

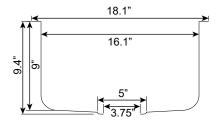
UPC: 813649021011

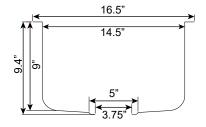


LIFETIME









## Style:

- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl

## **Material:**

Copper

## Size:

Overall: 18.1"x16.5"x9.4"Bowl Size: 16.1"x14.5"x9"

## Features:

- 14 Gauge Thickness
- 99.8% copper content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Hammered Copper

- Bottom Grid(s): DSE-BGHC1816
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







## DSE-HC2318

UPC: 813649021028



LIFETIME





## Style:

- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## **Material:**

Copper

## Size:

- Overall: 22.8"x18.1"x9.4"
- Bowl Size: 20.9"x16.1"x9"

## Features:

- 14 Gauge Thickness
- 99.8% copper content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

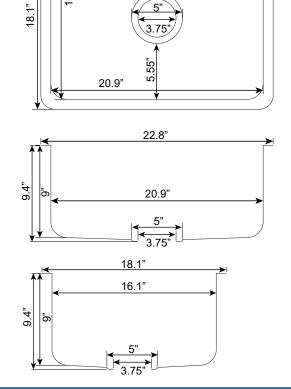
## **Available Color/Finish**



Hammered Copper

## **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): DSE-BGHC2318
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS



<u>.</u>







18.1"

## DSE-HC3218

UPC: 813649021035



LIFETIME



31.9"

5.55"

3.75

5.55"

31.9"

## Style:

- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## **Material:**

Copper

## Size:

- Overall: 31.9"x18.1"x9.4"
- Bowl Size: 29.9"x16.1"x9"

## Features:

- 14 Gauge Thickness
- 99.8% copper content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

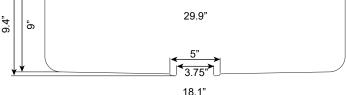
## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

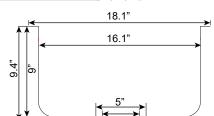
## **Available Color/Finish**



Hammered Copper



29.9"



- Bottom Grid(s): DSE-BGHC3218
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







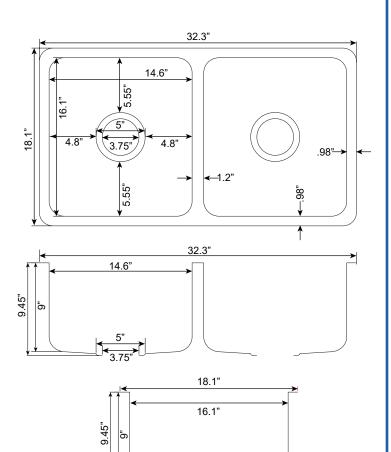
## DSE-HC5050

UPC: 813649021042



LIFETIME





## Style:

- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl

## Material:

• Copper

## Size:

- Overall: 32.3"x18.1"x9.45"
- Bowl Size: (L/R)14.6"x16.1"x9"

## Features:

- 14 Gauge Thickness
- 99.8% copper content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Hammered Copper

- Bottom Grid(s): DSE-BGHC5050
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





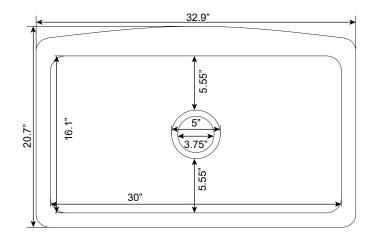
## DSE-HCA3320

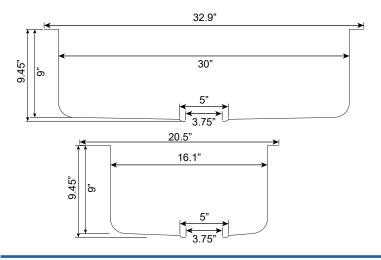
UPC: 813649021059



LIFETIME







## Style:

- Apron Front
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## **Material:**

Copper

## Size:

- Overall: 32.9"x20.7"x9.45"
- Bowl Size: 30"x16.1"x9"

## Features:

- 14 Gauge Thickness
- 99.8% copper content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Hammered Copper

- Bottom Grid(s): DSE-BGHCA3320
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





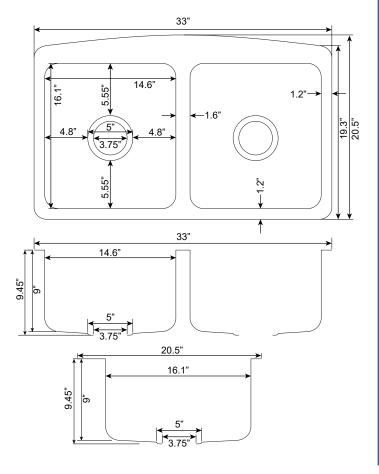
## DSE-HCA5050

UPC: 813649021066



LIFETIME





## Style:

- Apron Front
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl

## Material:

Copper

## Size:

- Overall: 33"x20.5"x9.45"
- Bowl Size: (L/R)14.6"x16.1"x9"

## Features:

- 14 Gauge Thickness
- 99.8% copper content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Hammered Copper

- Bottom Grid(s): DSE-BGHCA5050
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





## DSE-HCL1714

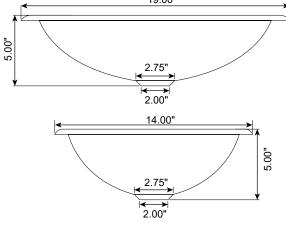
UPC: 813649021073



LIFETIME



## 19.00" 17.00" 19.00" 19.00"



## Style:

- Topmount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

## **Material:**

Copper

## Size:

Overall: 19"x14"x5"Bowl Size: 17"x12"x5"

## Features:

- 14 Gauge Thickness
- 99.8% copper content
- No Overflow

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Hammered Copper

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE







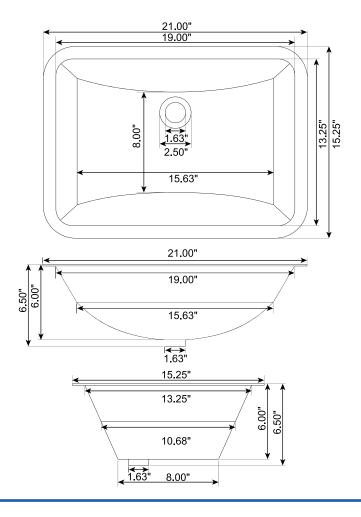
## DSE-HCL1913

UPC: 813649021080



LIFETIME





## Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

## **Material:**

Copper

## Size:

- Overall: 21"x15.25"x6.5"Bowl Size: 19"x13.25"x6"
- Features:
- 14 Gauge Thickness
- 99.8% copper content
- With Overflow

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Hammered Copper

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE







## DSE-HCTM17R

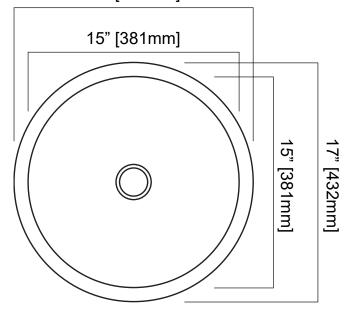
UPC: 813649026344

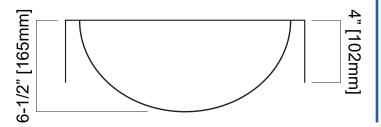


LIFETIME



## 17" [432mm]





## Style:

- Topmount Vessel
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

## **Material**:

Copper

## Size:

- Overall: ø17"x6.5"
- Bowl Size: Ø15"x6.5"

## Features:

- 14 Gauge Thickness
- 99.8% copper content

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



Hammered Copper

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE





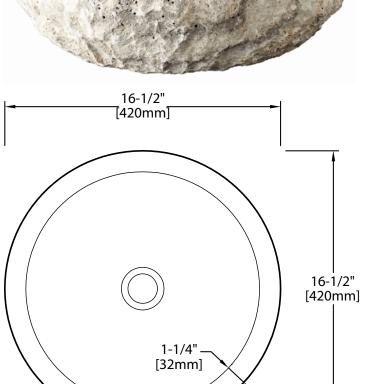


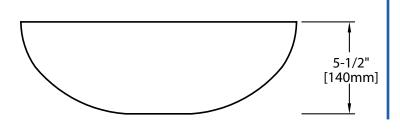
## **DSE-NSV00** UPC:











## Style:

- Natural Stone Vessel
- Single Bowl
- Round



## **Material:**

• Chiseled Polished Travertine

### Size:

• Overall: 16-1/2" x 16-1/2" x 5-1/2"

## Features:

- No Overflow
- Faucet Sold Seperately

## **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE



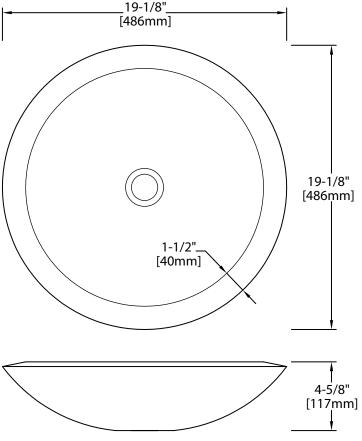


### **DSE-NSV01** UPC:









#### Style:

- Natural Stone Vessel
- Single Bowl
- Round



#### **Material**:

• Polished Beige Travertine

• Overall: 19-1/8" x 19-1/8" x 4-5/8"

#### Features:

- No Overflow
- Faucet Sold Seperately

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE





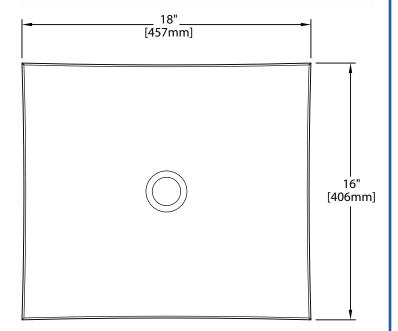
### **DSE-NSV02** UPC:

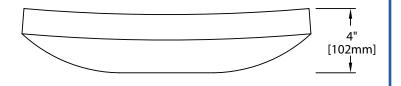












#### Style:

- Natural Stone Vessel
- Single Bowl
- Rectangle



#### **Material**:

• Chiseled Polished Granite

#### Size:

• Overall: 18" x 16" x 4"

#### Features:

- No Overflow
- Faucet Sold Seperately

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE



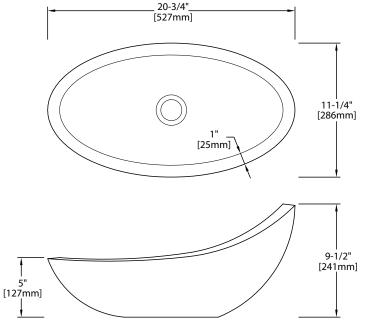


## DSE-NSV03

UPC:







#### Style:

- Natural Stone Vessel
- Single Bowl
- Oval



#### **Material:**

• Polished White Carrara Marble

#### Size:

• Overall: 20-3/4" x 11-1/4" x 9-1/2"

#### Features:

- No Overflow
- Faucet Sold Seperately

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE



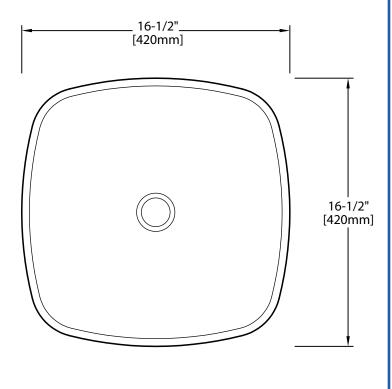


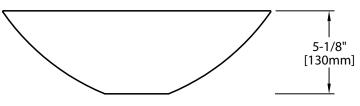
### **DSE-TGV00** UPC:











#### Style:

- Tempered Glass Vessel
- Single Bowl
- Square



#### **Material**:

• 12mm Tempered Glass

#### Size:

• Overall: 16-1/2" x 16-1/2" x 5-1/8"

#### Features:

- No Overflow
- Faucet Sold Seperately

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE





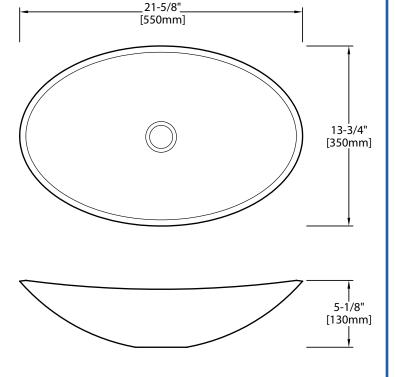
### **DSE-TGV01** UPC:











#### Style:

- Tempered Glass Vessel
- Single Bowl
- Oval



#### Material:

• 12mm Tempered Glass

#### Size:

• Overall: 21-5/8" x 13-3/4" x 5-1/8"

#### Features:

- No Overflow
- Faucet Sold Seperately

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE



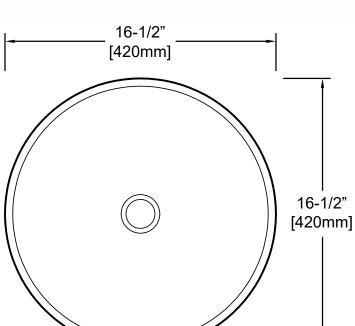


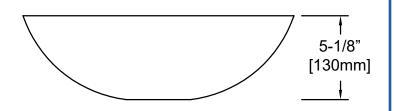
## DSE-TGV02

UPC:









#### Style:

- Tempered Glass Vessel
- Single Bowl
- Oval



#### **Material**:

• 12mm Tempered Glass

#### Size:

• Overall: 16-1/2"x16-1/2"x5-1/8"

#### Features:

- No Overflow
- Faucet Sold Seperately

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE





### **DSE-TGV03** UPC:



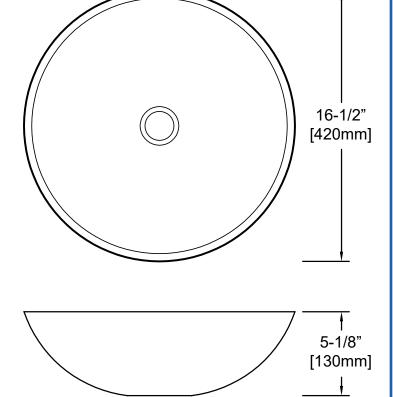






16-1/2"

[420mm]



#### Style:

- Tempered Glass Vessel
- Single Bowl
- Oval



#### **Material**:

• 12mm Tempered Glass

#### Size:

• Overall: 16-1/2"x16-1/2"x5-1/8"

#### Features:

- No Overflow
- Faucet Sold Seperately

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE









# 23-5/8" [600mm] 13-3/4" [350mm]

#### Style:

- Solid Resin Vessel
- Single Bowl
- Egg



#### **Material**:

• Solid Matte Resin

#### Size:

• Overall: 23-5/8" x 13-3/4" x 6-1/4"

#### Features:

- No Overflow
- Faucet Sold Seperately

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Accessories:**

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE

6-1/4" [160mm]

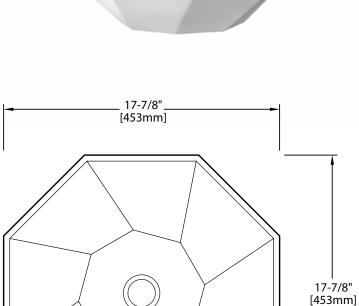


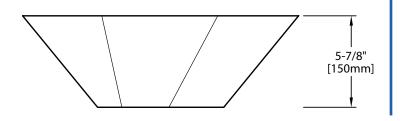












#### Style:

- Solid Resin Vessel
- Single Bowl
- Octagon



#### **Material**:

• Solid Matte Resin

#### Size:

• Overall: 17-7/8" x 17-7/8" x 5-7/8"

#### Features:

- No Overflow
- Faucet Sold Seperately

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE

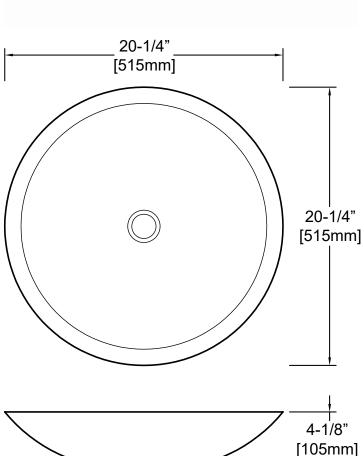












#### Style:

- Solid Resin Vessel
- Single Bowl
- Round



#### **Material:**

• Solid Matte Resin

#### Size:

• Overall: 20-1/4" x 20-1/4" x 4-1/8"

#### Features:

- No Overflow
- Faucet Sold Seperately

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE









### Style:

- Solid Resin Vessel
- Single Bowl
- Rectangle



#### **Material**:

• Solid Matte Resin

#### Size:

• Overall: 23-5/8" x 13-3/4" x 3-1/2"

#### Features:

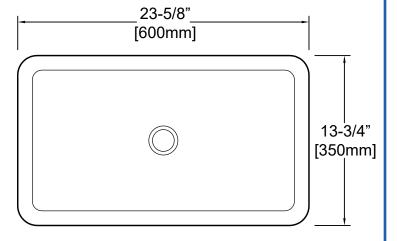
- No Overflow
- Faucet Sold Seperately

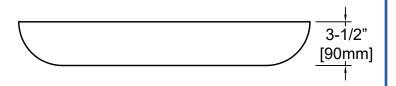
#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty





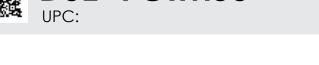
- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE



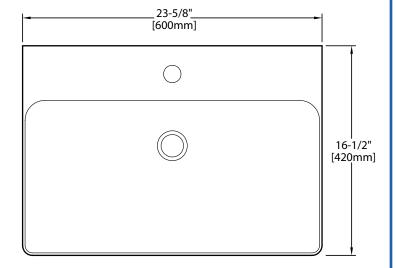


## DSE-VCTM00











#### Style:

- Vitreous China Topmount
- Single Bowl
- Rectangle



#### **Material:**

• Vitreous China

#### Size:

• Overall: 23-5/8" x 16-1/2" x 5-1/8"

#### Features:

With Overflow

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**

WHITE	BISCUIT	BLACK	GREEN	BLUE

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE
- Faucet & Drain Sold Seperately





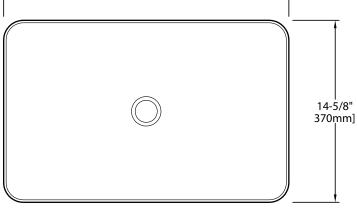
## DSE-VCV00

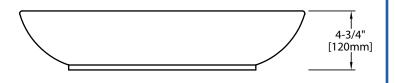












#### Style:

- Vitreous China Vessel
- Single Bowl
- Rectangle

### LIFETIME TIMITED WARRANTY

#### **Material**:

Vitreous China

#### Size:

• Overall: 22-7/8" x 14-5/8" x 4-3/4"

#### Features:

- No Overflow
- Faucet & Drain Sold Seperately

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**

WHITE	BISCUIT	BLACK	GREEN	BLUE

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE





### **DSE-VCV01** UPC:

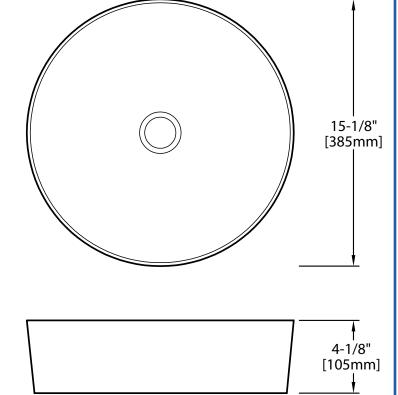








[385mm]



#### Style:

- Vitreous China Vessel
- Single Bowl
- Round



#### **Material**:

Vitreous China

#### Size:

• Overall: 15-1/8" x 15-1/8" x 4-1/8"

#### Features:

- No Overflow
- Faucet & Drain Sold Seperately

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**

WHITE	BISCUIT	BLACK	GREEN	BLUE

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE



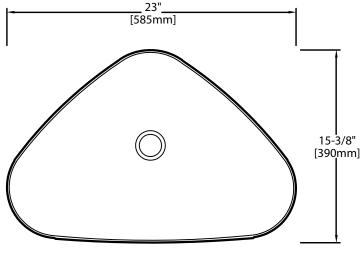


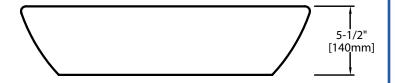
## **DSE-VCV02**











#### Style:

- Vitreous China Vessel
- Single Bowl
- Triangle

# LIFETIME

#### Material:

Vitreous China

#### Size:

• Overall: 23" x 15-3/8" x 5-1/2"

#### Features:

- No Overflow
- Faucet & Drain Sold Seperately

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**

WHITE	BISCUIT	BLACK	GREEN	BLUE

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE

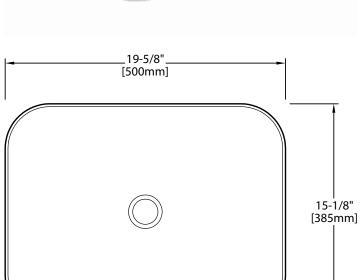


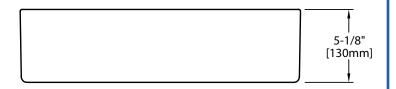


## DSE-VCV03









#### Style:

- Vitreous China Vessel
- Single Bowl
- Rectangle

## LIFETIME HIMITED WARRANTY

#### **Material**:

Vitreous China

#### Size:

• Overall: 19-5/8" x 15-1/8" x 5-1/8"

#### Features:

- No Overflow
- Faucet & Drain Sold Seperately

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**

WHITE	BISCUIT	BLACK	GREEN	BLUE

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE



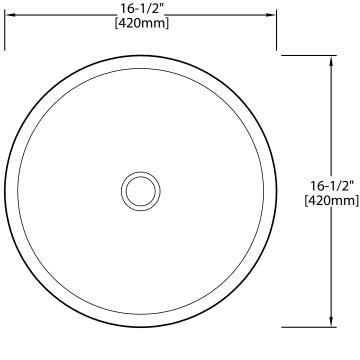


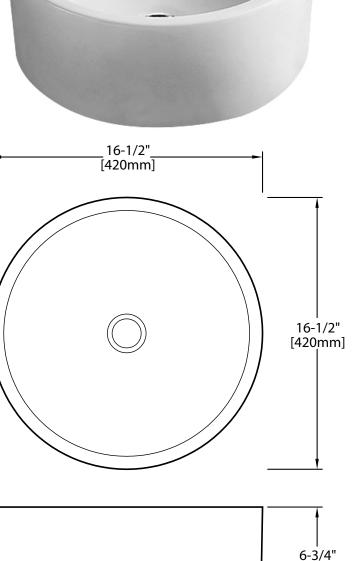
### DSE-VCV04 UPC:



LIFETIME







### Round **Material**: Vitreous China

Size:

Style:

• Single Bowl

Vitreous China Vessel

• Overall: 16-1/2" x 16-1/2" x 6-3/4"

#### Features:

- With Overflow
- Faucet & Drain Sold Seperately

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**

WHITE	BISCUIT	BLACK	GREEN	BLUE

#### **Available Accessories:**

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE



[170mm]

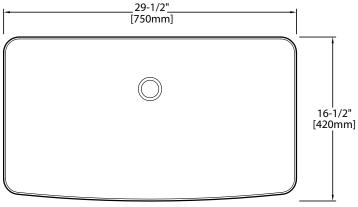


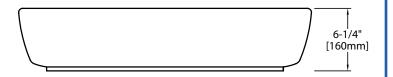


## DSE-VCV05









#### Style:

- Vitreous China Vessel
- Single Bowl
- Rectangle

### LIFETIME HIMITED WARRANTY

#### **Material**:

Vitreous China

#### Size:

• Overall: 29-1/2" x 16-1/2" x 6-1/4"

#### Features:

- No Overflow
- Faucet & Drain Sold Seperately

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**

WHITE	BISCUIT	BLACK	GREEN	BLUE

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE



# Signature Kitchen Faucets











follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts





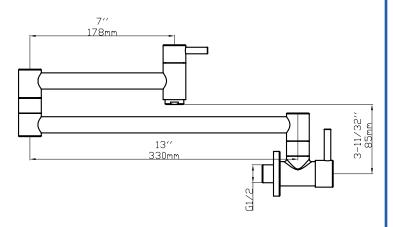


## DSF-07KPF00









#### Style:

- Kitchen Faucet
- Pot Filler

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole

#### **Features:**

- Brass Water Way
- Zinc Handle
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50Cm Length

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**









CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel MBK - Matte Black ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-07KPF00CR	UPC:
DSF-07KPF00BN	UPC:
DSF-07KPF00MBK	UPC:
DSF-07KPF00ORB	UPC:







### DSF-07KPF00



#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and 2. Check aerator (if present) regularly for calcium build up are when on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination 3. DO NOT use caustic cleaning products as the use will break down of hot and cold feed lines).
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

#### Daily maintenance

- 1. Use a soft cloth and vinegar to remove hard-water spots.
- water stream is not optimum.
- finish and will void the product warranty.
- 4. Acceptable cleaners include vinegar or mild non-abrasive liquid detergents.
- 5. If the water pressure appears to be less than optimum remove, inspect, clean or replace aerator.

### Tools you will need:



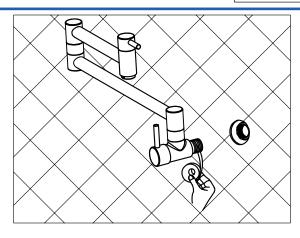
**Adjustable** Wrench



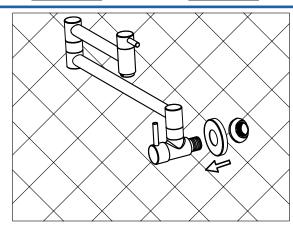
Pipe Tape



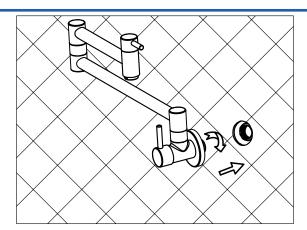
Hexagon Wrench



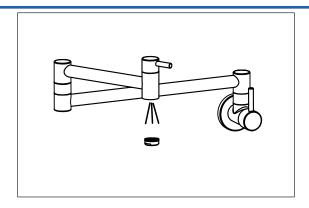
1. Wrap the thread on pipe with the plumber's tape.



2. Install the escutcheon on the flange.



3. Install the faucet on the mounting nipple and push the excutcheon against the wall.



4. Remove the aerator, turn on the water, then flush the faucet and check for the leaks. If ok, then turn off the water and install the aerator.







## DSF-08KPO00

UPC: 813649022155





## **Style:**• Pull ( • Two

- Pull Out Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Zinc Handle
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50Cm Length
- Base Plate Not Included

#### Flow Rate:

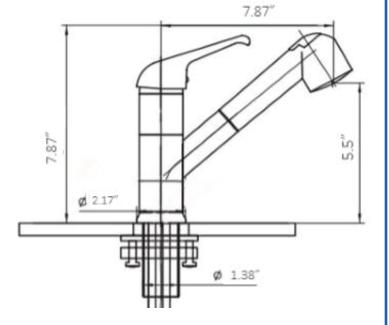
• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty



#### Available Color/Finish



CR - Chrome









BN - Brushed Nickel ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze BKBN - Black Brushed Nickel BKNP - Black Nickel Polished

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-08KPO00CR	
DSF-08KPO00BN	UPC: 813649022162
DSF-08KPO00ORB	
DSF-08KPO00BKBN	
DSF-08KPO00BKNP	







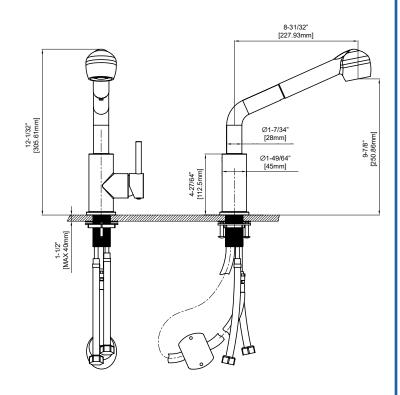
## DSF-12KPO00

UPC: 810006535884









#### Style:

- Pull Out Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Zinc Handle
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50Cm Length
- Base Plate Not Included

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-12KPO00CR

DSF-12KPO00BN.......UPC: 810006535884

DSF-12KPO00ORB DSF-12KPO00BKBN

DSF-12KPO00BKNP

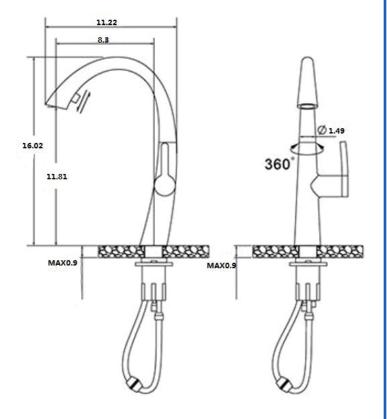




UPC: 813649021936







#### Style:

- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Zinc Handle
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50Cm Length
- Base Plate Not Included

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**















CR - Chrome

BN - Brushed Nickel ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze BKBN - Black Brushed Nickel **BKNP** - Black Nickel Polished MW - Matte White

MBK - Matte Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-16KPO00CR	UPC: 813649021929
DSF-16KPO00BN	UPC: 813649021936
DSF-16KPO00ORB	
DSF-16KPO00BKBN	UPC: 813649026429
DSF-16KPO00BKNP	UPC: 813649026436
DSF-16KPO00MW	UPC: 813649021950
DSF-16KPO00MBK	UPC: 813649021943



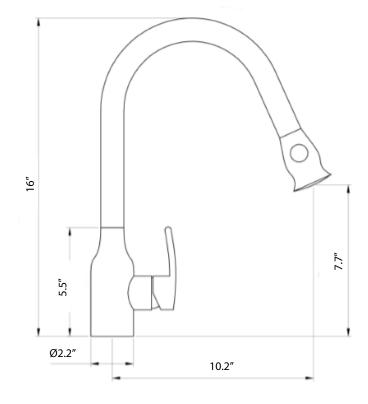




UPC: 813649021998







#### Style:

- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Zinc Handle
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50Cm Length
- Base Plate Not Included

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**













CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

BKBN - Black Brushed Nickel BKNP - Black Nickel Polished ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-16KPO01CR	UPC: 813649021981
DSF-16KPO01BN	UPC: 813649021998
DSF-16KPO01ORB	UPC: 813649022025
DSF-16KPO01BKBN	UPC: 813649022001
DSF-16KPO01BKNP	UPC: 813649022018



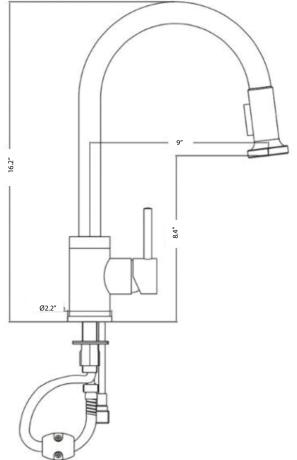




UPC: 813649022100







#### Style:

- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Zinc Handle
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50Cm Length
- Base Plate Not Included

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**











CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nic

BN - Brushed Nickel
ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze

BKBN - Black Brushed Nickel BKNP - Black Nickel Polished

#### **Applies To Models:**

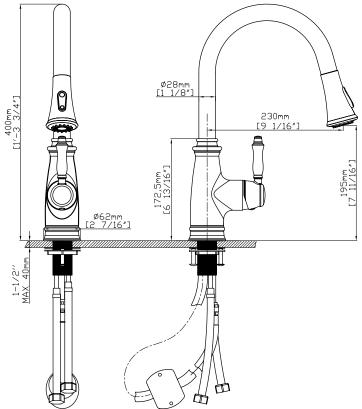
DSF-16KPO02ORB DSF-16KPO02BKBN DSF-16KPO02BKNP











#### Style:

- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Zinc Handle
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50Cm Length
- Base Plate Not Included

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze

#### **Applies To Models:**



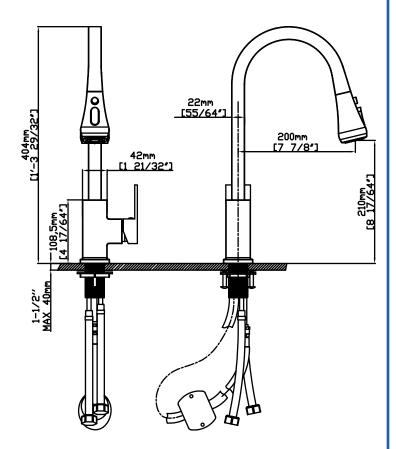




KITCHEN PULL DOWN FAUCET







#### Style:

- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Zinc Handle
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50Cm Length
- Base Plate Not Included

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**









BN - Brushed Nickel BS - Brass MBK - Matte Black RG - Rose Gold

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-16KPO04BN

DSF-16KPO04BS

DSF-16KPO04MBK

DSF-16KPO04RG



## Signature | Kitchen Faucets



### DSF-16KPO04

KITCHEN PULL DOWN FAUCET



#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

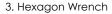


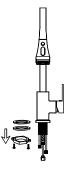
ools you will need

1. Adjustable Wrench

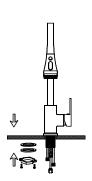


2. Philips Screwdriver

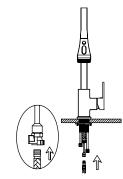




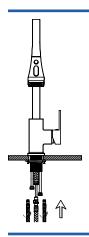
1. Remove locl<ing-nut,metal and rubber washer and hose connector if installed.



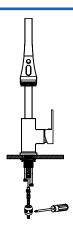
2. Install faucet through center hole,re-install rubber and metal washer followed by the lock-nut. Re-install hose connector if removed insuring small rubber washer is also installed. Using a screwdriver tighten the lock-nut screws so that the faucet is secure and will not twist.



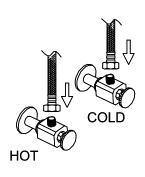
3. Push pull-out hose in to the hose connector until you hear a click sound.



4. Screw and tighten the hot and cold flexible lines to the corresponding faucet connectors. Using a wrench ensure that the copper faucets lines are stable as you tighten the braided feed lines.



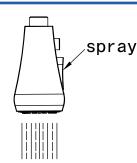
5. Proper installation of the hose weight kit will ensure that the spray head retracts smoothly. On the spray side of the hose, measure 15" down from the body of the faucet. Install the hose weight kit at this point. Pull out on the spray head. It should move easily and retract smoothly. Reposition the hose weight kit as necessary.



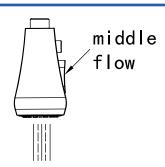
6. Attach flexible hose to water supply.



7. Hold on to the sprayhead hose, unscrew spray head and remove it along with the rubber washer. Turn on the faucet to flush the hose and feed line for 1-minute to flush debris. Turn off faucet and reinstall the rubber washer and spray head.



8. Turn the faucet on and press the top of the spray head button to change to Spray.



9. Turn the faucet on and press the bottom of the spray head button to change to stream.



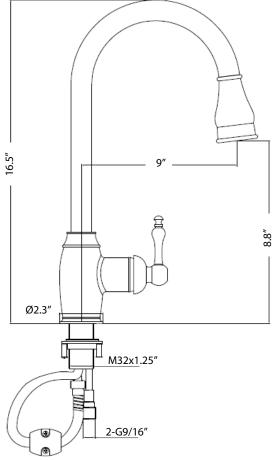




UPC: 813649021967







#### Style:

- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Zinc Handle
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50Cm Length
- Base Plate Not Included

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**











CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze BKBN - Black Brushed Nickel BKNP - Black Nickel Polished

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-17KPO00CR	UPC: 813649021967
DSF-17KPO00BN	UPC: 813649021974
DSF-17KPO00ORB	UPC: 813649026467
DSF-17KPO00BKBN	UPC: 813649026429
DSF-17KPO00BKNP	UPC: 813649026450



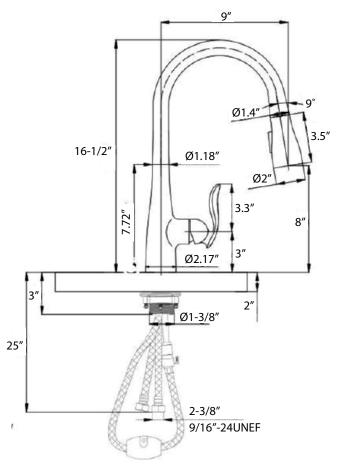




UPC: 813649022049







#### Style:

- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Zinc Handle
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50Cm Length
- Base Plate Not Included

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**











CR - Chrome
BN - Brushed Nickel
ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze

BKBN - Black Brushed Nickel BKNP - Black Nickel Polished

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-17KPO01ORB DSF-17KPO01BKBN

DSF-17KPO01BKNP

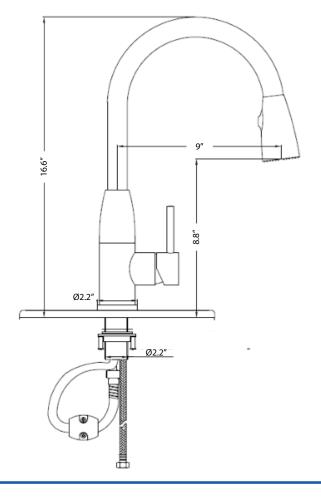




UPC: 813649022070







#### Style:

- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Zinc Handle
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50Cm Length
- Base Plate Not Included

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**











CR - Chrome

BN - Brushed Nickel
ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze

BKBN - Black Brushed Nickel BKNP - Black Nickel Polished

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-17KPO02ORB DSF-17KPO02BKBN

DSF-17KPO02BKNP

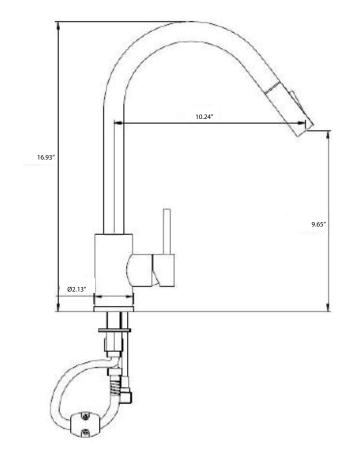




UPC: 813649022117







#### Style:

- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Zinc Handle
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50Cm Length
- Base Plate Not Included

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**











CR - Chrome

BN - Brushed N

BN - Brushed Nickel
ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze

BKBN - Black Brushed Nickel BKNP - Black Nickel Polished

#### **Applies To Models:**

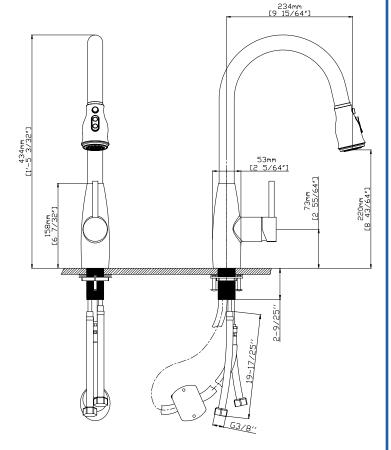






LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Zinc Handle
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50Cm Length
- Base Plate Not Included

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







CR - Chrome

BN - Brushed Nickel

GD - Gold

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-17KPO04CR

DSF-17KPO04BN

DSF-17KPO04GD



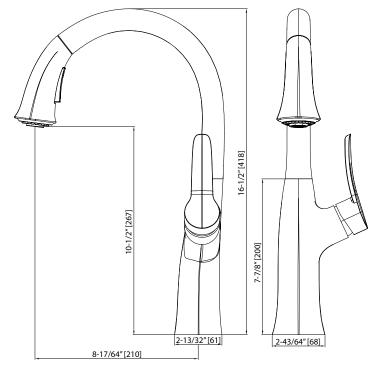


UPC



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole

#### Features:

- Durable Ceramic Cartridge
- Zinc Alloy Body Shell
- Brass Body
- Neoperl Aerators
- 50cm Length Fexible Pipes

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







BN - Brushed Nickel GD - Gold MBK - Matte Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-17KPO05BN DSF-17KPO05GD DSF-17KPO05MBK

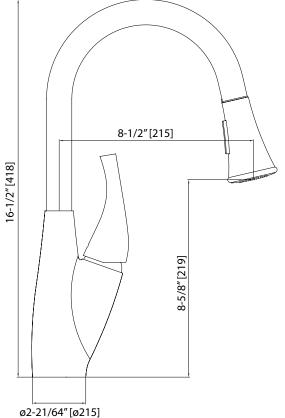












#### Style:

- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole

#### Features:

- Durable Ceramic Cartridge
- Zinc Alloy Body Shell
- Brass Body
- Neoperl Aerators
- 50cm Length Fexible Pipes

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**









BN - Brushed Nickel MBK - Matte Black ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze RG - Rose Gold

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-17KPO06BN

DSF-17KPO06MBK

DSF-17KPO06ORB

DSF-17KPO06RG





### DSF-17KPO06

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and 2. Check aerator (if present) regularly for calcium build up or when on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination 3. DO NOT use caustic cleaning products as the use will break down of hot and cold feed lines).
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

#### Daily maintenance

- 1. Use a soft cloth and vinegar to remove hard-water spots.
- water stream is not optimum.
- finish and will void the product warranty.
- 4. Acceptable cleaners include vinegar or mild non-abrasive liquid
- 5. If the water pressure appears to be less than optimum remove, inspect, clean or replace aerator.

### Tools you will need:

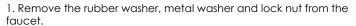


Adjustable Wrench



Philips Screwdriver









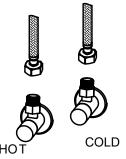
2. Install faucet through center hole.



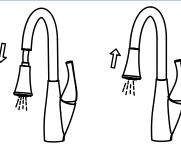
3. Reinstall the rubber washer, followed by the metal washer and lock nut. Hand tighten, then tighten further using a screw driver to tighten the lock nut.



4. Attach the pull-down hose to the outlet tube and screw on the adaptor and tighten firmly in place.



5. Attach flexible hose to the water supply.





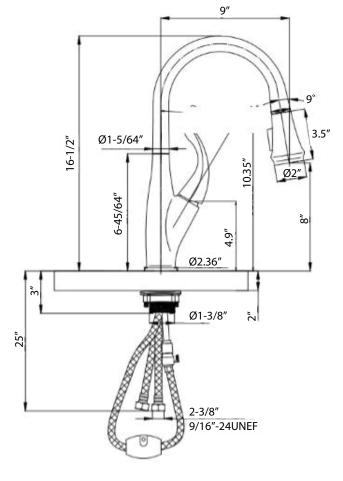




UPC: 813649022049







#### Style:

- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Zinc Handle
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50Cm Length
- Base Plate Not Included

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**













CR - Chrome

BN - Brushed Nickel ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze **BKBN** - Black Brushed Nickel **BKNP** - Black Nickel Polished

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-18KPO00CR......UPC: 813649022063 

DSF-18KPO00ORB DSF-18KPO00BKBN

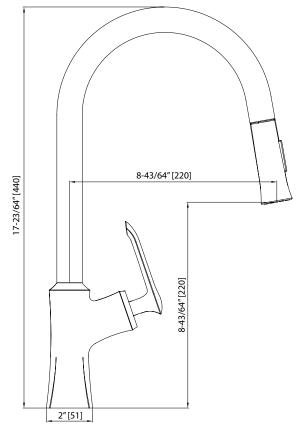
DSF-18KPO00BKNP











#### Style:

- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole

#### Features:

- Durable Ceramic Cartridge
- Zinc Alloy Body Shell
- Brass Body
- Neoperl Aerators
- 50cm Length Fexible Pipes

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish











BN - Brushed Nickel MBK - Matte Black ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze RG - Rose Gold

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-18KPO01BN

DSF-18KPO01MBK

DSF-18KPO01ORB

DSF-18KPO01RG



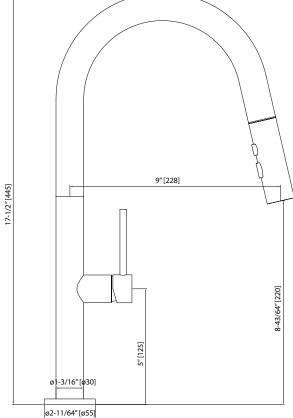




UPC







#### Style:

- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole

#### Features:

- Durable Ceramic Cartridge
- Zinc Alloy Body Shell
- Brass Body
- Neoperl Aerators
- 50cm Length Fexible Pipes

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**





WG - White & Gold BKG - Black & Gold

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-18KPO02WG DSF-18KPO02BKG







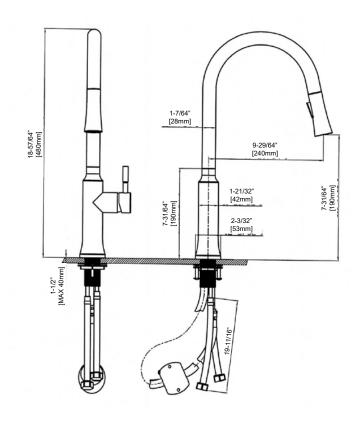
### DSF-19KPO00

UPC:









#### Style:

- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole

#### Features:

- Zinc Handle
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Flexible supply lines with 3/8" or 9/16" compression fittings
- Base Plate Not Included

#### Flow Rate:

N. America: 1.8 gpm max @ 60 psiCalifornia: 1.8 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-19KPO00BN





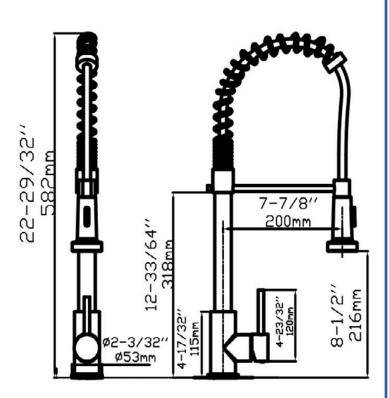
### **DSF-23KRS00**

UPC: 813649021868



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Pre-Rinse Faucet
- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

• Single Hole



#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Zinc Handle
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50Cm Length
- Base Plate Not Included

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**











CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze **BKBN** - Black Brushed Nickel BKNP - Black Nickel Polished

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-23KRS00CR	UPC: 813649022117
DSF-23KRS00BN	UPC: 813649021868
DSF-23KRS00ORB	
DSF-23KRS00BKBN	UPC: 813649022131
DSF-23KRS00BKNP	UPC: 813649022148





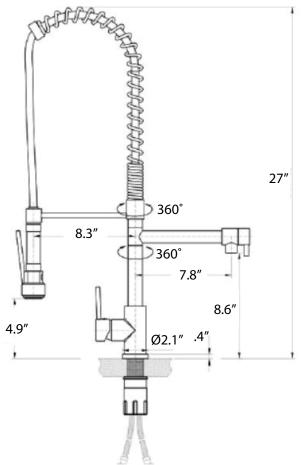


### DSF-27KCO00

UPC: 813649021905







#### Style:

- Pre-Rinse Faucet
- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole



#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Zinc Handle
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50Cm Length
- Base Plate Not Included

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



CR - Chrome

BN - Brushed Nickel

ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze









BKBN - Black Brushed Nickel BKNP - Black Nickel Polished

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-27KCO00ORB DSF-27KCO00BKBN DSF-27KCO00BKNP







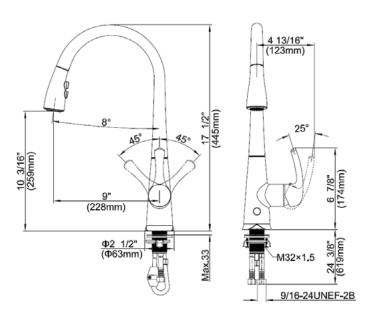
### DSF-18KHF00

UPC: 813649021578



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Sensor Faucet
- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

- Single Hole
- Integrated check valve with KliK Connection

#### Features:

- Swivel pull-down spray head with 2-way function
- 65" braided nylon flexible hose
- Maximum ow of 6.8L/min (1.8 gpm) at 60 psi
- Brass body; zinc handle, stainless steel spout
- 9/16-24 UNEF connections with flexible stainless steel braided connectors
- requires 4 AA batteries (not included)

#### **Functions:**

- Infrared sensor (with 2.5"/6.5cm range) will activate/deactivate flow with hand movement
- Spray Head will automatically be activated when pulled from its housing
- Manual override possible for regular handle use
- A safety timer will automatically close water after 3 minutes of no activity

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.8 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC/IAPMO

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**





C - Chrome BNPVD - Brushed Nickel PVD

#### **Applies To Models:**







### DSF-DP071

**DECK PLATE** 





#### Style:

- Single hole
- Rounded Sides

#### **Installation Type:**

• Kitchen Faucet



#### Features:

- Single hole deck plate for kitchen faucets
- Solid brass construction
- Perfect for home & commercial use
- U.S. standard size

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-DP071CR DSF-DP071BN





### DSF-23KRS00

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and 2. Check aerator (if present) regularly for calcium build up or when on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination 3. DO NOT use caustic cleaning products as the use will break down of hot and cold feed lines).
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

#### Daily maintenance

- 1. Use a soft cloth and vinegar to remove hard-water spots.
- water stream is not optimum.
- finish and will void the product warranty.
- 4. Acceptable cleaners include vinegar or mild non-abrasive liquid
- 5. If the water pressure appears to be less than optimum remove, inspect, clean or replace aerator.

### Tools you will need:



Adjustable Wrench



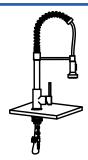
Philips Screwdriver



1. Remove the rubber washer, metal washer and lock nut from the faucet.



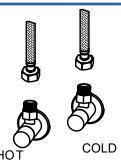
2. Reinstall the rubber washer, followed by the metal washer and lock nut. Hand tighten, then tighten further using a screw driver to tighten the lock nut.



3. Attach the pull-down hose to the outlet tube and screw on the adaptor and tighten firmly in place.



4. Attach flexible hose to the faucet.



5. Attach flexible hose to the water supply.









INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and 2. Check aerator (if present) regularly for calcium build up or when on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination 3. DO NOT use caustic cleaning products as the use will break down of hot and cold feed lines).
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

#### Daily maintenance

- 1. Use a soft cloth and vinegar to remove hard-water spots.
- water stream is not optimum.
- finish and will void the product warranty.
- 4. Acceptable cleaners include vinegar or mild non-abrasive liquid
- 5. If the water pressure appears to be less than optimum remove, inspect, clean or replace aerator.

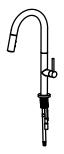
### Tools you will need:



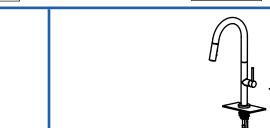
Adjustable Wrench



Philips Screwdriver



1. Remove the rubber washer, metal washer and lock nut from the faucet.



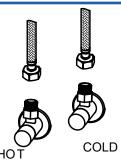
2. Install faucet through center hole.



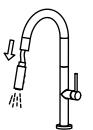
3. Reinstall the rubber washer, followed by the metal washer and lock nut. Hand tighten, then tighten further using a screw driver to tighten the lock nut.

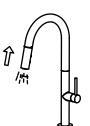


4. Attach the pull-down hose to the outlet tube and screw on the adaptor and tighten firmly in place.



5. Attach flexible hose to the water supply.











### DSF-17KPO05

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and 2. Check aerator (if present) regularly for calcium build up or when on/off valve is present.
- of hot and cold feed lines).
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

#### Daily maintenance

- 1. Use a soft cloth and vinegar to remove hard-water spots.
- water stream is not optimum.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination 3. DO NOT use caustic cleaning products as the use will break down finish and will void the product warranty.
  - 4. Acceptable cleaners include vinegar or mild non-abrasive liquid
  - 5. If the water pressure appears to be less than optimum remove, inspect, clean or replace aerator.

### Tools you will need:



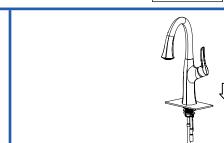
Adjustable Wrench



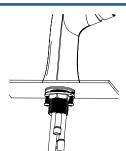
Philips Screwdriver



1. Remove the rubber washer, metal washer and lock nut from the faucet.



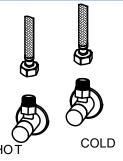
2. Install faucet through center hole.



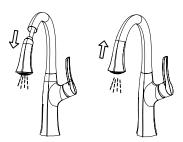
3. Reinstall the rubber washer, followed by the metal washer and lock nut. Hand tighten, then tighten further using a screw driver to tighten the lock nut.



4. Attach the pull-down hose to the outlet tube and screw on the adaptor and tighten firmly in place.



5. Attach flexible hose to the water supply.















#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and 2. Check aerator (if present) regularly for calcium build up or when on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination 3. DO NOT use caustic cleaning products as the use will break down of hot and cold feed lines).
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

#### Daily maintenance

- 1. Use a soft cloth and vinegar to remove hard-water spots.
- water stream is not optimum.
- finish and will void the product warranty.
- 4. Acceptable cleaners include vinegar or mild non-abrasive liquid
- 5. If the water pressure appears to be less than optimum remove, inspect, clean or replace aerator.

### Tools you will need:



Adjustable Wrench



Philips Screwdriver



1. Remove the rubber washer, metal washer and lock nut from the faucet.



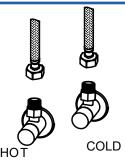
2. Install faucet through center hole.



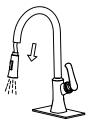
3. Reinstall the rubber washer, followed by the metal washer and lock nut. Hand tighten, then tighten further using a screw driver to tighten the lock nut.



4. Attach the pull-down hose to the outlet tube and screw on the adaptor and tighten firmly in place.



5. Attach flexible hose to the water supply.









Signature Bathroom Faucets











follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts



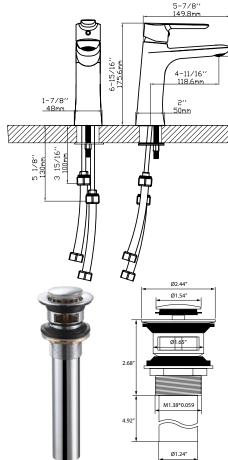


# DSF-30BSH00









#### Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- Single Handle

#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole



#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50cm Length
- Includes Push Pop-Up Drain For Use With Overflow

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-30BSH00CR......UPC: DSF-30BSH00BN......UPC:

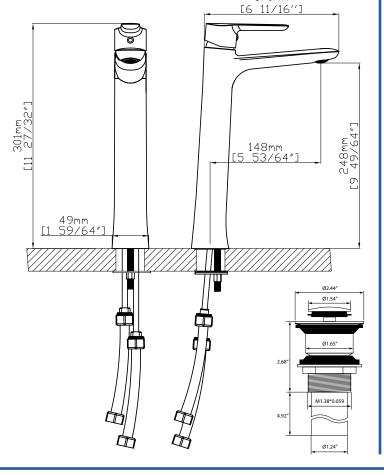
### DSF-30BVE00

UPC:



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- 2 Handle Wide Spread

#### **Installation Type:**

• Three Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50cm Length
- Includes Non-Overflow Push Pop-Up Drain

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**

### DSF-30B8W01

UPC:









- Bathroom Faucet
- 2 Handle Wide Spread

#### **Installation Type:**

• Three Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50cm Length
- Includes Lift Rod Drain

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**

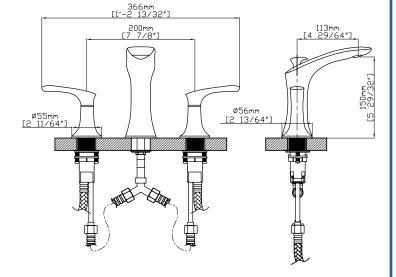




CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-30B8W01CR	UPC:
DSF-30B8W01BN	UPC:



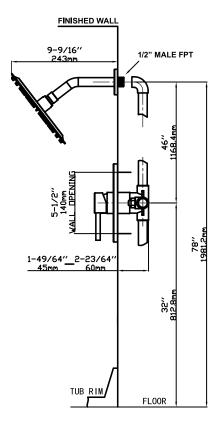
## **DSF-30BSS00**

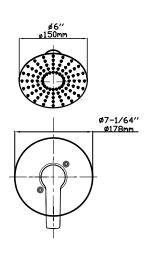












#### Style:

- Contemporary
- Pressure Balanced
- Rain Head
- Shower Set



#### Features:

- Valve Material: Solid Brass Construction
- Valve: Pressure Balance w/ Service Stops
- Deckplate: Stainless Steel
- Shower Arm: Stainless Steel
- Shower Head: ABS 6", Single Function
- Adjustable temperature limit stop to control max hot water temp.
- Maintains selected discharge temp. to ±3.6°F(±2°C)

#### Flow Rate:

• Shower Head Flow Rate: 2.5 gpm Max @ 80 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- ASME A112.18.1 (and all applicable requirements refereced therein)
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**





### **DSF-30BSS00**

#### SHOWER SET INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.







Adjustable Wrench Pipe Tape

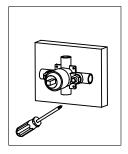


rools you

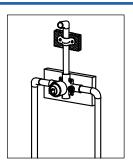


Hexagon Wrench

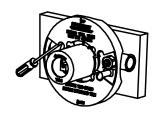
Philips Screwdriver



Confirm the installed place of the pressure balanced valve and fix to the wood block.



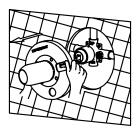
Connect the hot & cold inlet tube and outlet tube, then make sure the tube is fixed stable to the wooden wall.



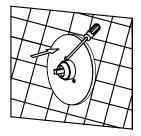
Lock the install protective cover into the body. (<P140mm round type).



Please cut the size of the tile hole according to the size and shape of the protective cover (about 5mm bigger than the protective cover from each side). And please put the tile outside the wooden wall (please note that we keep the same central point for the tile hole with the protective cover)



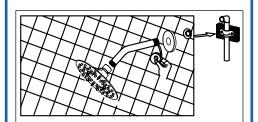
Loosen the screw and remove protective cover.



Lock the deck plate into the body and attach to the wall, then tighten the screw.



Put on the handle, then tighten the screw.



Install the shower arm, shower head and flange to the fitting. (stick to the wall). Tighten the showerhead to the shower arm with the pipe tape. (Make sure the pipe tape with clockwise direction).



All valves pass air and water testing during manufacturing.

If needed, air test MUST be requested before installation under the guide of a professional plumber.

Air pressure MUST NOT exceed 145PSI (=IOKG).



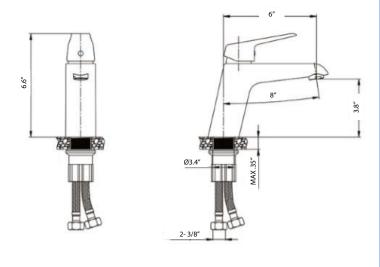


DSF-32BSH00

UPC: 813649022193









#### Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- Single Handle

#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole

### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50cm Length
- Includes Push Pop-Up Drain For Use With Overflow

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**















CR - Chrome

BN - Brushed Nickel ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze BKBN - Black Brushed Nickel BKNP - Black Nickel Polished BKCR - Black & Chrome WCR - White & Chrome

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-32BSH00BKBN......UPC: DSF-32BSH00BKNP......UPC:



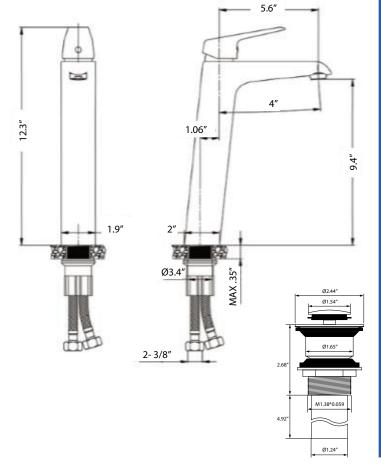


### DSF-32BVE00

UPC: 813649022230







#### Style:

- Bathroom Vessel Faucet
- Single Handle

#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50cm Length
- Includes Non-Overflow Push Pop-Up Drain

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**















CR - Chrome

BN - Brushed Nickel ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze BKBN - Black Brushed Nickel BKNP - Black Nickel Polished BKCR - Black & Chrome WCR - White & Chrome

#### **Applies To Models:**

UPC: 813649022230
UPC: 813649022247
UPC:
UPC:
UPC:
UPC: 813649022254
UPC: 813649022261

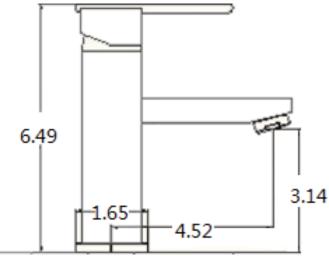


### **DSF-34BSH00**

UPC: 813649022186









#### Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- Single Handle

#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50cm Length
- Includes Push Pop-Up Drain For Use With Overflow

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**











CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze

**BKBN** - Black Brushed Nickel **BKNP** - Black Nickel Polished

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-34BSH00CR......UPC: 813649022179 DSF-34BSH00BN ...... UPC: 813649022186 DSF-34BSH00ORB ......UPC:

DSF-34BSH00BKBN.......UPC: 813649027358 DSF-34BSH00BKNP.......UPC: 813649027365

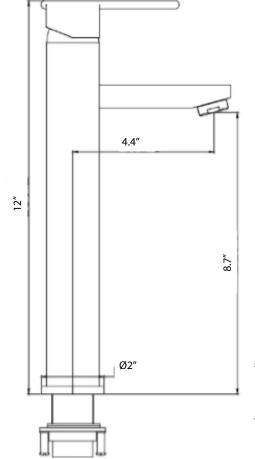


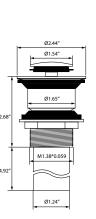
### DSF-34BVE00

UPC: 813649027396









#### Style:

- Bathroom Vessel Faucet
- Single Handle

#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50cm Length
- Includes Non-Overflow Push Pop-Up Drain

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**











CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze

**BKBN** - Black Brushed Nickel **BKNP** - Black Nickel Polished

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-34BVE00CR ...... UPC: 813649027402 

DSF-34BVE00ORB ......UPC:

DSF-34BVE00BKBN.......UPC: 813649027372 DSF-34BVE00BKNP.......UPC: 813649027389



### **DSF-34BSS00**

UPC: 813649027440







FINISHED WALL



- Contemporary
- Pressure Balanced
- Rain Head
- Shower Set



#### Features:

- Valve Material: Solid Brass Construction
- Valve: Pressure Balance w/ Service Stops
- Deckplate: Stainless Steel
- Shower Arm: Stainless Steel
- Shower Head: ABS 8", Single Function
- Thickness:10µm
- 100% Pressure System Tested

#### Flow Rate:

- Shower Head Flow Rate: 1.5 gpm Max @ 70 psi
- Valve Flow Rate: 3.7 gpm max @ 80 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# 7-7/8 **MALE** 1-77/100"\_\_ 2-9/25' 45mm \_\_ 60mm

TUB RIM

#### **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-34BSS00CR ...... UPC: 813649027440 

FI OOR





### **DSF-34BSS00**

#### SHOWER SET INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Check to make sure you have all the parts before starting.
- 2. Make sure all supply lines are free of debris.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.







Adjustable Wrench Pipe Tape

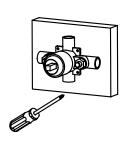


lools you

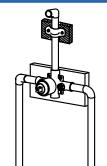


Hexagon Wrench

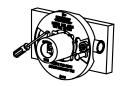
Philips Screwdriver



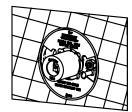
Confirm the position of the valve and secure to a supported surface.



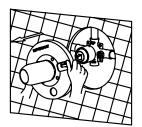
Connect the hot and cold supply lines to the valve as well as the lines to the tub and or shower. Make sure all lines are fixed and stable



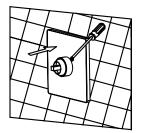
Install protective cover to valve to keep it covered during finishing process



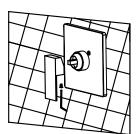
Please cut the size of the tile hole according to the size and shape of the protective cover (about 5mm bigger than the protective cover from each side). And please put the tile outside the wooden wall (please note that we keep the same central point for the tile hole with the protective cover)



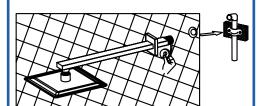
Loosen the screw and remove protective cover.



Install decorative plate to valve with the screws provided tighten down to wall



Put on the handle, then tighten the screw.



Install the shower arm, shower head and flange to the fitting. (stick to the wall). Tighten the showerhead to the shower arm with the pipe tape. (Make sure the pipe tape with clockwise direction).



All valves pass air and water testing during manufacturing.

If needed, air test MUST be requested before installation under the guide of a professional plumber.

Air pressure MUST NOT exceed 145PSI (=IOKG).





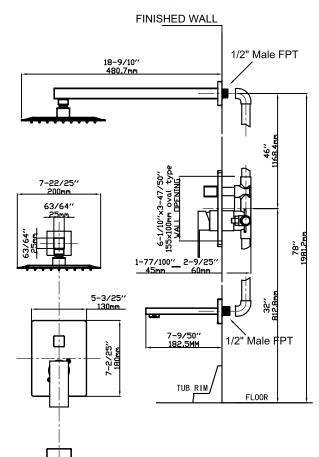
UPC: 813649027488











#### Style:

- Contemporary
- Pressure Balanced
- Rain Head & Tub Spout
- Shower Set



#### Features:

- Valve Material: Solid Brass Construction
- Valve: Pressure Balance w/ Service Stops & Built-In
- Spout: Brass, NPT 1/2" Female Thread
- Deck Plate: Stainless Steel
- Shower Arm: Stainless Steel
- Shower Head: ABS 8", Single Function

#### Flow Rate:

- Shower Head Flow Rate: 1.5 gpm Max @ 70 psi
- Valve Flow Rate: 4.5 gpm max @ 80 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish













CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze

**BKBN** - Black Brushed Nickel **BKNP** - Black Nickel Polished

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-34BTS00CR......UPC: 813649027488 DSF-34BTS00BN ...... UPC: 813649027464 DSF-34BTS00ORB ......UPC:

DSF-34BTS00BKBN.......UPC: 813649027457 DSF-34BTS00BKNP.......UPC: 813649027389





#### SHOWER SET INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.







Pipe Tape

Adjustable Wrench

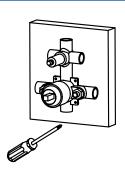


rools you

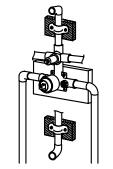


Hexagon Wrench

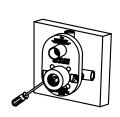
Philips Screwdriver



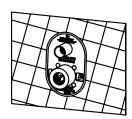
Confirm the installed place of the pressure balance valve and fixed on the wood block.



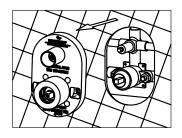
Connect the hot & cold inlet tube and outlet tube, then make sure the tube fix stable on the wooden wall.



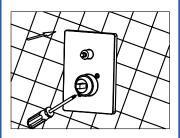
Lock the install protective cover into the body. (155\*100mm oval type)



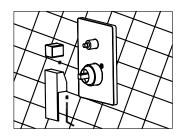
Please cut the size of the tile hole according to the size and shape of the protective cover (about 5mm bigger than the protective cover from each side). And please put the tile outside the wooden wall ( please noted that we keep the same central point for the tile hole with the protective cover)



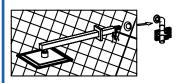
Loosen the screw and remove protective cover.



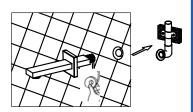
Lock the deck plate into the body and cling to the wall, then tighten the screw.



Put on the handle, then tighten the screw.



Install the shower arm.shower head and flange to the fitting. (stick to the wall). Tighten the showerhead to the shower arm with the pipe tape. (Make sure the pipe tape with direction).



Wrap the thread of spout with teflon tape (ensure it must warp clockwise). Screw-in to the inlet pipe inside the wall, then install the decorative cover on the wall clingy.



All valves pass air and water testing during manufacturing.

If needed, air test MUST be requested before installation under the guide of a professional plumber.

Air pressure MUST NOT exceed 145PSI (=IOKG).

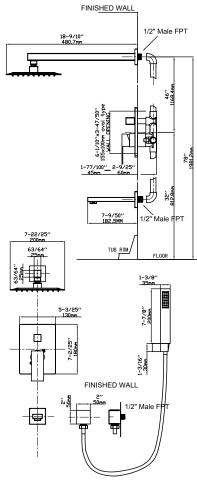












#### Style:

- Contemporary
- Pressure Balanced
- Rain Head & Tub Spout
- Shower Set



#### Features:

- Lever style handle with temperature indicator on the escutcheon
- Handle operates upward through a 23° arc. The rotation angle of temperature is 100°. Maximum hot through 50° in clockwise direction. Minimum cold through 50° in counterclockwise direction
- Adjustable temperature limit stop to control maximum hot water temperature
- Pressure balancing mechanism maintains selected discharge temperature to ±3.6°F(±2°C)
- Pressure Balance cartridge

#### Flow Rate:

- Shower head: 2.5 gpm max @ 80 psi
- Spout: 2.4 gpm max @ 20 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**









CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel MBK - Matte Black ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze

#### **Applies To Models:**







#### SHOWER SET INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.







Adjustable Wrench



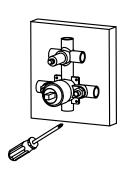
rools you



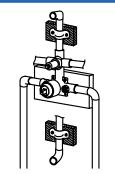
Pipe Tape

Hexagon Wrench

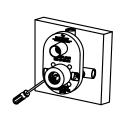
Philips Screwdriver



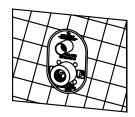
Confirm the installed place of the pressure balance valve and fixed on the wood block.



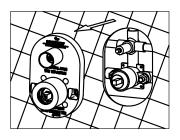
Connect the hot & cold inlet tube and outlet tube, then make sure the tube fix stable on the wooden wall.



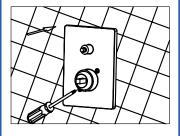
Lock the install protective cover into the body. (155\*100mm oval type)



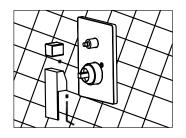
Please cut the size of the tile hole according to the size and shape of the protective cover (about 5mm bigger than the protective cover from each side). And please put the tile outside the wooden wall ( please noted that we keep the same central point for the tile hole with the protective cover)



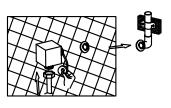
Loosen the screw and remove protective cover.



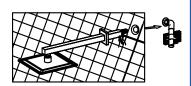
Lock the deck plate into the body and cling to the wall, then tighten the screw.



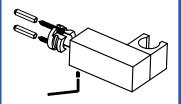
Put on the handle, then tighten the screw.



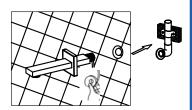
Screw the threaded spout into the fitting that is flush with the wall. Then tighten the set screw



Install the shower arm.shower head and flange to the fitting. (stick to the wall). Tighten the showerhead to the shower arm with the pipe tape. (Make sure the pipe tape with clockwise direction).



Loosen the hex screw of the connector, take out the nut to insert with 2 screws into the hole in the wall. Insert the connector and tighten the hex screw.



Wrap the thread of spout with teflon tape (ensure it must warp clockwise). Screw-in to the inlet pipe inside the wall, then install the decorative cover on the wall clingy.



All valves pass air and water testing during manufacturing.

If needed, air test MUST be requested before installation under the guide of a professional plumber.

Air pressure MUST NOT exceed 145PSI (=IOKG).



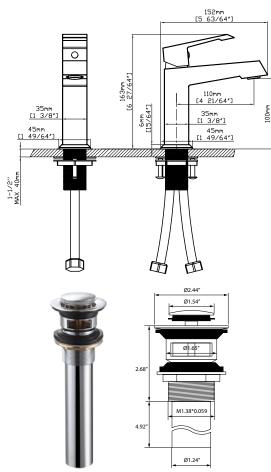


### DSF-36BSH01









#### Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- Single Handle

#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole



#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50cm Length
- Includes Push Pop-Up Drain For Use With Overflow

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**

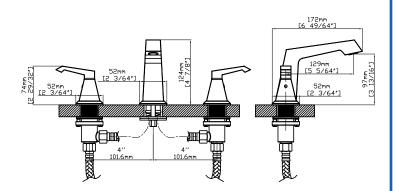
DSF-36BSH01CR......UPC: DSF-36BSH01BN......UPC:

## DSF-36B8W01











#### Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- 2 Handle Wide Spread

#### **Installation Type:**

• Three Hole

### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50cm Length
- Includes Push Pop-Up Drain For Use With Overflow

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**

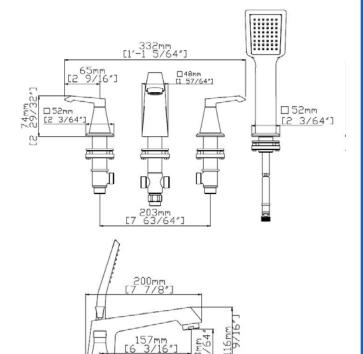
DSF-36B8W01CR ......UPC: DSF-36B8W01BN......UPC:

### DSF-36BRO01









#### Style:

 Roman Tub Faucet With Hand Shower



#### **Installation Type:**

• Four Hole

#### Features:

- Valve Material: Solid Brass Construction
- Ceramic Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Includes ABS Hand Shower
- Includes 3pcs. of 304 S.S. Hose, and 1 Hand Shower hose @ 1.5m 304 S.S. (5 hoses total)

#### Flow Rate:

- Hand Shower Flow Rate: 1.5 gpm Max @ 70 psi
- Valve Flow Rate: 4.5 gpm max @ 80 psi

#### Certifications:

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-36BRO01CR......UPC: DSF-36BRO01BN......UPC:

### DSF-36BSS00

**SHOWER SET** 







#### Style:

- Contemporary
- Pressure Balanced
- Rain Head & Tub Spout
- Shower Set



#### Features:

- Valve Material: Solid Brass Construction
- Valve: Pressure Balance w/ Service Stops & Built-In Diverter
- Deck Plate: Stainless Steel Shower Arm: Stainless Steel
- Shower Head: ABS 8", Single Function



- Shower Head Flow Rate: 2.5 gpm **Max** @ 80 psi
- Valve Flow Rate: 2.4 gpm Minimum @ 20 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- ASME A112.18.1 (and all applicable requirements refereced therein)
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## 19-7/64" 485,5mm 7-7/8" FACE OF STUD FACE OF STUD 1-77/100"\_\_ 2-9/25



### Available Color/Finish



ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze MBK - Matte Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-36BSS01CR DSF-36BSS01BN DSF-36BSS01GD DSF-36BSS01ORB DSF-36BSS01MBK



## DSF-36BTS01

UPC:

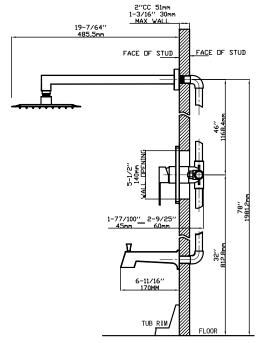


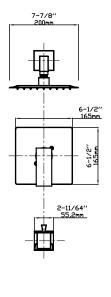












#### Style:

- Contemporary
- Pressure Balanced
- Rain Head & Tub Spout
- Shower Set



#### Features:

- Valve Material: Solid Brass Construction
- Valve: Pressure Balance w/ Service Stops & Built-In Diverter
- Spout: Brass, NPT 1/2" Female Thread
- Deck Plate: Stainless Steel
- Shower Arm: Stainless Steel
- Shower Head: ABS 8", Single Function

#### Flow Rate:

- Shower Head Flow Rate: 2.5 gpm Max @ 80 psi
- Valve Flow Rate: 2.4 gpm Minimum @ 20 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- ASME A112.18.1 (and all applicable requirements refereced therein)
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-36BTS01CR......UPC: DSF-36BTS01BN......UPC:

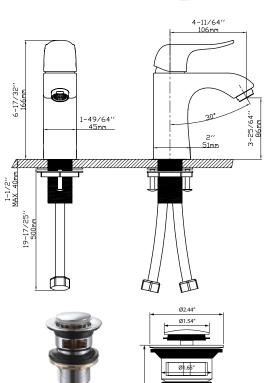
## **DSF-38BSH01**



LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- Single Handle

### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50cm Length
- Includes Push Pop-Up Drain For Use With Overflow

#### Flow Rate:

- 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi (North America)
- 1.2 gpm max @ 60 psi (California)

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-38BSH01CR.....UPC: DSF-38BSH01BN ......UPC:



## DSF-38B8W01









# 125mm 4 59/64\*1 50mm



#### Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- 2 Handle Wide Spread

#### **Installation Type:**

• Three Hole

- Features:
- Brass Water Way
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50cm Length
- Includes Push Pop-Up Drain For Use With Overflow

#### Flow Rate:

- 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi (North America)
- 1.2 gpm max @ 60 psi (California)

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-38B8W01CR ......UPC: DSF-38B8W01BN......UPC:





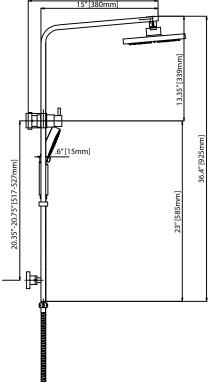
# **DSF-38BSS01**

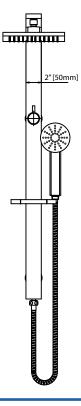












## Style:

- Contemporary
- Pressure Balanced
- Rain Head & Hand Shower



#### Features:

- Lever style handle with temperature indicator on the escutcheon
- Handle operates upward through a 23° arc. The rotation angle of temperature is 100°. Maximum hot through 50° in clockwise direction. Minimum cold through 50° in counterclockwise direction
- Adjustable temperature limit stop to control maximum hot water temperature
- Pressure balancing mechanism maintains selected discharge temperature to ±3.6°F(±2°C)
- Pressure Balance cartridge

#### Flow Rate:

• Shower head: 2.5 gpm max @ 80 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish









CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel MBK - Matte Black

ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-38BSS01CR ...... UPC: 810006539561 DSF-38BSS01BN.......UPC: 810006539554 DSF-38BSS01MBK ...... UPC: 810006539578 DSF-38BSS01ORB ...... UPC: 810006539585

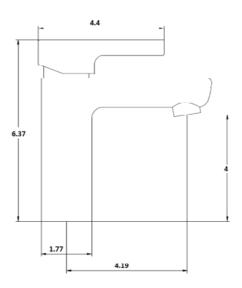


# **DSF-40BSH00**

UPC: 813649027525









## Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- Single Handle

## **Installation Type:**

• One Hole



#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50cm Length
- Includes Push Pop-Up Drain For Use With Overflow

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**











CR - Chrome

BN - Brushed Nickel ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze BKBN - Black Brushed Nickel BKNP - Black Nickel Polished

## **Applies To Models:**

DSF-40BSH00CR	UPC: 813649027278
DSF-40BSH00BN	UPC: 813649027285
DSF-40BSH00ORB	UPC:
DSF-40BSH00BKBN	UPC:
DSF-40BSH00BKNP	UPC:





# DSF-40BTS00

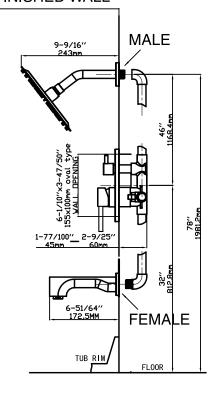
UPC: 813649027488

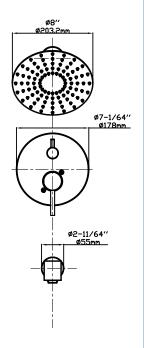






## FINISHED WALL





## Style:

- Contemporary
- Pressure Balanced
- Rain Head & Tub Spout
- Shower Set



#### **Features:**

- Valve Material: Solid Brass Construction
- Valve: Pressure Balance w/ Service Stops & Built-In Diverter
- Deck Plate: Stainless Steel
- Shower Arm: Stainless Steel
- Shower Head: ABS 8", Single Function
- Hand Shower: ABS

#### Flow Rate:

- Shower Head Flow Rate: 1.5 gpm Max @ 70 psi
- Valve Flow Rate: 4.5 gpm max @ 80 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**











CR - Chrome
BN - Brushed Nickel
ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze

BKBN - Black Brushed Nickel BKNP - Black Nickel Polished

## **Applies To Models:**

DSF-40BTS00





# DSF-40BTS00

## SHOWER SET INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.







Adjustable Wrench Pipe Tape

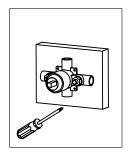


**Fools you** 

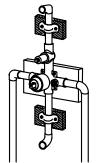


Hexagon Wrench

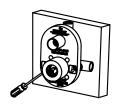
Philips Screwdriver



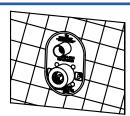
Confirm the installed place of the pressure balanced valve and fix to the wood block.



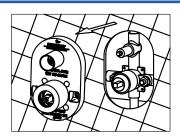
Connect the hot & cold inlet tube and outlet tube, then make sure the tube is fixed stable to the wooden wall.



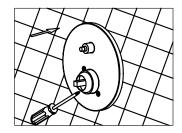
Lock the install protective cover into the body. (<P140mm round type).



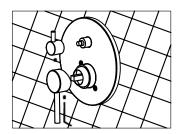
Please cut the size of the tile hole according to the size and shape of the protective cover (about 5mm bigger than the protective cover from each side). And please put the tile outside the wooden wall (please note that we keep the same central point for the tile hole with the protective cover)



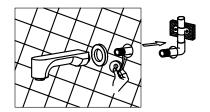
Loosen the screw and remove protective cover.



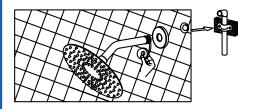
Lock the deck plate into the body and attach to the wall, then tighten the screw.



Put on the handle, then tighten the screw.



Wrap the thread of spout with teflon tape (ensure it must wrap clockwise). Screw-in to the inlet pipe inside the wall, then install the decorative cover on the wall clingy.



Install the shower arm, shower head and flange to the fitting. (stick to the wall). Tighten the showerhead to the shower arm with the pipe tape. (Make sure the pipe tape with clockwise direction).







# **DSF-42BAPRH**

BATHROOM ACCESSORIES PAPER ROLL HOLDER





## Style:

• Bathroom Paper Roll Holder

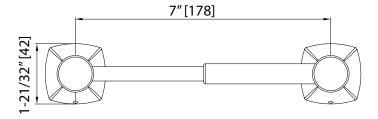


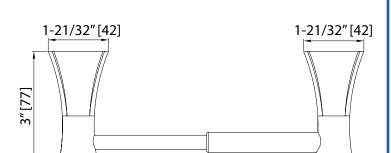
## **Installation Type:**

Wall Mounted

#### Features:

• Brass Body





#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**





ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze





BN - Brushed Nickel
MBK - Matte Black

RG - Rose Gold

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-42BAPRHBN

**DSF-42BAPRHMBK** 

**DSF-42BAPRHORB** 

DSF-42BAPRHRG



# **DSF-42BASRH**

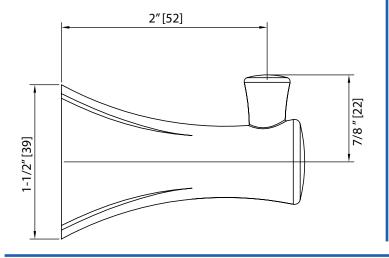
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES SINGLE ROBE HOLDER



LIFETIME



# 1-1/2"[39]



## Style:

- Bathroom Accessories
- Single Robe Holder

## **Installation Type:**

Wall Mounted

#### Features:

• Brass Body

**Certifications:** 

• cUPC

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**









BN - Brushed Nickel MBK - Matte Black ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze RG - Rose Gold

## **Applies To Models:**

DSF-42BASRHBN

DSF-42BASRHMBK

DSF-42BASRHORB

DSF-42BASRHRG





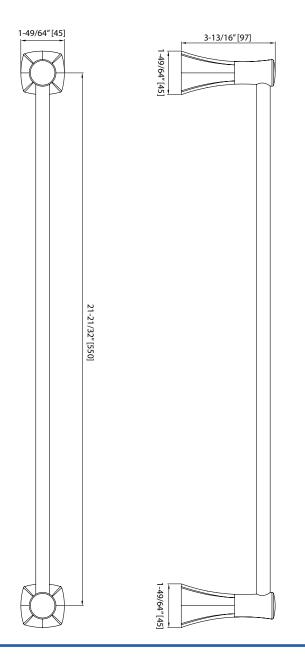


# **DSF-42BATBH**

BATHROOM ACCESSORIES TOWEL HOLDER







## Style:

- Bathroom Accessories
- Bar Towel Holder

## **Installation Type:**

Wall Mounted

#### Features:

• Brass Body

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish











BN - Brushed Nickel MBK - Matte Black ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze RG - Rose Gold

#### **Applies To Models:**

**DSF-42BATBHBN** 

**DSF-42BATBHMBK** 

**DSF-42BATBHORB** 

**DSF-42BATBHRG** 





# **DSF-42BATRH**

BATHROOM ACCESSORIES TOWEL HOLDER



LIFETIME





- Bathroom Accessories
- Round Towel Holder

## **Installation Type:**

Wall Mounted

#### Features:

• Brass Body

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish









BN - Brushed Nickel MBK - Matte Black ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze RG - Rose Gold

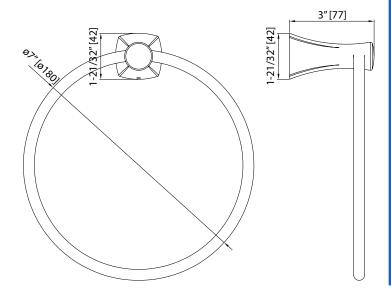
#### **Applies To Models:**

**DSF-42BATRHBN** 

DSF-42BATRHMBK

**DSF-42BATRHORB** 

DSF-42BATRHRG









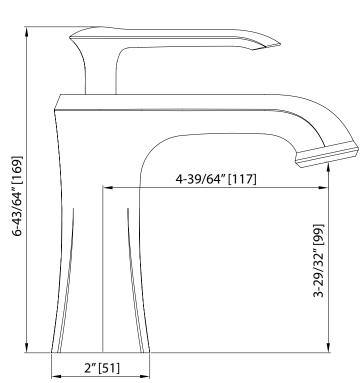


# **DSF-42BSH00**

4" CENTER-SET BATHROOM FAUCET







## Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- 2 Handle Wide Spread

## **Installation Type:**

• Three Hole

## Features:

- Durable Brass Cartridge
- Zinc Alloy Body Shell
- Brass Body
- Neoperl Aerators
- 50cm Length Fexible Pipes
- Includes Lift-Rod Drain

#### Flow Rate:

- 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi (North America)
- 1.2 gpm max @ 60 psi (California)

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

## Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish









BN - Brushed Nickel RG - Rose Gold

MBK - Matte Black

ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze

## **Applies To Models:**

DSF-42BCS00BN

DSF-42BCS00MBK

DSF-42BCS00ORB

DSF-42BCS00RG





# DSF-42BSH00

#### INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and 2. Check aerator (if present) regularly for calcium build up or when on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination 3. DO NOT use caustic cleaning products as the use will break down of hot and cold feed lines).
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

#### Daily maintenance

- 1. Use a soft cloth and vinegar to remove hard-water spots.
- water stream is not optimum.
- finish and will void the product warranty.
- 4. Acceptable cleaners include vinegar or mild non-abrasive liquid detergents.
- 5. If the water pressure appears to be less than optimum remove, inspect, clean or replace aerator.

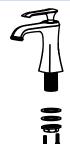
# Tools you will need:



Adjustable Wrench



Philips Screwdriver



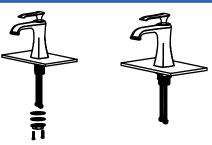
1. Remove the rubber washer, metal washer and lock nut from the faucet.



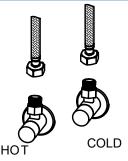
2. Screw and hand tighten the hot and cold flexible hoses to the faucet. DO NOT use a wrench to tighten hoses, as this may damage the hose and/or hose threads



3. Install faucet through center hole.



4. Reinstall the rubber washer, followed by the metal washer and lock nut. Hand tighten, then tighten further using a screw driver to tighten the lock nut.



5. Attach flexible hose to the water supply.



6. Remove the aerator and turn on the faucet for 1 minute to flush debris from faucet and feed lines. Turn faucet off and reassemble





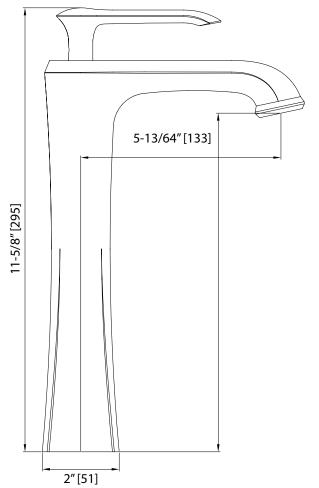


# DSF-42BVE00 BATHROOM VESSEL FAUCET









## Style:

- Bathroom Vessel Faucet
- Single Handle

## **Installation Type:**

• Three Hole

## Features:

- Durable Ceramic Cartridge
- Zinc Alloy Body Shell
- Brass Body
- Neoperl Aerators
- 50cm Length Fexible Pipes

#### Flow Rate:

- 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi (North America)
- 1.2 gpm max @ 60 psi (California)

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**









BN - Brushed Nickel MBK - Matte Black ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze RG - Rose Gold

## **Applies To Models:**

DSF-42BVE00BN

DSF-42BVE00MBK

DSF-42BVE00ORB

DSF-42BVE00RG





# DSF-42BVE00

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and 2. Check aerator (if present) regularly for calcium build up or when on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination 3. DO NOT use caustic cleaning products as the use will break down of hot and cold feed lines).
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

#### Daily maintenance

- 1. Use a soft cloth and vinegar to remove hard-water spots.
- water stream is not optimum.
- finish and will void the product warranty.
- 4. Acceptable cleaners include vinegar or mild non-abrasive liquid detergents.
- 5. If the water pressure appears to be less than optimum remove, inspect, clean or replace aerator.

# Tools you will need:



Adjustable Wrench



Philips Screwdriver



1. Remove the rubber washer, metal washer and lock nut from the faucet.



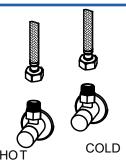
2. Screw and hand tighten the hot and cold flexible hoses to the faucet. DO NOT use a wrench to tighten hoses, as this may damage the hose and/or hose threads



3. Install faucet through center hole.



4. Reinstall the rubber washer, followed by the metal washer and lock nut. Hand tighten, then tighten further using a screw driver to tighten the lock nut.



5. Attach flexible hose to the water supply.



6. Remove the aerator and turn on the faucet for 1 minute to flush debris from faucet and feed lines. Turn faucet off and reassemble





3-3/16" [81]

1-21/32" [42]









6-1/2"[159]

4"[102]



- Bathroom Faucet
- 2 Handle Wide Spread

## **Installation Type:**

• Three Hole

## Features:

- Durable Brass Cartridge
- Zinc Alloy Body Shell
- Brass Body
- Neoperl Aerators
- 50cm Length Fexible Pipes
- Includes Lift-Rod Drain

#### Flow Rate:

- 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi (North America)
- 1.2 gpm max @ 60 psi (California)

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

## Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**









BN - Brushed Nickel MBK - Matte Black ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze RG - Rose Gold

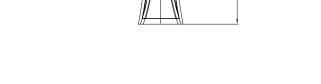
## **Applies To Models:**

DSF-42B8W00BN

DSF-42B8W00MBK

DSF-42B8W00ORB

DSF-42B8W00RG



4" [102]

4-41/64" [118]

4" [102]





# **DSF-42B8W00**

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and 2. Check aerator (if present) regularly for calcium build up or when on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination 3. DO NOT use caustic cleaning products as the use will break down of hot and cold feed lines).
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

#### Daily maintenance

- 1. Use a soft cloth and vinegar to remove hard-water spots.
- water stream is not optimum.
- finish and will void the product warranty.
- 4. Acceptable cleaners include vinegar or mild non-abrasive liquid detergents.
- 5. If the water pressure appears to be less than optimum remove, inspect, clean or replace aerator.

# Tools you will need:



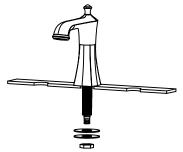
Adjustable Wrench



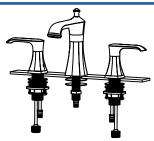
Philips Screwdriver



1. Remove three way connector. Remove mounting hardware assembly.



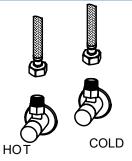
2. place faucet body through 1-1/4" hole in countertop or sink with base o-ring attached



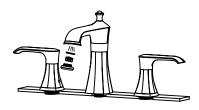
3. Put the handle through the hole, reinstall the rubber washer, followed by the metal washer and lock nut.



4. Connect the flexible hoses to the valve bodies. Left hose is for hot water, right is for cold. Connect valve bodies with valve outlets with flexible hoses.



5. Attach flexible hoses to water supply.



6. Remove the aerator and turn on the faucet for 1 minute to flush debris from faucet and feed lines. Turn faucet off and reassemble







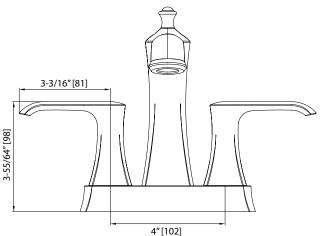
# DSF-42BCS00

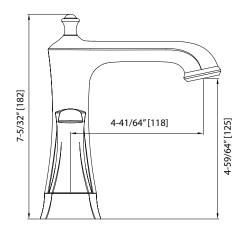
4" CENTER-SET BATHROOM FAUCET











## Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- 2 Handle Wide Spread

## **Installation Type:**

• Three Hole

#### Features:

- Durable Brass Cartridge
- Zinc Alloy Body Shell
- Brass Body
- Neoperl Aerators
- 50cm Length Fexible Pipes
- Includes Lift-Rod Drain

#### Flow Rate:

- 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi (North America)
- 1.2 gpm max @ 60 psi (California)

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

## Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish









BN - Brushed Nickel MRK - Matte Black

ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze

RG - Rose Gold

## **Applies To Models:**

DSF-42BCS00BN

DSF-42BCS00MBK

DSF-42BCS00ORB

DSF-42BCS00RG





# DSF-42BCS00

#### INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and 2. Check aerator (if present) regularly for calcium build up or when on/off valve is present.
- of hot and cold feed lines).
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

#### Daily maintenance

- 1. Use a soft cloth and vinegar to remove hard-water spots.
- water stream is not optimum.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination 3. DO NOT use caustic cleaning products as the use will break down finish and will void the product warranty.
  - 4. Acceptable cleaners include vinegar or mild non-abrasive liquid detergents.
  - 5. If the water pressure appears to be less than optimum remove, inspect, clean or replace aerator.

# Tools you will need:



Adjustable Wrench



Philips Screwdriver

- 1. Turn off water supply at valves or main.
- 2. Position faucet on the sink. From underneath the sink, secure faucet with mounting nuts. Hand tighten nuts, check faucet position, then tighten.
- 3. Apply teflon tape or pipe thread compound to male faucet threads. Attach water supply lines to faucet and valves.



- 4. Install pop-up assembly.
- 5. Make sure all connections are tight, and turn on water supply.
- 6. Unscrew and remove aerator, turn water on and check for leaks. Run hot and cold water uninterupted forabout 1 minute to remove any residue from the lines. Replace the aerator





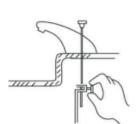
A. Thread mounting nut and bottom gasket onto drain body. Wrap top threaded end of the drain body with teflon tape.



B. Insert drain body up through the drain opening. Add screw seat onto drain body. Hold the drain body with pivot rod opening facing the back of the sink. Hand tighten the mounting nut. Insert pop-up stopper.



C. Place pivot rod in proper opening. Slide pivot nut onto drain body. Tighten firmly, but DO NOT OVER-TIGHTEN.



D. With lift rod in position in the faucet. Insert lift rod through lift rod strap and secure with set screw.



E. Guide the pivot rod through any hole on the lift rod strap and secure it with the spring clip. Adjust the height of the lift rod by resetting the set screw







# **DSF-42BSS00**

**SHOWER SET** 

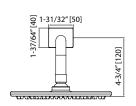


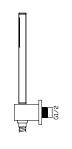


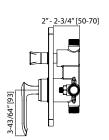


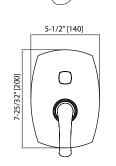












## Style:

- Pressure Balanced
- Rain Head & Tub Spout
- Shower Set



## **Installation Type:**

• Three Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Body
- Pressure Balance Valve
- 9-inch Shower Head
- Brass Hand Shower

#### Flow Rate:

• Shower Head Flow Rate: 1.5 gpm Max @ 70 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish









BN - Brushed Nickel MBK - Matte Black ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze RG - Rose Gold

## **Applies To Models:**

DSF-42BSS00BN

DSF-42BSS00MBK

DSF-42BSS00ORB

DSF-42BSS00RG





# DSF-00BCS00

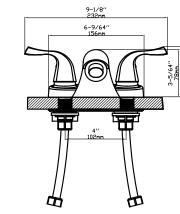
4" CENTER-SET FAUCET



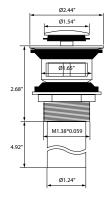












## Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- 2 Handle Center-Set

## **Installation Type:**

• Two Hole



#### Features:

- Brass water way
- Ceramic disc cartridge
- Flexible supply lines with 3/8" or 9/16" compression
- Includes push pop-up drain for use with overflow

#### Flow Rate:

- 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi (North America)
- 1.2 gpm max @ 60 psi (California)

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

## **Applies To Models:**





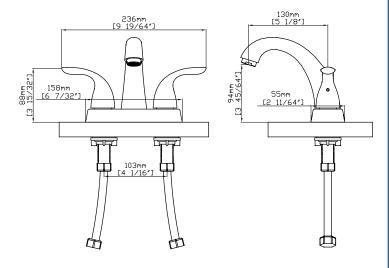
# DSF-00BCS01

4" CENTER-SET FAUCET











## Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- 2 Handle Center-Set

## **Installation Type:**

• Two Hole

## Features:

- Brass water way
- Ceramic disc cartridge
- Flexible supply lines with 1/2" compression fittings
- Includes push pop-up drain for use with overflow

#### Flow Rate:

- 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi (North America)
- 1.2 gpm max @ 60 psi (California)

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**





# DSF-00BCS03

4" CENTER-SET FAUCET



LIFETIME





## Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- Single Handle Center-Set

## **Installation Type:**

Features:

## • Two Hole

- Brass water way
- Ceramic disc cartridge
- Flexible supply lines
- Includes push pop-up drain for use with overflow

#### Flow Rate:

- 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi (North America)
- 1.2 gpm max @ 60 psi (California)

## **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-00BCS03CR DSF-00BCS03BN







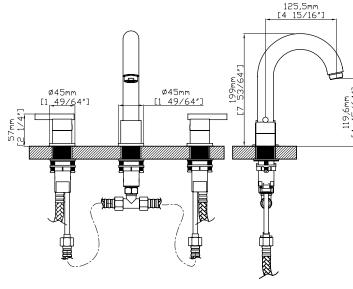
# **DSF-00B8W04**

8" WIDE SPREAD











## Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- 2 Handle Wide Spread

## **Installation Type:**

• Three Hole



#### Features:

- Brass water way
- Ceramic disc cartridge
- Flexible supply lines with 3/8" & 1/2" or 9/16" & 1/2" compression fittings
- Includes push pop-up drain for use with overflow

#### Flow Rate:

- 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi (North America)
- 1.2 gpm max @ 60 psi (California)

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

## **Applies To Models:**





# **DSF-00B8W01**

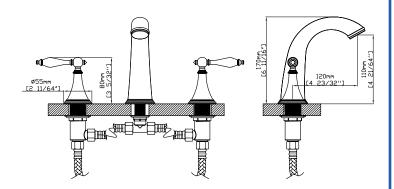
8" WIDE SPREAD













## Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- 2 Handle Wide Spread

## **Installation Type:**

• Three Hole



#### Features:

- Brass water way
- Ceramic disc cartridge
- Flexible supply lines with 3/8" & 1/2" or 9/16" & 1/2" compression fittings
- Includes push pop-up drain for use with overflow

#### Flow Rate:

- 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi (North America)
- 1.2 gpm max @ 60 psi (California)

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**







CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel MBK - Matte Black

## **Applies To Models:**

DSF-00B8W01CR ...... UPC: 813649026030 DSF-00B8W01MBK ...... UPC: 813649026047





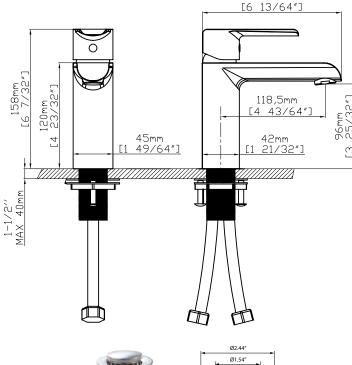
SINGLE HANDLE LAVATORY FAUCET













## Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- Single Handle

## **Installation Type:**

• One Hole

#### Features:

- Brass water way
- Ceramic disc cartridge
- Flexible supply lines with 3/8" or 9/16" compression
- Includes push pop-up drain for use with overflow

#### Flow Rate:

- 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi (North America)
- 1.2 gpm max @ 60 psi (California)

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

## **Applies To Models:**

DSF-00BSH01CR......UPC: 813649026092 



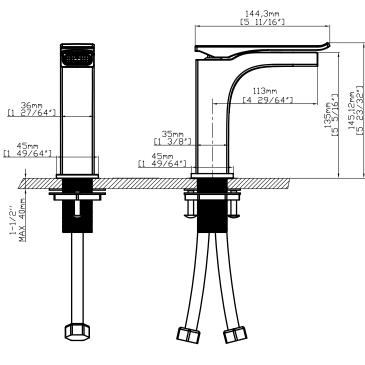


SINGLE HANDLE LAVATORY FAUCET











## Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- Single Handle
- Waterfall Style



## **Installation Type:**

• One Hole

#### Features:

- Brass water way
- Ceramic disc cartridge
- Flexible supply lines with 3/8" or 9/16" compression
- Includes push pop-up drain for use with overflow

#### Flow Rate:

- 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi (North America)
- 1.2 gpm max @ 60 psi (California)

#### Certifications:

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish











CR - Chrome

BN - Brushed Nickel

RG - Rose Gold MBK - Matte Black

## **Applies To Models:**

DSF-00BSH04CR DSF-00BSH04BN DSF-00BSH04GD

DSF-00BSH04RG

DSF-00BSH04MBK



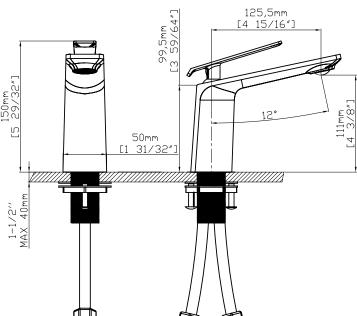


SINGLE HANDLE LAVATORY FAUCET











## Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- Single Handle



## **Installation Type:**

• One Hole

#### Features:

- Brass water way
- Ceramic disc cartridge
- Flexible supply lines with 3/8" **or** 9/16" compression fittings
- Includes push pop-up drain for use with overflow

#### Flow Rate:

- 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi (North America)
- 1.2 gpm max @ 60 psi (California)

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## **Available Color/Finish**



GD - Gold

## **Applies To Models:**

DSF-00BSH05GD





SINGLE HANDLE LAVATORY FAUCET









# 6-1/2" [164] 4-31/64" [124]

ø2" [ø51]

## Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- Single Handle

## **Installation Type:**

• One Hole

## Features:

- Durable Ceramic Cartridge
- Zinc Alloy Body Shell
- Brass Body
- Neoperl Aerators
- 50cm Length Fexible Pipes

#### Flow Rate:

- 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi (North America)
- 1.2 gpm max @ 60 psi (California)

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish











WCR - White & Gold WG - White & Gold WRG - White & Gold

BKCR - Black & Gold BKG - Black & Gold

## **Applies To Models:**

DSF-00BSH06WCR DSF-00BSH06WG DSF-00BSH06WRG DSF-00BSH06BKCR

DSF-00BSH06BKG







INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and 2. Check aerator (if present) regularly for calcium build up or when on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination 3. DO NOT use caustic cleaning products as the use will break down of hot and cold feed lines).
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

#### Daily maintenance

- 1. Use a soft cloth and vinegar to remove hard-water spots.
- water stream is not optimum.
- finish and will void the product warranty.
- 4. Acceptable cleaners include vinegar or mild non-abrasive liquid detergents.
- 5. If the water pressure appears to be less than optimum remove, inspect, clean or replace aerator.

# Tools you will need:



Adjustable Wrench



Philips Screwdriver



1. Remove the rubber washer, metal washer and lock nut from the faucet.



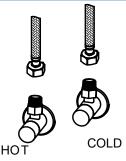
2. Screw and hand tighten the hot and cold flexible hoses to the faucet. DO NOT use a wrench to tighten hoses, as this may damage the hose and/or hose threads



3. Install faucet through center hole.



4. Reinstall the rubber washer, followed by the metal washer and lock nut. Hand tighten, then tighten further using a screw driver to tighten the lock nut.



5. Attach flexible hose to the water supply.



6. Remove the aerator and turn on the faucet for 1 minute to flush debris from faucet and feed lines. Turn faucet off and reassemble







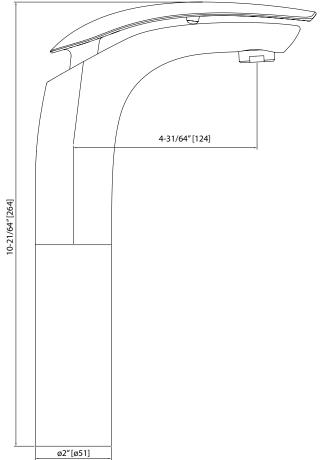
# DSF-00BVE06

SINGLE HANDLE LAVATORY FAUCET









## Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- Single Handle

## **Installation Type:**

• One Hole

## Features:

- Durable Ceramic Cartridge
- Zinc Alloy Body Shell
- Brass Body
- Neoperl Aerators
- 50cm Length Fexible Pipes

#### Flow Rate:

- 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi (North America)
- 1.2 gpm max @ 60 psi (California)

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**











WCR - White & Gold WG - White & Gold WRG - White & Gold BKCR - Black & Gold BKG - Black & Gold

## **Applies To Models:**

DSF-00BVE06WCR DSF-00BVE06WG DSF-00BVE06WRG DSF-00BVE06BKCR DSF-00BVE06BKG







# DSF-00BVE06

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and 2. Check aerator (if present) regularly for calcium build up or when on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination 3. DO NOT use caustic cleaning products as the use will break down of hot and cold feed lines).
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

#### Daily maintenance

- 1. Use a soft cloth and vinegar to remove hard-water spots.
- water stream is not optimum.
- finish and will void the product warranty.
- 4. Acceptable cleaners include vinegar or mild non-abrasive liquid detergents.
- 5. If the water pressure appears to be less than optimum remove, inspect, clean or replace aerator.

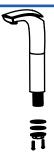
# Tools you will need:



Adjustable Wrench



Philips Screwdriver



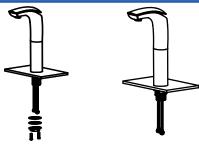
1. Remove the rubber washer, metal washer and lock nut from the faucet.



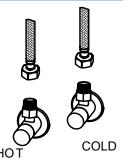
2. Screw and hand tighten the hot and cold flexible hoses to the faucet. DO NOT use a wrench to tighten hoses, as this may damage the hose and/or hose threads



3. Install faucet through center hole.



4. Reinstall the rubber washer, followed by the metal washer and lock nut. Hand tighten, then tighten further using a screw driver to tighten the lock nut.



5. Attach flexible hose to the water supply.



6. Remove the aerator and turn on the faucet for 1 minute to flush debris from faucet and feed lines. Turn faucet off and reassemble





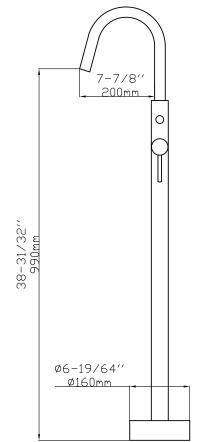


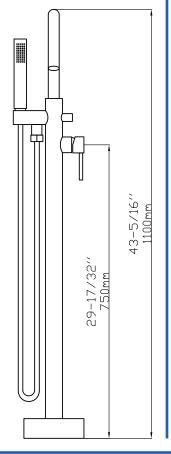
FREE STANDING TUB FILLER











## Style:

- Free Standing Tub Filler
- with Hand Shower
- Modern Style Spout

## **Installation Type:**

Floor Mounted

# Features:

- Brass water way
- Ceramic disc cartridge

#### Flow Rate:

- Hand Shower: 2.5 gpm (9.5L/min) @ 80 psi
- Bathtub Spout: 2.4 gpm (9.0L/min) @ 20 psi

## **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

- Lifetime Limited Warranty
- 5 Year Limited Warranty on commercial installations

## **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

## **Applies To Models:**

DSF-00BTF01CR DSF-00BTF01BN







#### TUB FILLER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

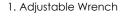




#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.



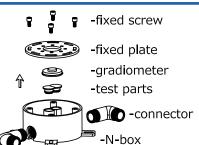




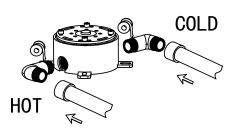
2. Pipe Tape



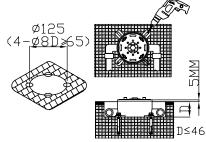
3. Hexagon Wrench



1. N-BOX BOM drawing.



2. Tighten up the connector with pipe tape, joining hot and cold water joint prevent no leakage.



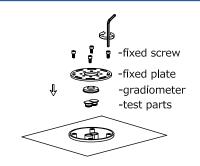
3. N-box in-wall depth: D≤46mm, N-BOX, more than 2mm of tiles. Ajust level by gradiometer. Fix by M6 expansion screw. After water pressure leakage testing, if no leakage, cement and pave tiles.



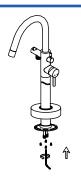
4. Connect body by H8 screw tool, install the decorative cover from top of the pipe, tighten up inlet pipe to the body with H8 hex key.



5. Tighten up the pipe to the body.



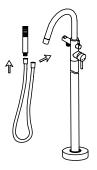
6. Take spare parts, cover, test parts and graidiometer.



7. Take fixed plate connect the pipe with H3 hex key.



8. Fix pipe in N-BOX, adjust position, fix plate by M5 screw.



9. Fix shower hose and hand hower.





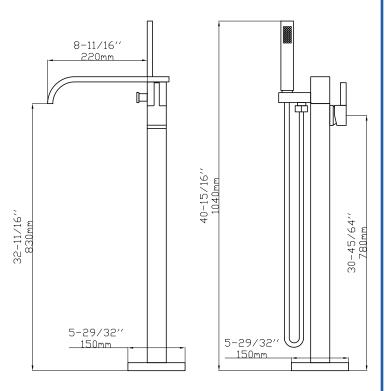


FREE STANDING TUB FILLER









## Style:

- Free Standing Tub Filler
- with Hand Shower
- Water Fall Style Spout

## **Installation Type:**

• Floor Mounted

# Features:

- Brass water way
- Ceramic disc cartridge

#### Flow Rate:

- Hand Shower: 2.5 gpm (9.5L/min) @ 80 psi
- Bathtub Spout: 2.4 gpm (9.0L/min) @ 20 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

- Lifetime Limited Warranty
- 5 Year Limited Warranty on commercial installations

## **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

## **Applies To Models:**

DSF-00BTF03CR DSF-00BTF03BN





#### TUB FILLER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



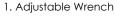


#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.



ools you will need

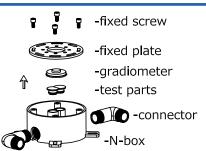




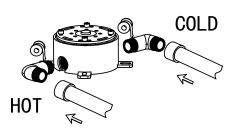
2. Pipe Tape



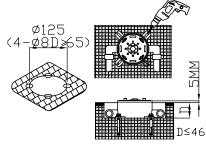
3. Hexagon Wrench



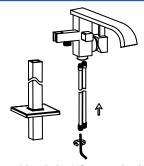
1. N-BOX BOM drawing.



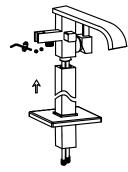
2. Tighten up the connector with pipe tape, joining hot and cold water joint prevent no leakage.



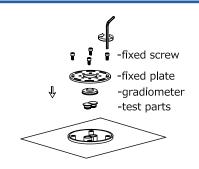
3. N-box in-wall depth: D≤46mm, N-BOX, more than 2mm of tiles. Ajust level by gradiometer. Fix by M6 expansion screw. After water pressure leakage testing, if no leakage, cement and pave tiles.



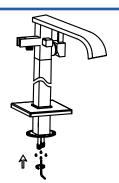
4. Connect body by H8 screw tool, install the decorative cover from top of the pipe, tighten up inlet pipe to the body with H8 hex key.



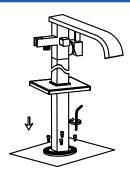
5. Tighten up the pipe to the body with H2.5 hex key.



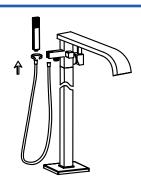
6. Take spare parts, cover, test parts and graidiometer.



7. Take fixed plate connect the pipe with H3 hex key.



8. Fix pipe in N-BOX, adjust position, fix plate by M5 screw.



9. Fix shower hose and hand hower.







FREE STANDING TUB FILLER









## Style:

- Free Standing Tub Filler
- with Hand Shower
- Antique Style

## **Installation Type:**

Floor Mounted

## Features:

- Brass water way
- Ceramic disc cartridge

#### Flow Rate:

- Hand Shower: 2.5 gpm (9.5L/min) @ 80 psi
- Bathtub Spout: 2.4 gpm (9.0L/min) @ 20 psi

## **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

- Lifetime Limited Warranty
- 5 Year Limited Warranty on commercial installations

## **Available Color/Finish**

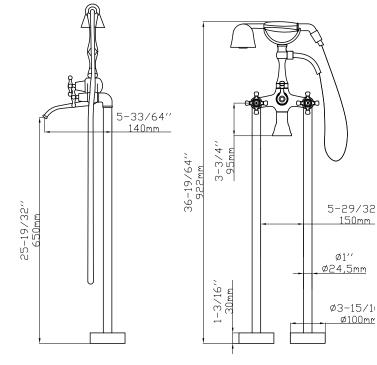




BN - Brushed Nickel

## **Applies To Models:**

DSF-00BTF04CR DSF-00BTF04BN









## TUB FILLER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and 2. Check aerator (if present) regularly for calcium build up or when on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination 3. DO NOT use caustic cleaning products as the use will break down of hot and cold feed lines).
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

#### Daily maintenance

- 1. Use a soft cloth and vinegar to remove hard-water spots.
- water stream is not optimum.
- finish and will void the product warranty.
- 4. Acceptable cleaners include vinegar or mild non-abrasive liquid detergents.
- 5. If the water pressure appears to be less than optimum remove, inspect, clean or replace aerator.

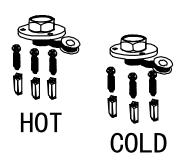
# Tools you will need:



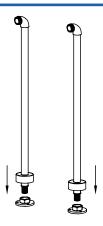
Adjustable Wrench



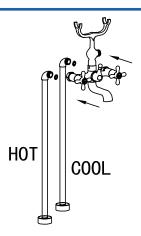
Pipe Tape



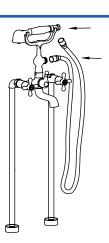
1. Insert the screw nut with screws connect the hot and cool supply hole in the ground.



2. Insert sliding holder into water pipe, connect the water pipe screw nut and lock up tighten!.



3. Insert the main body with water pipe, and lock up tighten.



4. Connect one end of the hose with the main body, and connect the other end with the shower hand, fix on the supporting fork.



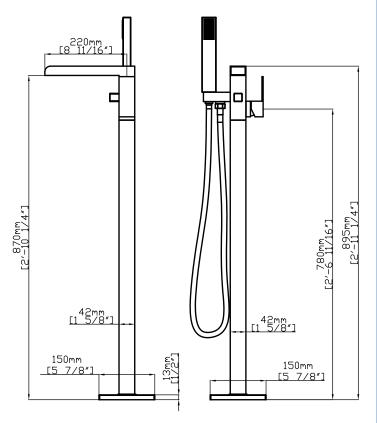












## Style:

- Free Standing Tub Filler
- With Hand Shower
- Water Fall Style Spout

# LIFETIME TIMITED WARRANTY

## **Installation Type:**

Floor Mounted

#### Features:

- Brass water way
- Ceramic disc cartridge

#### Flow Rate:

- Hand Shower: 2.5 gpm (9.5L/min) @ 80 psi
- Bathtub Spout: 2.4 gpm (9.0L/min) @ 20 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

## Warranty:

- Lifetime Limited Warranty
- 5 Year Limited Warranty on commercial installations

## **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

## **Applies To Models:**

DSF-00BTF05CR DSF-00BTF05BN





# DSF-00BTF05

#### TUB FILLER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.





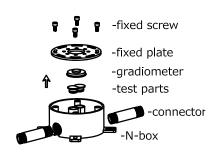


ools you will need

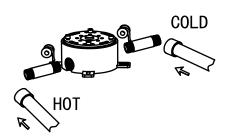
2. Pipe Tape



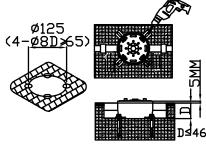
3. Hexagon Wrench



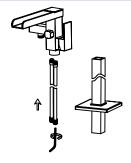
1. N-BOX BOM drawing.



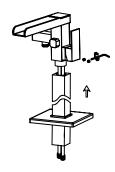
2. Tighten up the connector with pipe tape, joining hot and cold water joint prevent no leakage.



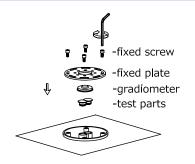
3. N-box in-wall depth: D≤46mm, N-BOX, more than 2mm of tiles. Ajust level by gradiometer. Fix by M6 expansion screw. After water pressure leakage testing, if no leakage, cement and pave tiles.



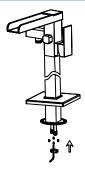
4. Connect body by H8 screw tool, install the decorative cover from top of the pipe, tighten up inlet pipe to the body with H8 hex key.



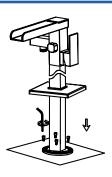
5. Tighten up the pipe to the body with H2.5 hex key.



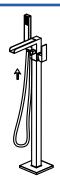
6. Take spare parts, cover, test parts and graidiometer.



7. Take fixed plate connect the pipe with H3 hex key.



8. Fix pipe in N-BOX, adjust position, fix plate by M5 screw.



9. Fix shower hose and hand hower.







# **DSF-42BSS00**

#### INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

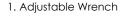




#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.









<sup>°</sup>Cold waterpipe

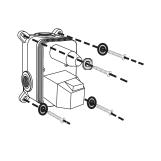


Top shower

3. Philips Screwdriver

use pipe tape on male threads



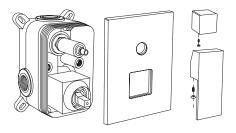


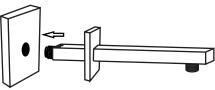
2. Attach supply lines to valve body. Attach lines out for shower and/or tub. Secure everything in place.

Hot water pipe









3. Install decorative cover plate and handle.

4. Install shower arm into adaptor in wall.



6. Install handheld shower



5. Install shower head to shower arm.





Free Standing & Skirted Tubs. | One & Two Piece Toilets. Single Or Dual Flush











follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts







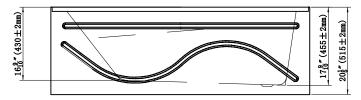
# DST-AL(\*)C00W





# $9\frac{4}{5}''(250\pm 2\text{mm})$ $42\frac{1}{2}$ " (1080 ± 2mm) 32" (813±2mm) 18%"(480土2mm) $\Phi$

60" (1520 ± 2mm)



#### Style:

- Alcove Tub
- Skirted
- Linear Raised Outlet



#### **Materials:**

- Acrylic
- Fiberglass
- Resin

#### Size:

• Overall: 60" x 32" x 20.2"

#### Features:

- (L)Left and (R)Right Drain Versions Available
- Built-In Tile Flange
- Lumbar Support
- Arm Rests
- 4.5mm Thick Pure Acrylic
- 3 Layers Of Reinforced Fiberglass & Resin
- Drain and Overflow Sold Separately

#### **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 59 gallons

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



White

#### **Models Available:**

- DST-ALRC00W ......813649027969





[5] (389 土 2mm)

# DST-AL(\*)C01W





60" (1524mm)

 $40\frac{2}{5}$ " (1026 ± 2mm)

 $10\frac{3}{5}$ " (270 ± 2mm)

#### Style:

- Alcove Tub
- Skirted
- Linear Raised Outlet



#### **Materials:**

- Acrylic
- Fiberglass
- Resin

#### Size:

• Overall: 60" x 30" x 22"

#### Features:

- (L)Left and (R)Right Drain Versions Available
- Built-In Tile Flange
- Lumbar Support
- Arm Rests
- 4.5mm Thick Pure Acrylic
- 3 Layers Of Reinforced Fiberglass & Resin
- Drain and Overflow Sold Separately

#### **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 59 gallons

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



White

#### $17\frac{1}{10}$ " (435 ± 2mm) $17_{10}^{7}$ " (450 $\pm 2$ mm) 22" (560±2mm)

#### **Models Available:**

DST-ALLC01W	8	1	3	6	49	9(	$\mathcal{I}_{2}$	28	0	34	4
-------------	---	---	---	---	----	----	-------------------	----	---	----	---

• DST-ALRC01W ......813649028041

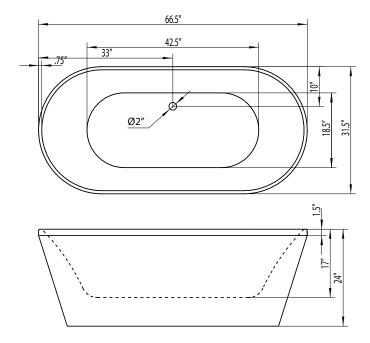


# **DST-FSOCB00W**

UPC: 813649026283







#### Style:

- Free Standing Tub
- Modern Oval Design



#### **Materials:**

- Acrylic
- Fiberglass
- Resin

#### Size:

• Overall: 66.5" x 31.5" x 24"

#### Features:

- Lumbar Support
- 4.5mm Thick Pure Acrylic
- 3 Layers Of Reinforced Fiberglass & Resin
- Seamless Construction
- Drain and Overflow Assembly Included

#### **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 72 gallons

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



White

#### **Models Available:**

• DST-FSOCBOOW



# **DST-FSOCB01W**

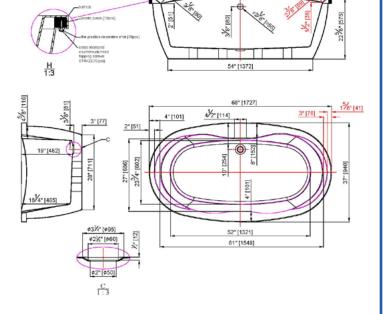
UPC: 810036704496



LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Free Standing
- Oval Design
- Soaking Tub

#### **Materials:**

Acrylic

#### Size:

• Overall: 68" x 33" x 23"

#### Features:

- Drain and Overflow Assembly Included
- Seamless Construction

#### **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 71 gallons

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



White

#### **Models Available:**

• DST-FSOCB01W





# **DST-FSOCB02W**

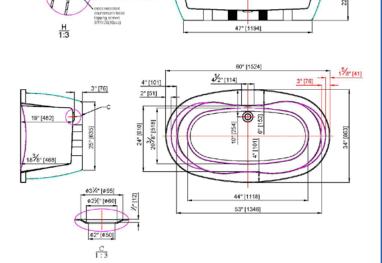
UPC: 810036704502



LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Free Standing
- Oval Design
- Soaking Tub

#### **Materials:**

Acrylic

#### Size:

• Overall: 60" x 34" x 22-5/8"

#### Features:

- Drain and Overflow Assembly Included
- Seamless Construction

#### **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 62 gallons

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



White

#### **Models Available:**

• DST-FSOCB02W

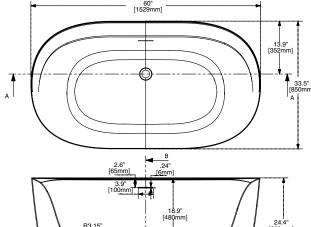


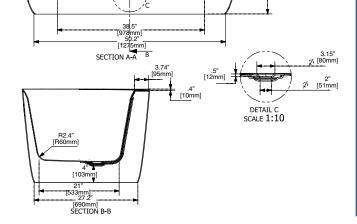
# **DST-FSOCB03W**

FREE STANDING TUB









#### Style:

- Free Standing
- Oval Design



#### **Materials:**

Acrylic

#### Size:

• Overall: 60" x 33-1/2" x 24-13/32"

#### Features:

- Drain and Overflow Assembly Included
- Ledge on one side for Toiletries
- Seamless Construction

#### **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 59 gallons

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**

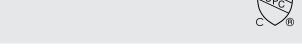


#### **Models Available:**

• DST-FSOCB03W

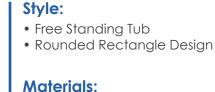


# **DST-FSRCC00W**



LIFETIME





- Acrylic
- Fiberglass
- Resin

#### Size:

• Overall: 59" x 29.5" x 23"

#### Features:

- Lumbar Support
- Drain and Overflow Assembly Included
- Seamless Construction

#### **Capacity To Overflow:**

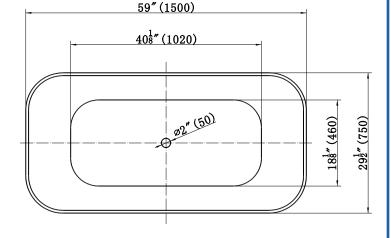
• 60 gallons

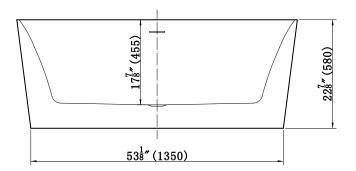
#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty





#### **Available Color/Finish**

( ) White

#### **Models Available:**

• DST-FSRCC00W

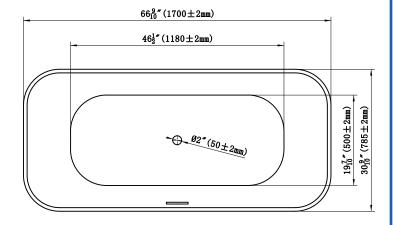


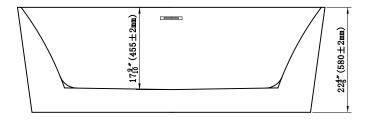


# **DST-FSRCC01W**









#### Style:

- Free Standing Tub
- Rounded Rectangle Design



#### **Materials:**

- Acrylic
- Fiberglass
- Resin

#### Size:

Overall: 67" x 31" x 23"

#### Features:

- Lumbar Support
- Drain and Overflow Assembly Included
- Seamless Construction

#### **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 74 gallons

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



White

#### **Models Available:**

• DST-FSRCC01W



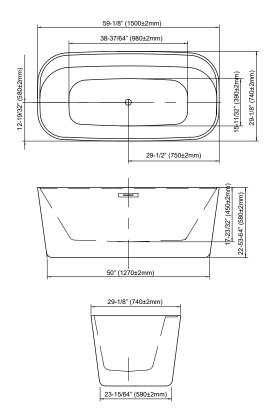
# **DST-FSRCC02W**

UPC: 810036704519









#### Style:

- Free Standing
- Rounded Rectangle Design



#### **Materials:**

Acrylic

#### Size:

• Overall: 59-1/8" x 29-1/8" x 22-53/64"

#### Features:

- Drain and Overflow Assembly Included
- Ledge on one side for Toiletries
- Seamless Construction

#### **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 56 gallons

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



#### **Models Available:**

• DST-FSRCC02W



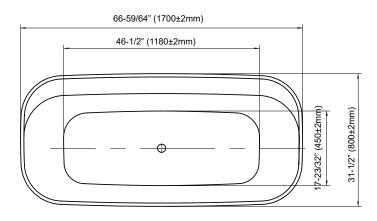
# **DST-FSRCC03W**

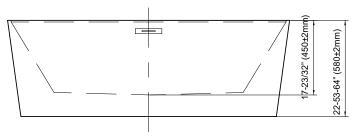
UPC: 810036704526











#### Style:

- Free Standing
- Rounded Rectangle Design



#### **Materials:**

Acrylic

#### Size:

• Overall: 66-59/64" x 31-1/2" x 22-53/64"

#### Features:

- Drain and Overflow Assembly Included
- Ledge on one side for Toiletries
- Seamless Construction

#### **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 65 gallons

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**

( ) White

#### **Models Available:**

• DST-FSRCC03W





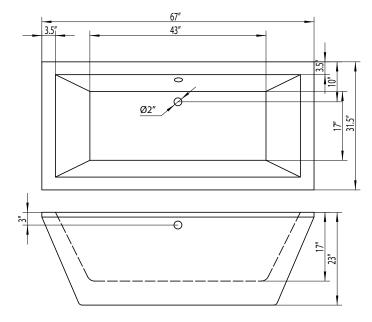
# **DST-FSRCB00W**

UPC: 813649026283









#### Style:

- Free Standing Tub
- Modern Rectangle Design



#### **Materials:**

- Acrylic
- Fiberglass
- Resin

#### Size:

• Overall: 67" x 31.5" x 23"

#### Features:

- Lumbar Support
- 4.5mm Thick Pure Acrylic
- 3 Layers Of Reinforced Fiberglass & Resin
- Seamless Construction
- Drain and Overflow Assembly Included

#### **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 71 gallons

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



White

#### **Models Available:**

DST-FSRCB00W



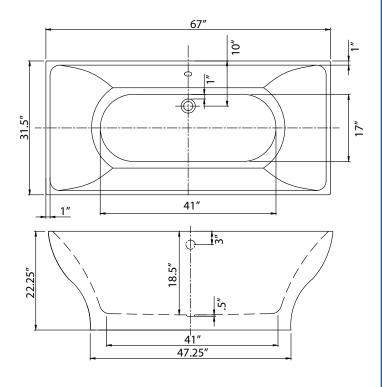


# **DST-FSRCB01**

UPC: 813649026283







#### Style:

- Free Standing Tub
- Modern Rectangle Design



#### **Materials:**

- Acrylic
- Fiberglass
- Resin

#### Size:

Overall: 67" x 31.5" x 22.25"

#### Features:

- Lumbar Support
- 4.5mm Thick Pure Acrylic
- 3 Layers Of Reinforced Fiberglass & Resin
- Seamless Construction
- Drain and Overflow Assembly Included

#### **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 68 gallons

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



White





#### **Models Available:**

• DST-FSRCB01W	.813649027112
• DST-FSRCB01BK	.813649027099

• DST-FSRCB01R ......813649027105





# **DST-CFOUC00**

UPC: 813649026283





# Style: • Free

- Free Standing Tub
- Claw-Foot Design



#### **Materials:**

- Acrylic
- Fiberglass
- Resin

#### Size:

• Overall: 66" x 31" x 30.75"

#### Features:

- Lumbar Support
- 4.5mm Thick Pure Acrylic
- 3 Layers Of Reinforced Fiberglass & Resin
- Seamless Construction
- Choice of Chrome, Copper, or Brushed Nickel feet
- Drain and Overflow Assembly Included

#### Capacity To Overflow:

• 62 gallons

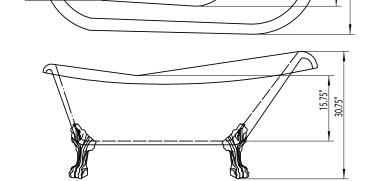
#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

31"

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty



36"

#### **Available Color/Finish**



White



Black

#### **Models Available:**

- DST-CFOUC00W ......813649027082
- DST-CFOUC00BK......813649027044

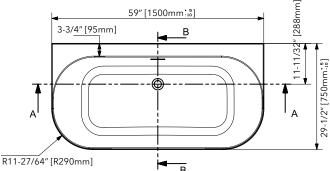


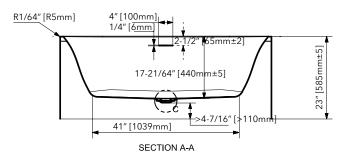
# DST-WMOCB00-C1W

WALL MOUNTED TUB - 1 WALL STYLE

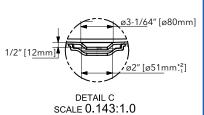












#### Style:

- Wall Mounted Tub
- Oval Design
- Goes Against 1 Wall
- Centered Back Design



#### **Materials:**

- Acrylic
- Fiberglass
- Resin

#### Size:

• Overall: 59" x 29-1/2" x 23"

#### Features:

- Lumbar Support
- Seamless Construction
- Drain and Overflow Assembly Included
- Additional Colors Available For Drain & Overflow Covers

#### **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 57 gallons

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



White

#### **Models Available:**

• DST-WMOCB00-C1W

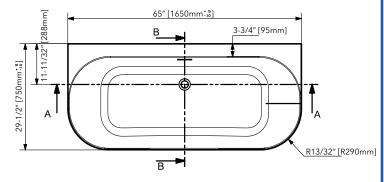


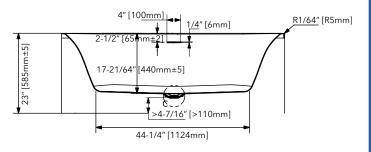
# DST-WMOCB01-C1W

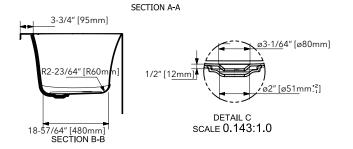
WALL MOUNTED TUB - 1 WALL STYLE











#### Style:

- Wall Mounted Tub
- Oval Design
- Goes Against 1 Wall
- Centered Back Design



#### **Materials:**

- Acrylic
- Fiberglass
- Resin

#### Size:

• Overall: 65" x 29-1/2" x 23"

#### Features:

- Lumbar Support
- Seamless Construction
- Drain and Overflow Assembly Included
- Additional Colors Available For Drain & Overflow Covers

#### **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 67 gallons

#### **Certifications:**

cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



White

#### **Models Available:**

• DST-WMOCB01-C1W

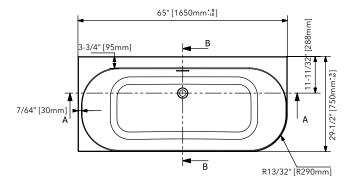


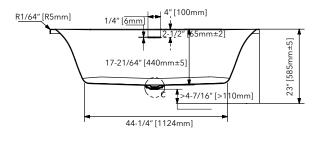
# DST-WMOCB01-L2W

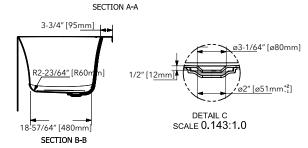
LEFT WALL MOUNTED TUB - 2 WALL STYLE











#### Style:

- Wall Mounted Tub
- Oval Design
- Goes Against 2 Walls
- Left Side Design

# LIFETIME TUMITED WARRANTY

#### **Materials:**

- Acrvlic
- Fiberglass
- Resin

#### Size:

• Overall: 65" x 29-1/2" x 23"

#### Features:

- Lumbar Support
- Seamless Construction
- Drain and Overflow Assembly Included
- Additional Colors Available For Drain & Overflow Covers

#### **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 67 gallons

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



White

#### **Models Available:**

• DST-WMOCB01-L2W.....Left Version



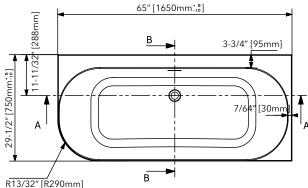
# DST-WMOCB01-R2W

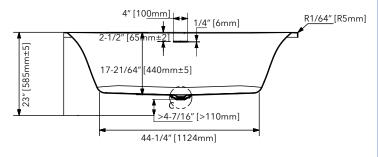
RIGHT WALL MOUNTED TUB - 2 WALL STYLE

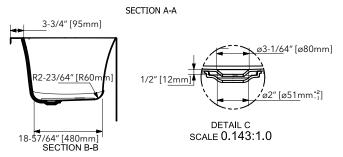


LIFETIME









#### Style:

- Wall Mounted Tub
- Oval Design
- Goes Against 2 Walls
- Right Side Design

#### **Materials:**

- Acrylic
- Fiberglass
- Resin

#### Size:

• Overall: 65" x 29-1/2" x 23"

#### Features:

- Lumbar Support
- Seamless Construction
- Drain and Overflow Assembly Included
- Additional Colors Available For Drain & Overflow Covers

#### **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 67 gallons

#### **Certifications:**

cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



#### **Models Available:**

• DST-WMOCB01-R2W ......Right Version







# DSW-1EP18W

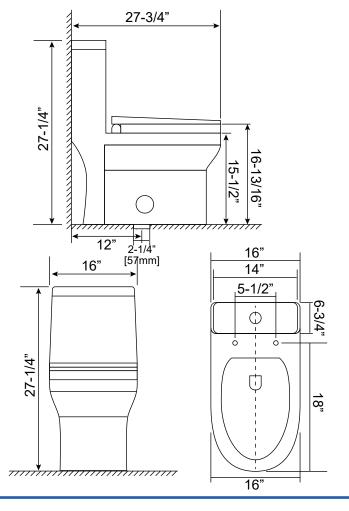
UPC: 813649025507





LIFETIME





#### Style:

- One Piece Toilet
- Low Profile Tank
- Push Button Flush

#### **Materials:**

• Porcelain

## Features:

- Single (SF) Or Dual Flush (DF) Available
- 1.28 gpf **or** 1.1/1.6 gpf
- Elongated Bowl
- Water Saving Flush System
- 2" Flush Valve
- 12" Rough In
- Soft-Close Seat Included
- Concealed Waste Trap
- High Quality Glaze That Resist Stains And Microbes

#### **Drain Info:**

- 2.25" trapway
- Wax ring adapts to standard 3" waste line

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### **Warranty:**

• 5 Year Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



#### Models Available:

- DSW-1EP18WSF
- DSW-1EP18WDF

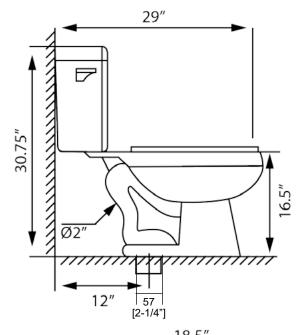


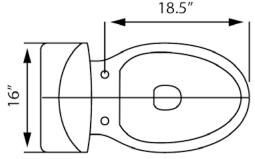
# DSW-2EL29W

UPC: 813649025569









#### Style:

- Two Piece Toilet
- Lever Flush



#### **Materials:**

• Porcelain

#### Features:

- 1.28 gpf
- Comfort Height
- Elongated Bowl
- 3" Glazed Waste Trap
- 12" Rough In
- Soft-Close Seat Included
- Wax Ring And Bolts Included

#### **Drain Info:**

- 2.25" trapway
- Wax ring adapts to standard 3" waste line

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• 5 Year Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



White

#### **Models Available:**

• DSW-2EL29W



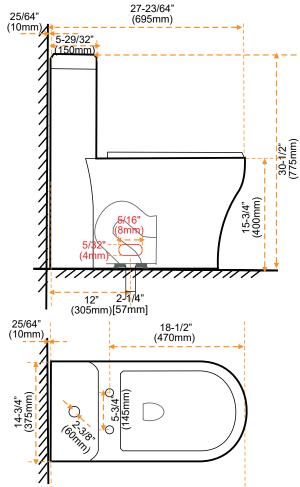


# DSW-1EP76W

UPC: 813649025507







#### Style:

- One Piece Toilet
- Slim Tank
- Push Button Flush



#### **Materials:**

• Porcelain

#### Features:

- Single (SF) Or Dual Flush (DF) Available
- 1.28 gpf **or** 1.1/1.6 gpf
- Elongated Bowl
- Water Saving Flush System
- 2" Flush Valve
- 12" Rough In
- Soft-Close Seat Included
- Concealed Waste Trap
- High Quality Glaze That Resist Stains And Microbes

#### **Drain Info:**

- 2.25" trapway
- Wax ring adapts to standard 3" waste line

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• 5 Year Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



White

#### **Models Available:**

- DSW-1EP76WSF
- DSW-1EP76WDF

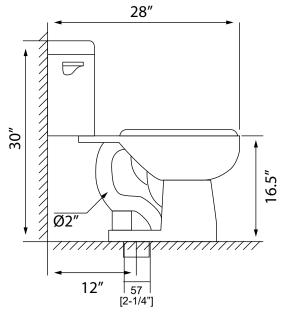


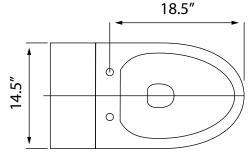
# DSW-2EL28W

UPC: 813649025552









#### Style:

- Two Piece Toilet
- Lever Flush



#### **Materials:**

• Porcelain

#### Features:

- 1.28 gpf
- Elongated Bowl
- 3" Glazed Waste Trap
- 12" Rough In
- High Quality Glaze That Resist Stains And Microbes
- Soft-Close Seat Included
- Wax Ring And Bolts Included

#### **Drain Info:**

- 2.25" trapway
- Wax ring adapts to standard 3" waste line

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• 5 Year Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



White

#### **Models Available:**

• DSW-2EL28W



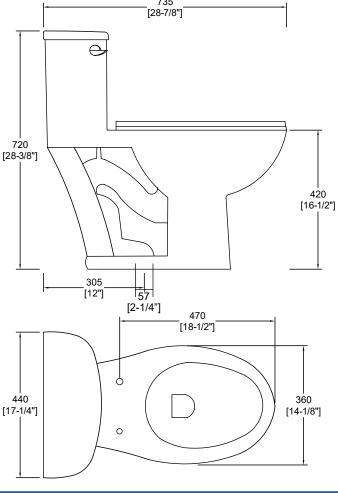
# DSW-1EL35W

UPC:









#### Style:

- One Piece Toilet
- Lever Flush
- Elongated Bowl

#### **Materials:**

Vitreous China

## Features:

- 1.28 gpf (single flush)
- Elongated Bowl
- Siphonic Flush
- Standard 12" Rough In
- Seat & Cover Included
- Wax Ring And Bolts Included

#### **Drain Info:**

- 2.25" trapway
- Wax ring adapts to standard 3" waste line

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• 5 Year Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**

( ) White

#### **Models Available:**

• DSW-1EL35W

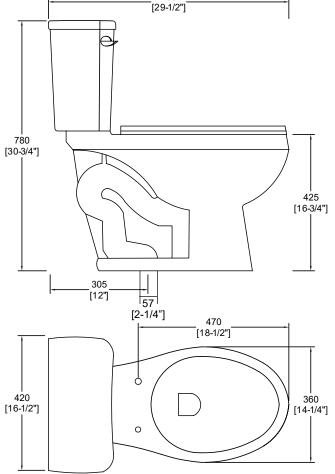


# DSW-2EL03W

UPC:







#### Style:

- Two Piece Toilet
- Lever Flush
- Elongated Bowl

#### **Materials:**

Vitreous China

#### Features:

- 1.28 gpf (single flush)
- Elongated Bowl
- Siphonic Flush
- Standard 12" Rough In
- Seat & Cover Included
- Wax Ring And Bolts Included

#### **Drain Info:**

- 2.25" trapway
- Wax ring adapts to standard 3" waste line

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• 5 Year Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



#### **Models Available:**

• DSW-2EL03W







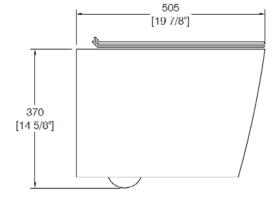
# DSW-WHE01W

UPC: 810036704465





# 505 [19 7/8"]



#### Style:

- One Piece Toilet
- Wall-hung
- Compact Elongated Bowl



#### **Materials:**

Vitreous China

#### **Overall Size:**

14-5/8" Bowl Height x 13-3/4" Width x 19-7/8" Depth

#### Features:

- Soft-close ultra flat seat included
- Requires Tank: DSW-WHT00W (sold separately)

#### **Certifications:**

- EPA WaterSense®
- ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1
- ASME A112.14
- DOE Energy Policy Act 1992
- CEC California Energy Commission

#### Warranty:

• 5 Year Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



#### **Models Available:**

• DSW-WHE01W





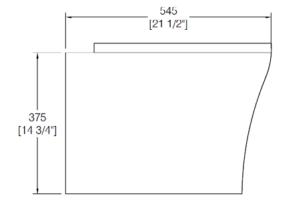
# **DSW-WHE02W**

UPC: 810036704472





# 545 [21 1/2"]



#### Style:

- One Piece Toilet
- Wall-hung
- Compact Elongated Bowl



#### **Materials:**

Vitreous China

#### **Overall Size:**

14-3/4" Bowl Height x 14-5/8" Width x 21-1/2" Depth

#### Features:

- Soft-close ultra flat seat included
- Requires Tank: DSW-WHT00W (sold separately)

#### **Certifications:**

- EPA WaterSense®
- ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1
- ASME A112.14
- DOE Energy Policy Act 1992
- CEC California Energy Commission

#### Warranty:

• 5 Year Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



White

#### **Models Available:**

• DSW-WHE02W



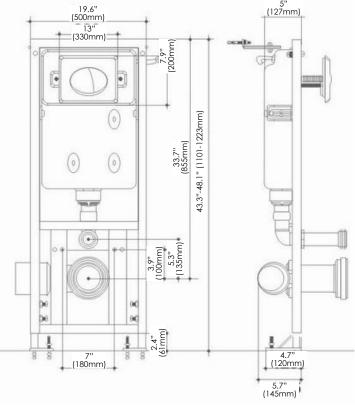


# **DSW-WHT00W**

UPC: 810036704472







#### Style:

- Toilet Tank
- Wall-hung
- Dual Flush

#### **Materials:**

Vitreous China

#### **Overall Size:**

19.6" x 43.3"-48.15"

#### Features:

- .8 gpf or 1.6 gpf
- steel tube frame
- insulated tank
- adjustable from 15-3/4" to 28-1/2"
- large removable flush actuator plate opening for easy tank access
- Used with DSW-WHE01W or DSW-WHE02W (sold separately)

#### **Certifications:**

- ASME A112.19.14
- ASME A112.6.2
- DOE Energy Policy Act 1992

#### Warranty:

• 5 Year Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



White

#### **Models Available:**

• DSW-WHT00W





# Home



follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts





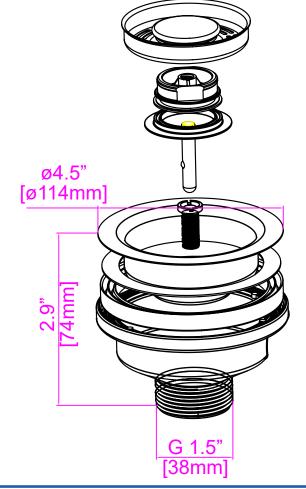


# **DSA-PBS**

Premium Basket Strainer







#### Info:

Premium 304 Stainless Steel Basket Strainer



#### Features:

- Basket Stopper
- Simple push/pull function
- Easy basket removal
- Fits standard 3.5" drain openings
- Materials: 304 stainless steel, pure PP, brass, rubber, PVC and EVA
- Basket push/pull test: (bolt spring ball) over 150000 times

#### Included In:

• 1 piece in each Signature Brand Stainless Steel Sink

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Applies to Models:**

- DSA-PBSSS
- DSA-PBSCP
- DSA-PBSGD
- DSA-PBSGBK
- DSA-PBSSV





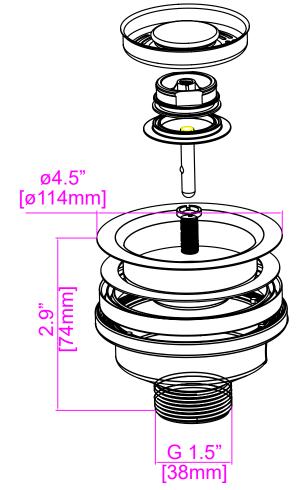


# **DSA-PBCPVD**

Premium Basket Strainer







#### Info:

Premium 304 Stainless Steel Basket Strainer



#### Features:

- Basket Stopper
- Simple push/pull function
- Easy basket removal
- Fits standard 3.5" drain openings

#### Included In:

• 1 piece in each Signature Brand Stainless Steel Sink

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



• CS - Rich Copper

#### **Applies to Models:**

• DSA-PBCPVD



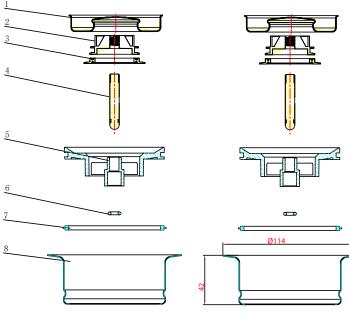


## **DSA-PDFS**

Premium Disposal Flange with Strainer







#### Info:

Premium 304 Stainless Steel Garbage Disposal Flange



For use with Dakota™ brand Garbage Disposals

#### Features:

- Basket Stopper
- Simple push/pull function
- Easy basket removal
- Fits standard 3.5" drain openings

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Applies to Models:**

- DSA-PDFSSS
- DSA-PDFSCP
- DSA-PDFSGD
- DSA-PDFSGBK
- DSA-PDFSSV





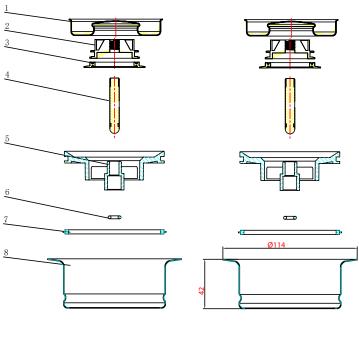


# **DSA-PDFCS**

Premium Disposal Flange







#### Info:

Premium 304 Stainless Steel Garbage Disposal Flange





#### Features:

- Basket Stopper
- Simple push/pull function
- Easy basket removal
- Fits standard 3.5" drain openings

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



• CS - Rich Copper

#### **Applies to Models:**

• DSA-PDFCS





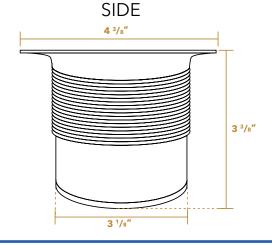
# **DSA-PDFHL**

Premium Disposal Flange | Heavy/Long





# 2<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"



#### Info:

Premium 304 Stainless Steel Garbage Disposal Flange



For use with Dakota™ brand Fire Clay Sinks

#### Features:

- Extra long threaded shaft
- Heavy Duty Construction

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Actual color may vary depending on lighting.

#### **Applies to Models:**

- DSA-PDFHLBN
- DSA-PDFHLCP
- DSA-PDFHLGD
- DSA-PDFHLGBK
- DSA-PDFHLSV







## **DSA-WDAS**

Air Switch for Signature Garbage Disposal Units





#### Info:

The Air Switch Sensor is installed into the disposal. Only the air tube Nozzle is visible from the outside of the disposal.



#### **Included with Garbage Disposal Units:**

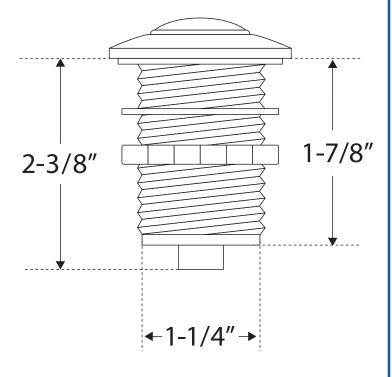
- DSA-WD5000
- DSA-WD3000
- DSA-WD2000

#### **Certifications:**

- CE
- ETL
- CB
- CSA
- ROHS

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty



#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Included Components**

- Actuator Button
- Actuator Nut
- Actuator Outlet
- 40" hose
- Sensor Inlet







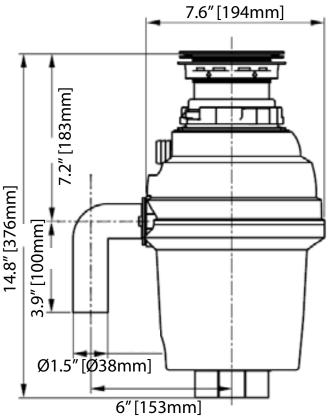


## **DSA-WD2000**

UPC: 813649020748







#### Suitable For 5-7 People

#### Motor:

- Continuous Feed
- 1/2 HP
- 60Hz Quiet Permanent Magnet DC Motor
- 120\
- 2500RPM Grinding Speed
- >80% Motor Eciency
- >1.5N.m Output Torque
- 1070mL Hopper Capacity

#### **Noise Level:**

• ~ 65 dB - 68 dB

#### Materials:

- · Stainless Steel Armature Shaft
- High-speed Dynamic Balanced Armature
- Permanently Lubricated, Sleeve Type Bearing
- High-speed Dynamic Balanced Stainless Steel Turntable
- 1 Piece High Eciency Stainless Steel Grinding Rings
- 114 Round Hole & 12 Arch Cutters
- Cast, Never Broken, Wear-resistant, Jam-resistant Special
- Stainless Steel, Dual-swivel Impellers
- G0.4 Balance Level
- Insulated Sound Elimination for Quiet Operation
- Stainless Steel Multifunctional Sink Stopper
- Stainless Steel Sink Flange
- Double Seal, No leakage Anti-aging Rubber Cushion
- Mount Ring
- Glass Fiber Reinforced Nylon Corrosion-proof Hopper
- Hexagonal, Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymeric Material

#### Includes:

- EPDM Removable Splash Guard
- Drain Housing
- Drain Connector
- (White/Black) Drain Elbow
- Enhanced Engineered Plastic Upper & Lower Shell
- Double protection for Over Load and Temperature Manual Reset Protector
- Attached Power Cord and Plug
- 95+/-5mm Power Cord
- 90~160mm Sink Calibre
- Built-In Air Switch

#### Safety:

- Bio-guard Antimicrobial Protection
- Septic Safe

#### **Certifications:**

- CE
- ETLCB
- CSA
- ROHS

#### Warranty:

10 Year Limited Warranty







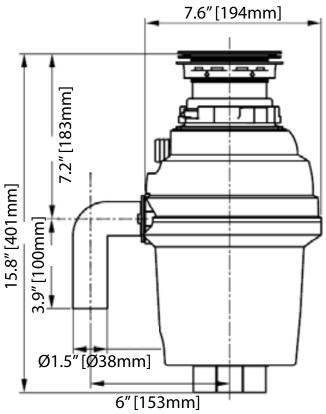


## **DSA-WD3000**

UPC: 813649020731







#### Suitable For 7-12 People

#### Motor:

- Continuous Feed
- 3/4 HP
- 60Hz Quiet Permanent Magnet DC Motor
- 120\
- 2500RPM Grinding Speed
- >80% Motor Eciency
- >1.8N.m Output Torque
- 1070mL Hopper Capacity

#### **Noise Level:**

• ~ 65 dB - 68 dB

#### Materials:

- · Stainless Steel Armature Shaft
- High-speed Dynamic Balanced Armature
- Permanently Lubricated, Sleeve Type Bearing
- High-speed Dynamic Balanced Stainless Steel Turntable
- 1 Piece High Eciency Stainless Steel Grinding Rings
- 114 Round Hole & 12 Arch Cutters
- Cast, Never Broken, Wear-resistant, Jam-resistant Special
- Stainless Steel, Dual-swivel Impellers
- G0.4 Balance Level
- Insulated Sound Elimination for Quiet Operation
- Stainless Steel Multifunctional Sink Stopper
- Stainless Steel Sink Flange
- Double Seal, No leakage Anti-aging Rubber Cushion
- Mount Ring
- Glass Fiber Reinforced Nylon Corrosion-proof Hopper
- Hexagonal, Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymeric Material

#### Includes:

- EPDM Removable Splash Guard
- Drain Housing
- Drain Connector
- (White/Black) Drain Elbow
- Enhanced Engineered Plastic Upper & Lower Shell
- Double protection for Over Load and Temperature Manual Reset Protector
- Attached Power Cord and Plug
- 95+/-5mm Power Cord
- 90~160mm Sink Calibre
- Built-In Air Switch

#### Safety:

- Bio-guard Antimicrobial Protection
- Septic Safe

#### **Certifications:**

- CE
- ETLCB
- CSA
- ROHS

## Warranty:

10 Year Limited Warranty







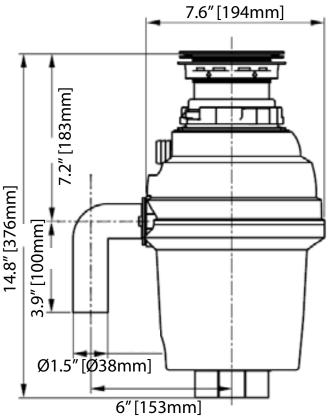


## **DSA-WD5000**

UPC: 813649020724







#### Suitable For 7-12 People

#### Motor:

- Continuous Feed
- 1-1/4 HP
- 60Hz Quiet Permanent Magnet DC Motor
- 120\
- 2500RPM Grinding Speed
- >80% Motor Eciency
- >2.0N.m Output Torque
- 1070mL Hopper Capacity

#### **Noise Level:**

• ~ 65 dB - 68 dB

#### **Materials:**

- · Stainless Steel Armature Shaft
- High-speed Dynamic Balanced Armature
- Permanently Lubricated, Sleeve Type Bearing
- High-speed Dynamic Balanced Stainless Steel Turntable
- 1 Piece High Eciency Stainless Steel Grinding Rings
- 114 Round Hole & 12 Arch Cutters
- Cast, Never Broken, Wear-resistant, Jam-resistant Special
- Stainless Steel, Dual-swivel Impellers
- G0.4 Balance Level
- Insulated Sound Elimination for Quiet Operation
- Stainless Steel Multifunctional Sink Stopper
- Stainless Steel Sink Flange
- Double Seal, No leakage Anti-aging Rubber Cushion
- Mount Ring
- Glass Fiber Reinforced Nylon Corrosion-proof Hopper
- Hexagonal, Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymeric Material

#### Includes:

- EPDM Removable Splash Guard
- Drain Housing
- Drain Connector
- (White/Black) Drain Elbow
- Enhanced Engineered Plastic Upper & Lower Shell
- Double protection for Over Load and Temperature Manual Reset Protector
- Attached Power Cord and Plug
- 95+/-5mm Power Cord
- 90~160mm Sink Calibre
- Built-In Air Switch

#### Safety:

- Bio-guard Antimicrobial Protection
- Septic Safe

#### **Certifications:**

- CE
- ETL
- CB
- CSA
- ROHS

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty









**DSA-EAS** UPC:





#### Easy to Install:

Air Switch Kit can be mounted easily to any Sink or Counter top installation.



#### **High Versatility:**

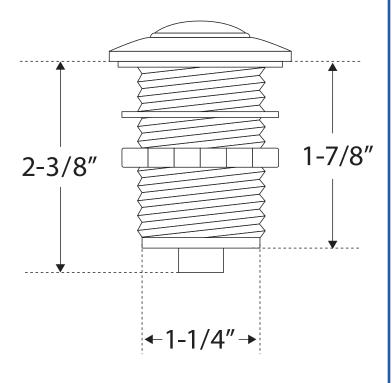
Works with any model/brand of garbage disposal. A stylish alternative to traditional wall switches, and perfect for Island Installations.

#### **Certifications:**

- CE
- ETL
- CB
- CSA
- ROHS

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty



#### **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Included Components**

- Air Switch Button/Body
- Plastic Washer
- Plastic Nut
- Power Module with AC Socket
- 3ft. Power Cable
- 40in. Air Tube





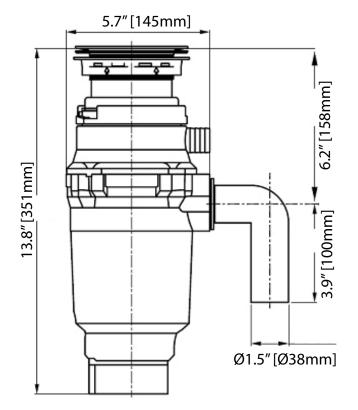


### **USA-WD2100**

UPC: 813649021554







#### Suitable For 2-6 People

#### Motor:

- Continuous Feed
- 1/2 HP
- · 60Hz Quiet Permanent Magnet DC Motor
- 120\
- 2500RPM Grinding Speed
- >80% Motor Eciency
- >1.5N.m Output Torque
- 860mL Hopper Capacity

#### **Noise Level:**

• ~ 65 dB - 68 dB

#### Materials:

- Stainless Steel Armature Shaft
- High-speed Dynamic Balanced Armature
- Permanently Lubricated, Sleeve Type Bearing
- High-speed Dynamic Balanced Stainless Steel Turntable
- 1 Piece High Eciency Stainless Steel Grinding Rings
- 114 Round Hole & 12 Arch Cutters
- Cast, Never Broken, Wear-resistant, Jam-resistant Special
- Stainless Steel, Dual-swivel Impellers
- G0.4 Balance Level
- Insulated Sound Elimination for Quiet Operation
- Stainless Steel Multifunctional Sink Stopper
- Stainless Steel Sink Flange
- Double Seal, No leakage Anti-aging Rubber Cushion
- Mount Ring
- Glass Fiber Reinforced Nylon Corrosion-proof Hopper
- Hexagonal, Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymeric Material

#### Includes:

- EPDM Removable Splash Guard
- Drain Housing
- Drain Connector
- (White/Black) Drain Elbow
- Enhanced Engineered Plastic Upper & Lower Shell
- Double protection for Over Load and Temperature Manual Reset Protector
- Attached Power Cord and Plug
- 95+/-5mm Power Cord
- 90~160mm Sink Calibre
- Built-In Air Switch

#### Safety:

- Bio-guard Antimicrobial Protection
- Septic Safe

#### **Certifications:**

- CE
- ETL • CB
- CSA
- ROHS

#### Warranty:

5 Year Limited Warranty







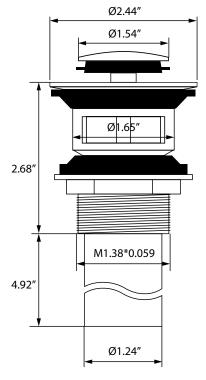
## **DSF-OSD**

#### PUSH POP-UP DRAIN WITH OVERFLOW









#### Style:

- Push Pop-Up Drain
- Stainless Steel



#### Installation Type:

• Bathroom Sink

#### Features:

• For sinks with an overflow

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

- Lifetime Limited Warranty
- 5 Year Limited Warranty on commercial installations

#### **Available Color/Finish**



CR - Chrome

BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-OSDCR DSF-OSDBN





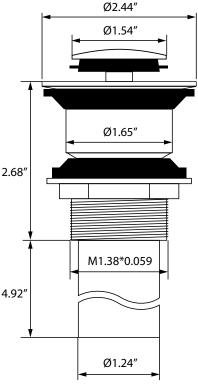
### **DSF-ASD**

#### PUSH POP-UP DRAIN WITH OVERFLOW









#### Style:

- Push Pop-Up Drain
- Stainless Steel



#### **Installation Type:**

• Bathroom Sink

#### Features:

• For vessel sinks without an overflow

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

- Lifetime Limited Warranty
- 5 Year Limited Warranty on commercial installations

#### **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-ASDCR DSF-ASDBN





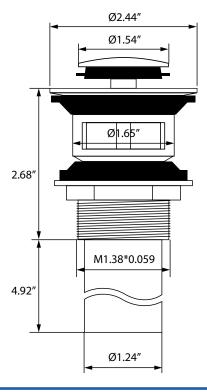
### **DSF-APDBN**

PUSH POP-UP DRAIN WITH OVERFLOW









#### Style:

- Push Pop-Up Drain
- PVC Body



#### Installation Type:

• Bathroom Sink

#### Features:

• For bathroom sinks with an overflow

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA (for lever handle)

#### Warranty:

- Lifetime Limited Warranty
- 5 Year Limited Warranty on commercial installations

#### **Available Color/Finish**



BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**

DSF-APDBN





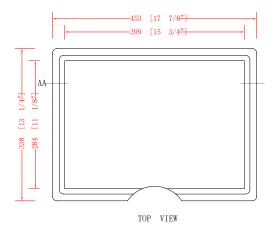
### DSA-LCB2

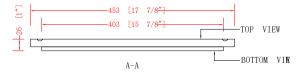
#### FOR DAKOTA SIGNATURE L-SERIES SINKS

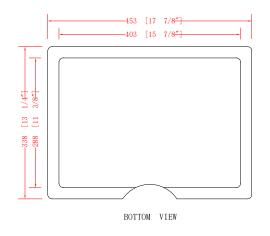












#### Style:

• L-Series Cutting Board



#### Size:

• Overall: 17-7/8" x 13-1/4" x 1"

#### Features:

- Slides on sink ledge
- Ambidextrous fit
- drain channel

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**

Wood Grain

\*This item comes as part of a multiple piece set.







Premium Quality Stainless Steel Micro Radius Sinks











follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts





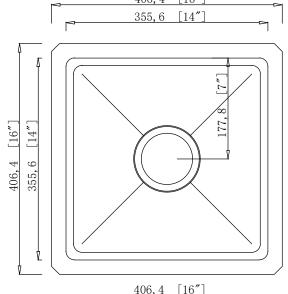


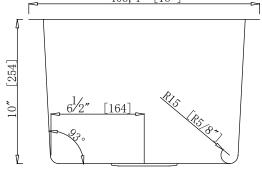


SQUARE MICRO RADIUS KITCHEN SINK









#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 16" x 16" x 10"Bowl Size: 14" x 14" x 10"
- Features:
- 16 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG1616
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





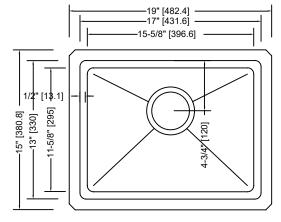


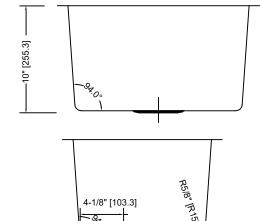




LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

• Overall: 19" x 15" x 10" • Bowl Size: 17" x 13" x 10"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG1915
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS

11-3/8" [287.5]



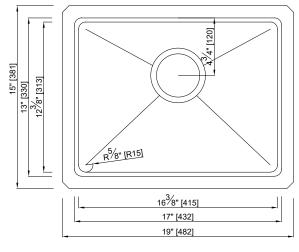


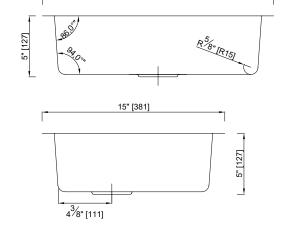


# GSM-1915ADA ADA CERTIFIED MICRO RADIUS SINK









19" [482]

#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 19" x 15" x 5"Bowl Size: 17" x 13" x 5"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### **Warranty:**

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG1915ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





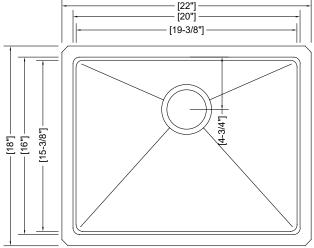


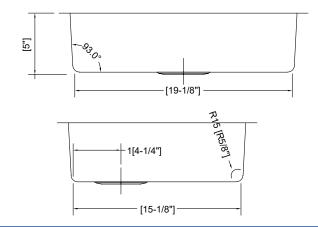


# GSM-2218ADA ADA CERTIFIED MICRO RADIUS SINK









#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 22" x 18" x 5"Bowl Size: 20" x 16" x 5"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG2218ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







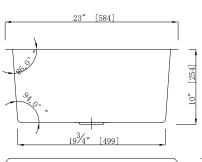


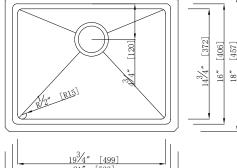
UPC: 813649029550

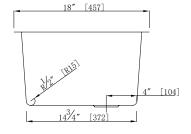


LIFETIME









[584]

#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 23" x 18" x 10"Bowl Size: 21" x 16" x 10"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG2318
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





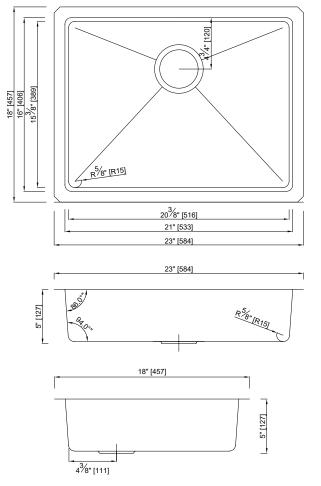


# GSM-2318ADA ADA CERTIFIED MICRO RADIUS SINK



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 23" x 18" x 5"Bowl Size: 21" x 16" x 5"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG2318ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







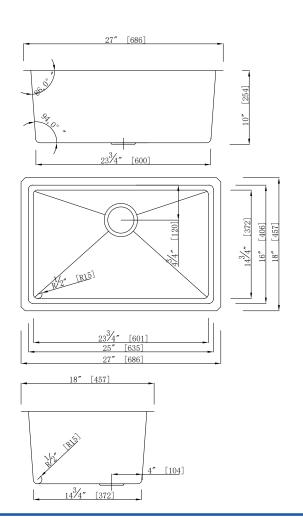


UPC: 813649025446



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 27" x 18" x 10"
- Bowl Size: 25" x 16" x 10"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG2718
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS









# **GSM-2718ADA**

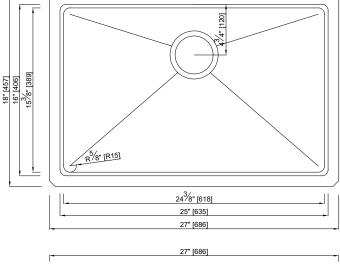
ADA CERTIFIED MICRO RADIUS SINK

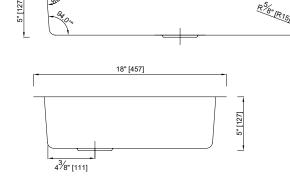


LIFETIME









#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

• Overall: 27" x 18" x 5" • Bowl Size: 25" x 16" x 5"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG2718ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





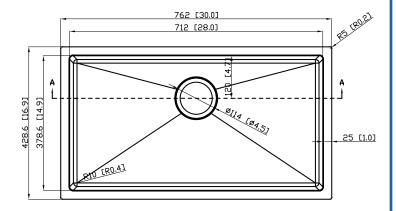


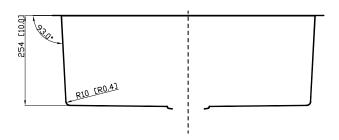




LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 30"x16.9"x10"Bowl Size: 28"x14.9"x10"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### Certifications:

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG3017
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





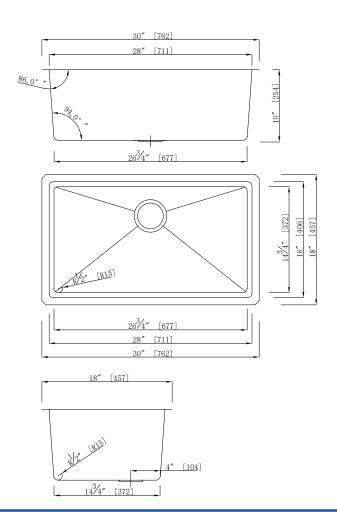


UPC: 813649025439



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 30" x 18" x 10"
- Bowl Size: 28" x 16" x 10"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG3018
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







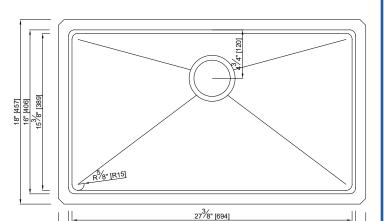
### GSM-3018ADA ADA CERTIFIED MICRO RADIUS SINK



LIFETIME



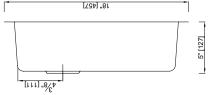






28" [711]

30" [762]



#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

• Overall: 30" x 18" x 5" • Bowl Size: 28" x 16" x 5"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG3018ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





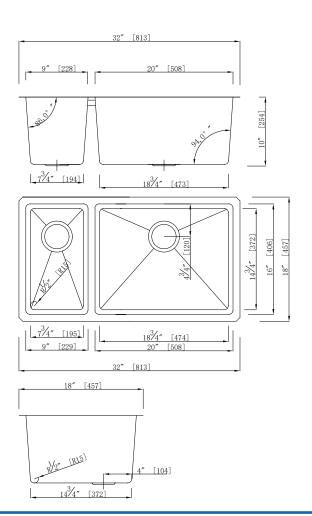




UPC: 813649025422







#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 30/70 Straight-Cut Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)9"x16"x10" | (R)20"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG7030
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







UPC: 813649025415



LIFETIME





### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

• Overall: 32"x18"x10" • Bowl Size: 30"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

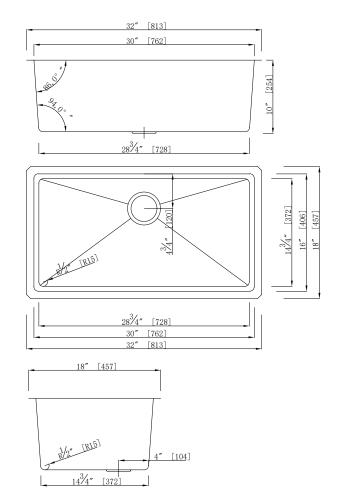
• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG3218
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS











# GSM-3218ADA ADA CERTIFIED MICRO RADIUS SINK







- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl



#### Size:

Overall: 32" x 18" x 5"Bowl Size: 30" x 16" x 5"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

### | | | • |

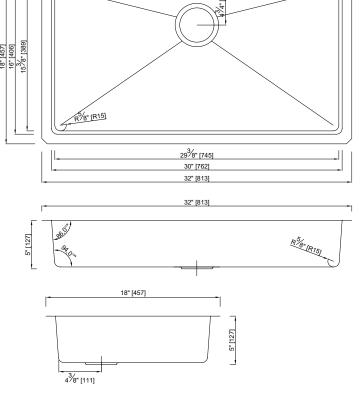
Available Color/Finish



**Brushed Nickel** 



- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG3218ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







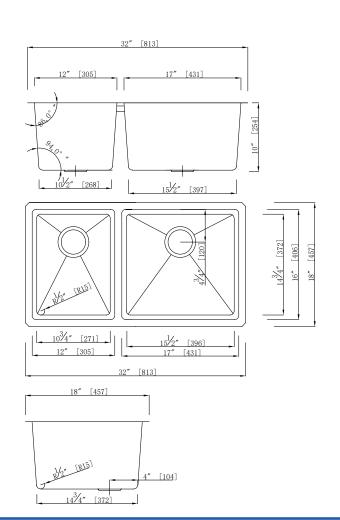




UPC: 813649025408







#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 40/60 Straight-Cut Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)12"x16"x10" | (R)17"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG4060
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS



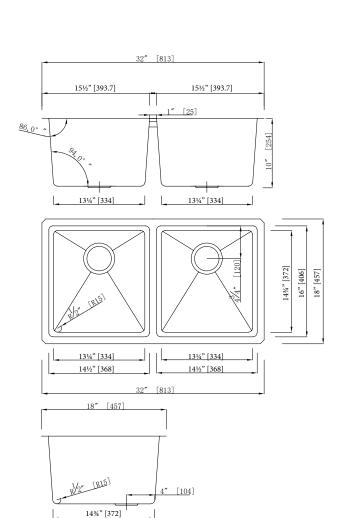




**GSM-5050** UPC: 813649025392







#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.5"x16"x10" | (R)14.5"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG5050
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







## **GSM-5050LD**

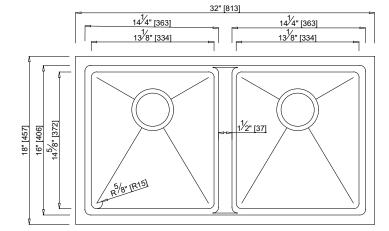
LOW DIVIDE 50/50 BOWL KITCHEN SINK

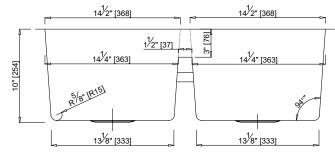


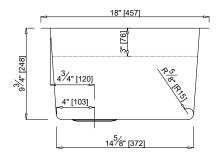
LIFETIME











#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl
- Low Divide

#### Size:

- Overall: 32" x 18" x 10"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.25" x 16" x 7" | (R)14.25" x 16" x 7"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG5050
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





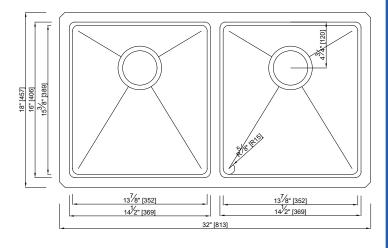


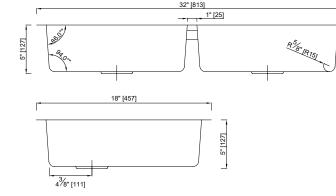
### GSM-5050ADA ADA CERTIFIED MICRO RADIUS SINK











#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 32" x 18" x 5"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.5" x 16" x 5" | (R)14.5" x 16" x 5"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG5050ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS



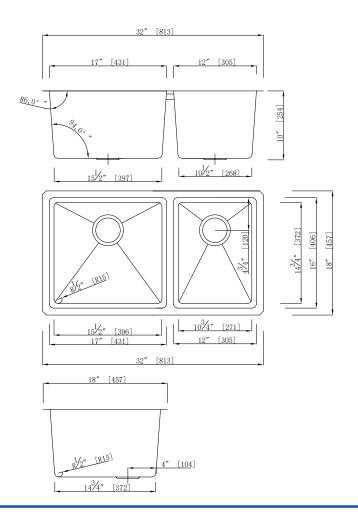




UPC: 813649025385







#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 60/40 Straight-Cut Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)17"x16"x10" | (R)12"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG6040
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS



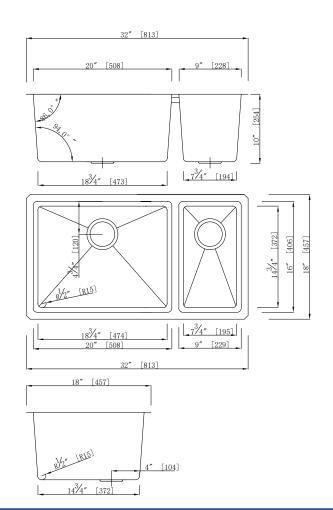




# **GSM-7030** UPC: 813649025378







#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 70/30 Straight-Cut Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)20"x16"x10" | (R)9"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG7030
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







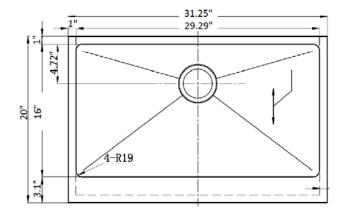
# GSM-A3120-9

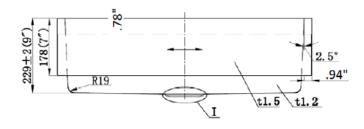
APRON FRONT KITCHEN SINK



LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Apron Front

#### Size:

- Overall: 31-1/4" x 20" x 9"
- Bowl Size: 29-3/8" x 16" x 7"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Bowl Thickness
- 16 Gauge Apron
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BGA3120-7
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS









### **GSM-A3620** UPC:



LIFETIME







- Micro Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Apron Front

#### Size:

- Overall: 36"x20"x10"
- Bowl Size: 33.125"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

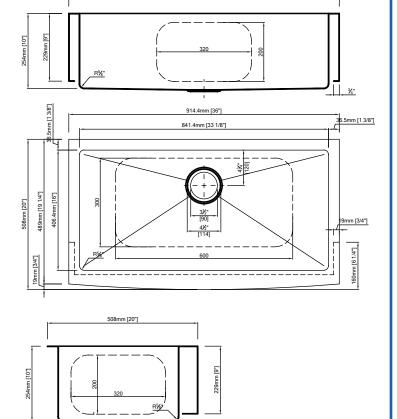
#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BGA3620
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





51mm [2"]





Premium Quality Stainless Steel Zero Radius Sinks











follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts







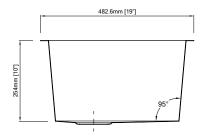


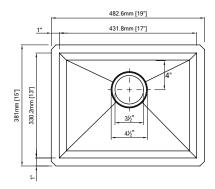
**GSZ-1915** UPC: 813649022308

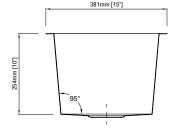


LIFETIME









#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 19"x15"x10"Bowl Size: 17"x13"x10"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG1915
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





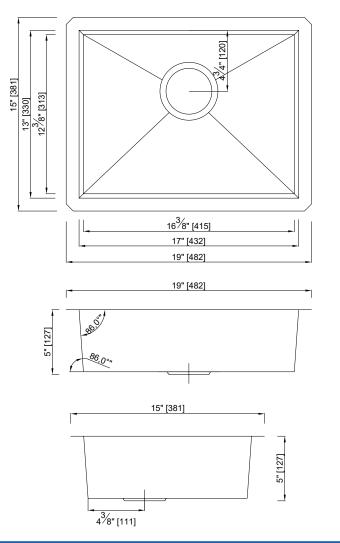




# GSZ-1915ADA ADA CERTIFIED ZERO RADIUS SINK







#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 19" x 15" x 5"Bowl Size: 17" x 13" x 5"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG1915ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







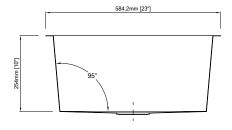


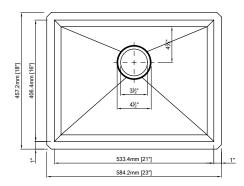
**GSZ-2318** UPC: 813649022315

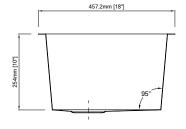


LIFETIME









#### Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 23"x18"x10"Bowl Size: 21"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG2318
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS



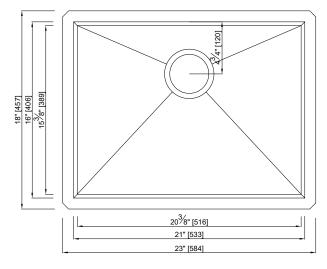


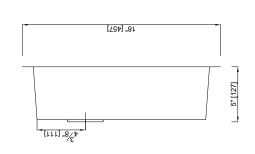


# GSZ-2318ADA ADA CERTIFIED ZERO RADIUS SINK









23" [584]

# Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 23"x18"x10"Bowl Size: 21"x16"x10"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG2318ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







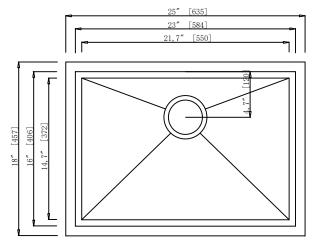


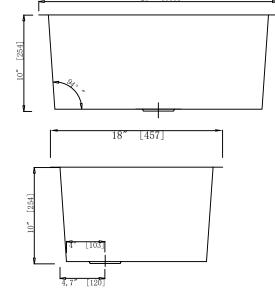
GSZ-2518 ZERO RADIUS SINK



LIFETIME







# Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 25" x 18" x 10"Bowl Size: 23" x 16" x 10"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG2518
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS









**GSZ-2718** 

UPC: 813649029581



LIFETIME





# Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

# Size:

• Overall: 27"x18"x10" • Bowl Size: 25"x16"x10"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

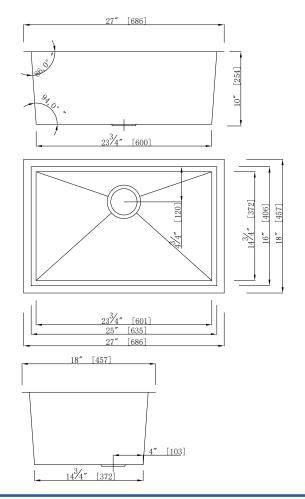
• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG2718
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







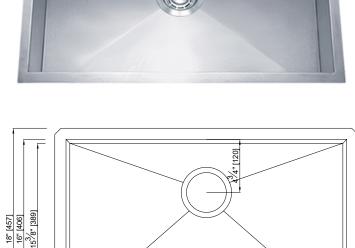


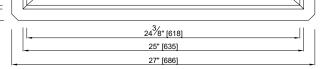


# GSZ-2718ADA ADA CERTIFIED ZERO RADIUS SINK

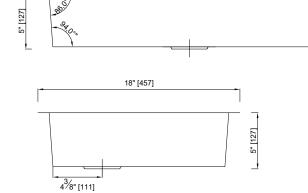








27" [686]



# Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 27" x 18" x 5"Bowl Size: 25" x 16" x 5"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

# **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG2718ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







428.6 [16.9] 378.6 [14.9] GSZ-3017 ZERO RADIUS SINK



LIFETIME



762 [30.0] 712 [28.0]

# Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl



- Overall: 30"x16.9"x10"Bowl Size: 28"x14.9"x10"
- Features:
- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

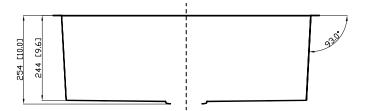
• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



25 [1.0]

**Brushed Nickel** 



- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG3017
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







**GSZ-3018** UPC: 813649022322



LIFETIME





- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl



Overall: 30"x18"x10"Bowl Size: 28"x16"x10"

# Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

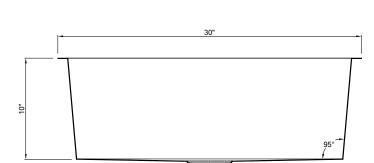
• Lifetime Limited Warranty

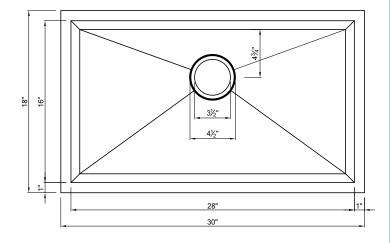
# **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG3018
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS











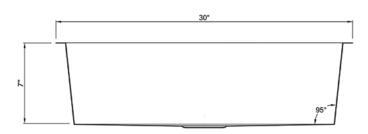


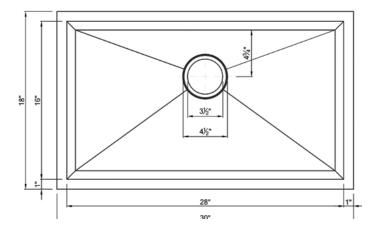
GSZ-3018-7
ZERO RADIUS KITCHEN SINK



LIFETIME







# Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 30" x 18" x 7"
- Bowl Size: 28" x 16" x 7"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG3018-7
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







# GSZ-3018ADA ADA CERTIFIED ZERO RADIUS SINK



LIFETIME



# Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl



Overall: 30" x 18" x 5"Bowl Size: 28" x 16" x 5"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# • Litetime

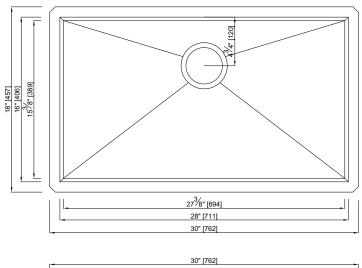
Available Color/Finish

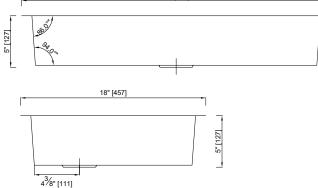


**Brushed Nickel** 



- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG3018ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS











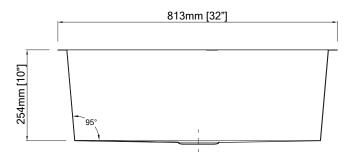


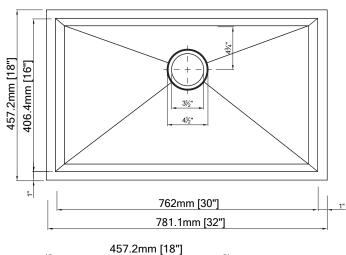
**GSZ-3218** UPC: 813649022339

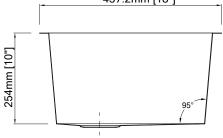


LIFETIME









# Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 32"x18"x10"Bowl Size: 30"x16"x10"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG3218
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS



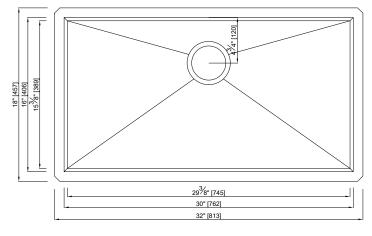


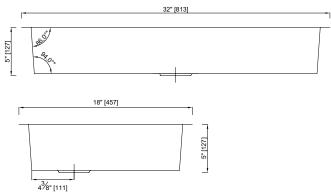


# GSZ-3218ADA ADA CERTIFIED ZERO RADIUS SINK









# Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

# Size:

• Overall: 32" x 18" x 5" • Bowl Size: 30" x 16" x 5"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

# Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG3218ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







**GSZ-5050** UPC: 813649022346







- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl



# Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.5"x16"x10" | (R)14.5"x16"x10"

### Features:

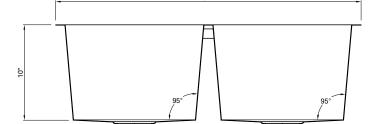
- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

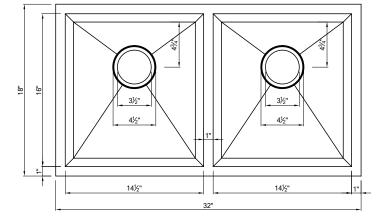
#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty





# **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG5050
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







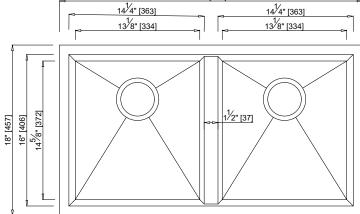
# **GSZ-5050LD**

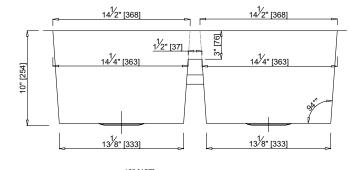
LOW DIVIDE 50/50 BOWL KITCHEN SINK

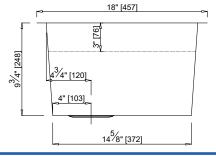


LIFETIME









# Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl
- Low Divide

#### Size:

- Overall: 32" x 18" x 10"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.25" x 16" x 7" | (R)14.25" x 16" x 7"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG5050
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS



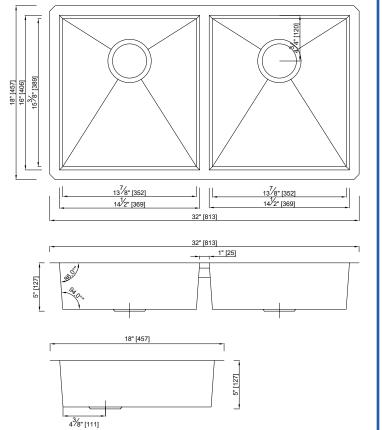




# GSZ-5050ADA ADA CERTIFIED ZERO RADIUS SINK







# Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 32" x 18" x 5"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.5" x 16" x 5" | (R)14.5" x 16" x 5"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

# **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG5050ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





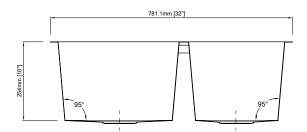


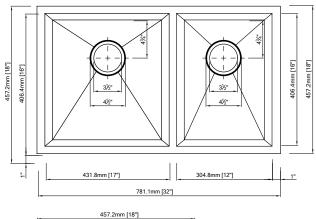
**GSZ-6040** UPC: 813649022353

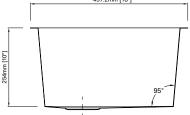












# Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 60/40 Straight-Cut Double Bowl



# Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)17"x16"x10" | (R)12"x16"x10"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG6040
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





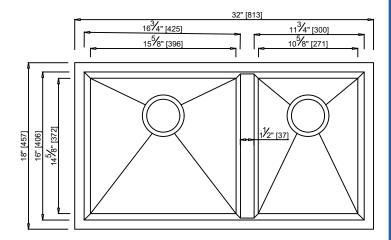


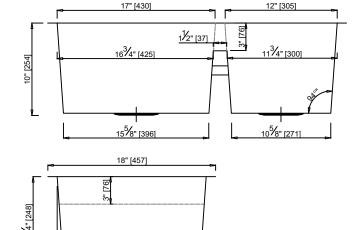
# GSZ-6040LD LOW DIVIDE KITCHEN SINK



LIFETIME







4<sup>3</sup>⁄4" [120] 4" [103]

14 8" [372]

# Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 60/40 Straight-Cut Double Bowl
- Low Divide

#### Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x10"
- Bowl Size: (L)16¾" x 16" x 10" | (R)11¾" x 16" x 10"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG6040
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







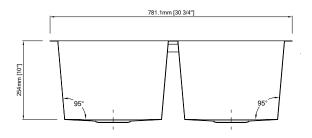
GSZ-6040-1

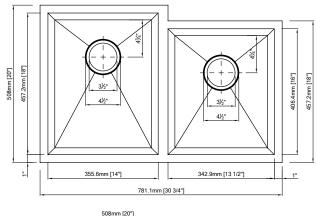
UPC: 813649022360

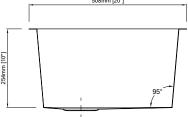












# Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 60/40 Offset Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 303/4" x 20" x 10"
- Bowl Size: (L)14"x18"x10" | (R)13.5"x16"x10"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG6040-1
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





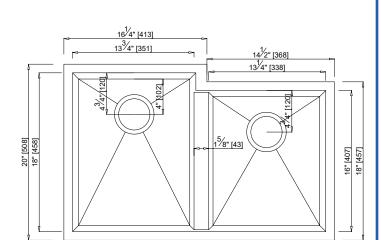


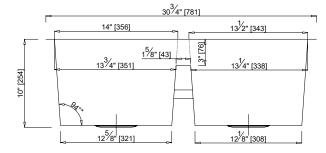
# GSZ-6040-1LD LOW DIVIDE KITCHEN SINK

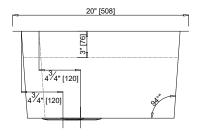


LIFETIME









# Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 60/40 Offset Double Bowl
- Low Divide

#### Size:

- Overall: 3034" x 20" x 10"
- Bowl Size: (L)133/4" x 18" x 10" | (R)131/4" x 16" x 10"

# Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG6040-1
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





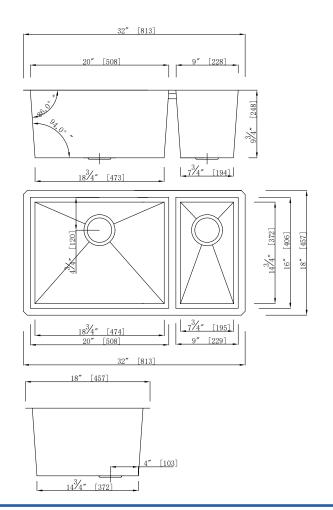




**GSZ-7030** UPC: 813649022377







# Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 70/30 Straight-Cut Double Bowl



# Size:

- Overall: 32"x18"x9.75"
- Bowl Size: (L)20"x16"x9.75" | (R)9"x16"x9.75"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BG7030
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS

\*Sink kits only available with boxed non-bulk orders







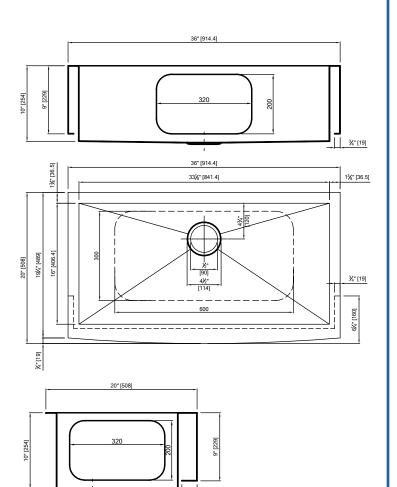


**GSZ-A3620** 



LIFETIME





# Style:

- Zero Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Apron Front

#### Size:

- Overall: 36"x20"x10"
- Bowl Size: 33.125"x16"x10"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

# **Available Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BGA3620
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS

\*Sink kits only available with boxed non-bulk orders



2" [51]





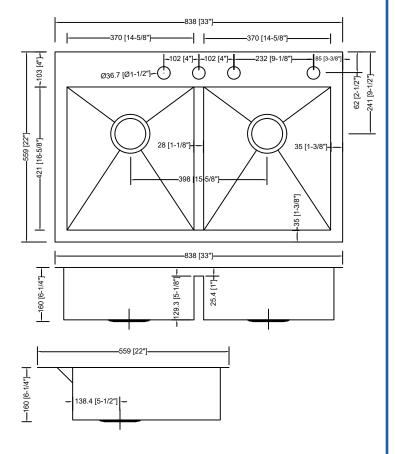


# **GSZ-18-TM5050LD-4ADA**

ADA CERTIFIED ZERO RADIUS SINK







# Style:

- Zero Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl
- Low Divide

#### Size:

- Overall: 33" x 22" x 6-1/4"
- Bowl Size: (L) 14-5/8" x 16-5/8" x 5-1/8" (R) 14-5/8" x 16-5/8" x 5-1/8"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating
- 4 Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet Hole Covers Available To Allow Different Faucet Configurations

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Bottom Grid(s): GSMZ-BGTM5050LDADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS
- Faucet Hole Cover: GSR-20-TM-SSCOVER









Premium Quality Stainless Steel Standard Radius Sinks











follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts









17.8" [452mm] [406mm]

# **GSR-18-16R**

UPC: 813649021448



LIFETIME





# Style:

- Round
- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl

# Size:

- Overall: Ø17.8"x7"
- Bowl Size: Ø16"x7"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

4-R1.6" [R40mm]

# **Warranty:**

Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**

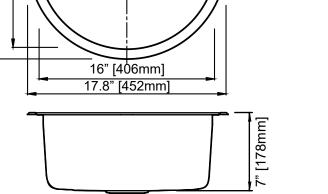


**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Thickness:**

- 18g (GSR-18-16R)
- 16g (GSR-16-16R)

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG167R
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS











UPC: 813649021455



LIFETIME





- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl

# Size:

Overall: 18"x9.5"x5.25"Bowl Size: 16"x7.5"x5.25"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**

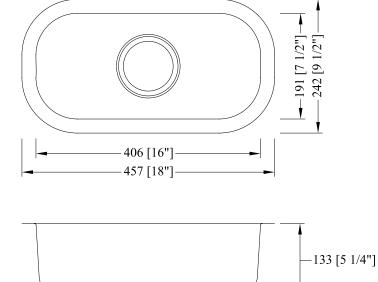


**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Thickness:**

- 18g (GSR-18-918)
- 16g (GSR-16-918)

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG918
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS









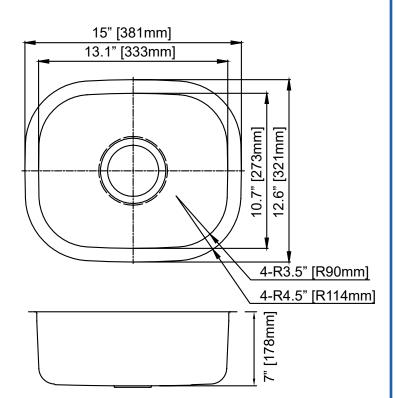


UPC: 813649021417



LIFETIME





# Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 14.5"x13"x7"Bowl Size: 12.5"x11"x7"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Thickness:**

- 18g (GSR-18-1513)
- 16g (GSR-16-1513)

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG1513
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







UPC: 813649021424



LIFETIME



# Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 18.5"x15"x7"Bowl Size: 16.5"x13"x7"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# Available Color/Finish

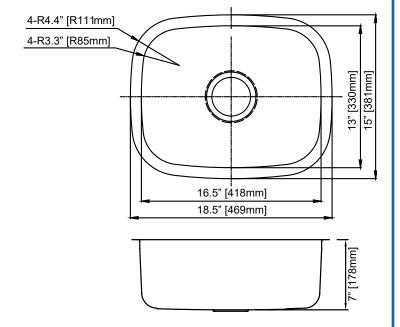


**Brushed Nickel** 

# **Available Thickness:**

- 18g (GSR-18-1519)
- 16g (GSR-16-1519)

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG1519
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







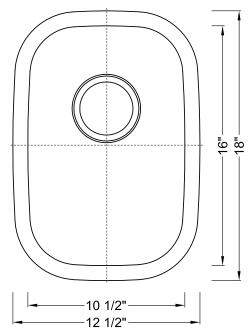


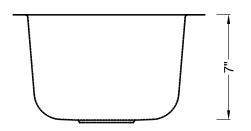




LIFETIME







# Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 12.5"x18"x7"Bowl Size: 10.5"x16"x7"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

#### **Included Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG1218
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







UPC: 813649021431



LIFETIME





# Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Bar Sink
- Single Bowl

# Size:

• Overall: 16"x16"x8" • Bowl Size: 14"x14"x8"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Warranty:**

Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



4-R4.3 [R110]

4-R3.3 [R85]

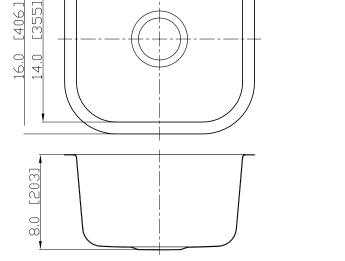
**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Thickness:**

- 18g (GSR-18-1616)
- 16g (GSR-16-1616)

#### **Available Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG1616
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS



16.0 [406] 14.0 [355]





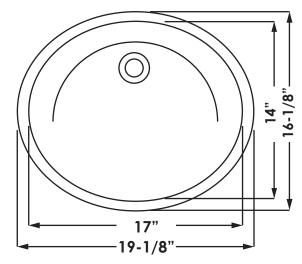


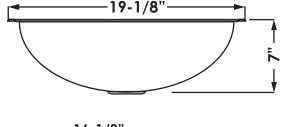
# GSR-18-1916A STAINLESS STEEL LAVATORY SINK

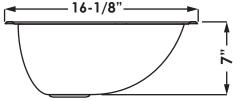


LIFETIME









# Style:

- Oval
- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 19.125"x16.125"x7"
- Bowl Size: 17"x14"x7"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- NO Overflow

# **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE







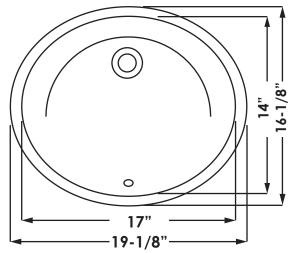


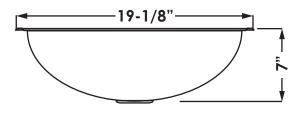
# GSR-18-1916B STAINLESS STEEL LAVATORY SINK

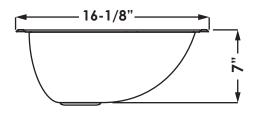


LIFETIME









# Style:

- Oval
- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

### Size:

- Overall: 19.125"x16.125"x7"
- Bowl Size: 17"x14"x7"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- With Overflow

# **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Hand Towel: DSA-KHT
- Sink Squeegee: DSA-SQUEEGEE









UPC: 813649021479



LIFETIME



# Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

# Size:

- Overall: 23.1"x17.8"x9"
- Bowl Size: 21"x15.7"x9"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### Certifications:

• cUPC

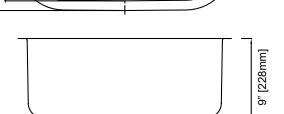
# Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

# 4-R5" [127mm] 4-R3.9" [100mm]

17.8" [453mm]
15.7" [400mm]

23.1" [587mm] 21" [534mm]



# **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Thickness:**

- 18g (GSR-18-2318)
- 16g (GSR-16-2318)

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG2318
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







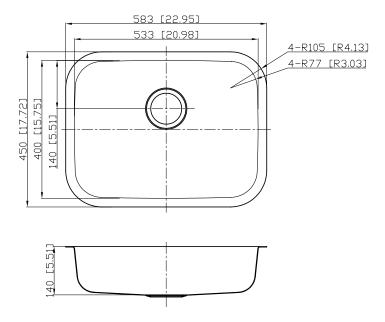
# **GSR-18-2318ADA**

UPC: 00813649025897



LIFETIME





# Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 22.95" x 17.72" x 5.5"
Bowl Size: 20.98" x 15.75" x 5.5"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

#### **Available Thickness:**

- 18g (GSR-18-2318ADA)
- 16g (GSR-16-2318ADA)

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG2318
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







UPC: 813649021462



LIFETIME



# Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single D-Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 23.6"x20.9"x9"
- Bowl Size: 21.5"x18.8"x9"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**

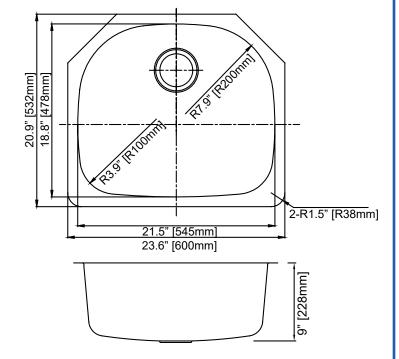


Brushed Nickel

#### **Available Thickness:**

- 18g (GSR-18-2321)
- 16g (GSR-16-2321)

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG2321
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS











UPC: 813649025880



LIFETIME





- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 27"x17.875"x9"
- Bowl Size: 25"x15.875"x9"

### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC



• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# Available Color/Finish

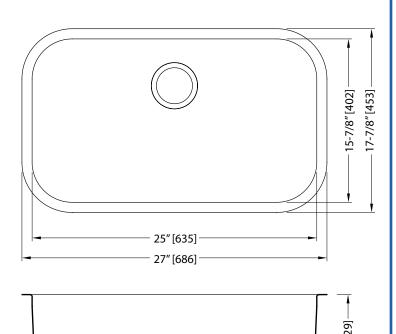


**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Thickness:**

- 18g (GSR-18-2718)
- 16g (GSR-16-2718)

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG2718
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS











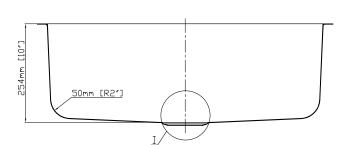
# GSR-18-3018-10

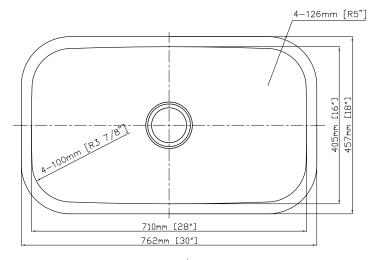
STANDARD RADIUS DEEP

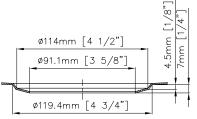


LIFETIME









# Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

# Size:

- Overall: 30" x 18"x 10"
- Bowl Size: 28" x 16" x 10"

# Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Thickness:**

• 18g

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG3018-10
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS









UPC: 813649021486



LIFETIME



# Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

# Size:

- Overall: 30"x18.125"x9"
- Bowl Size: 28"x16.125"x9"

# Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**

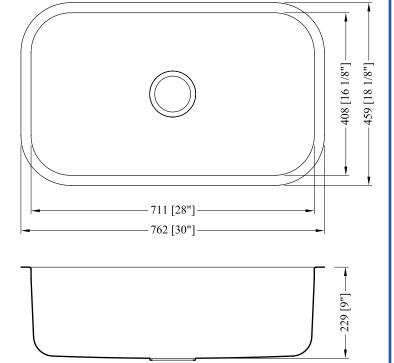


**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Thickness:**

- 18g (GSR-18-3018)
- 16g (GSR-16-3018)

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG3018
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS











# **GSR-18-3018ADA**

UPC: 00813649025903



LIFETIME



# Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

# Size:

- Overall: 30"x18.125"x5.5"
- Bowl Size: 28"x16.125"x5.5"

# Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

# **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**

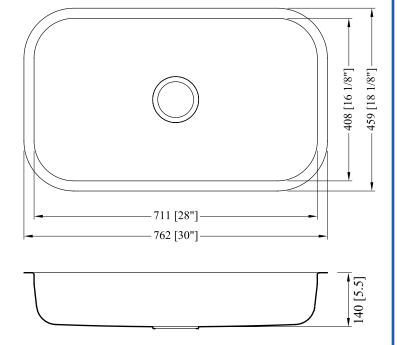


**Brushed Nickel** 

# **Available Thickness:**

• 18g

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG3018
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS











R1.6" [2-R40mm]

**GSR-18-3070** 

UPC: 813649021493





#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 30/70 Offset Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 31.5"x20.5"x9"
- Bowl Size: (L)10.6"x16"x7" | (R)17.6"x18.5"x9"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### Certifications:

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# 10.6" [270mm] 17.6" [448mm]

## 7" [178mm] 9" [229mm]

31.5" [800mm]

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Thickness:**

- 18g (GSR-18-3070)
- 16g (GSR-16-3070)

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG7030
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







[537] 480

.8/1

## **GSR-18-3121**

UPC: 813649021752



LIFETIME



#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single P-Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 31.5"x21.125"x9"
- Bowl Size: 29.25"x18.875"x9"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## 15 3/4" [400] [457]

29 1/4" [743] 31 1/2" [800]

9" [228]

#### **Available Color/Finish**



18″

**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG3121
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







UPC: 813649026122



LIFETIME



#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 31.5"x18.3"x9"
- Bowl Size: 29.4"x16.3"x9"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

4-R5" [R126mm]

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

# 31.5" [800mm]

# 9" [229mm]

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

#### **Available Thickness:**

- 18g (GSR-18-3218)
- 16g (GSR-16-3218)

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG3218
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







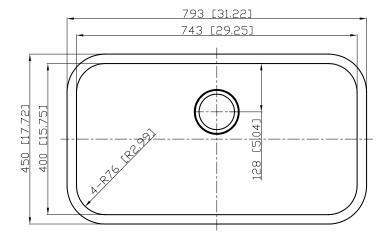
## **GSR-18-3218ADA**

UPC: 00813649025910



LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 31.22"x17.72"x5.5"
- Bowl Size: 29.25"x15.75"x5.5"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### Certifications:

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

#### **Available Thickness:**

• 18g

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG3218ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







UPC: 813649021745



LIFETIME



#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single D-Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 32.5"x18.625"x9"Bowl Size: 30.25"x16.375"x9"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

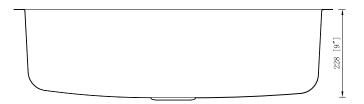
• cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

# 415 [16 3/8"] 472 [18 5/8"]

768 [30 1/4"] 825 [32 1/2"]



#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Thickness:**

- 18g (GSR-18-3319)
- 16g (GSR-16-3319)

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG3319
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





UPC: 813649021509





#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 40/60 Offset Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 31.8"x20.7"x9"
- Bowl Size: (L)13"x16.5"x8" | (R)15.7"x18.6"x9"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Warranty:**

Lifetime Limited Warranty

## 18.6" [473mm] 20.7" [525mm] 18.5" [470mm] 16.5" [418mm] 13" [330mm] 15.7" [400mm] R1.7" [2-R44mm]

31.8" [808mm]

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Thickness:**

- 18g (GSR-18-4060)
- 16g (GSR-16-4060)

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG4060
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







UPC: 813649021516







- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 32.4"x18.1"x9"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.6"x16"x9" | (R)14.6"x16"x9"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

4-126mm [4.96"]

#### **Available Color/Finish**

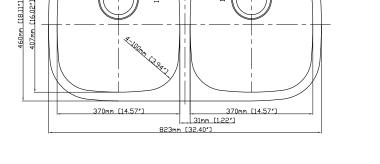


**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Thickness:**

- 18g (GSR-18-5050)
- 16g (GSR-16-5050)

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG5050
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS











## **GSR-18-5050ADA**

UPC: 00813649025927





#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 32.4"x18.1"x5.5"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.57" x 16" x 5.5" | (R)14.575" x 16" x 5.5"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

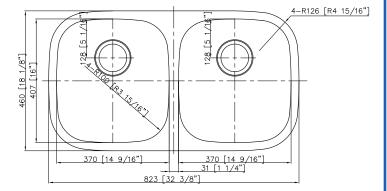
- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### **Warranty:**

Lifetime Limited Warranty

## 140 [5]

R6 [R1/4"]



R60 [R2 3/8"]

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Thickness:**

• 18g

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG5050ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







## **GSR-18-5050ADA-DIS**





#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 31.25"x17.75"x5.5"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.125"x15.75"x5.5" | (R)14.125"x15.75"x5.5"

#### **Features:**

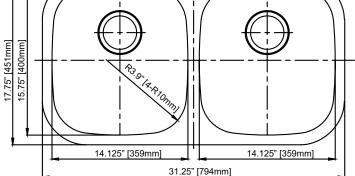
- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

## Warranty: • Lifetime Li

Lifetime Limited Warranty



## [140mm]

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Thickness:**

• 18g

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG5050ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







## **GSR-18-5050LD**

UPC: 813649025859



LIFETIME



#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl
- Low Divide

#### Size:

- Overall: 32.4"x18.1"x8.5"
- Bowl Size: (L/R)14.57" x 16" x 8.125"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

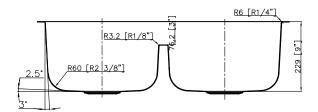
• Lifetime Limited Warranty

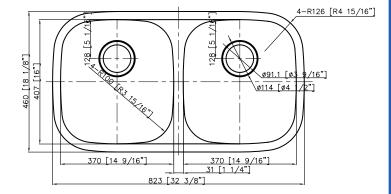
#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG5050LD
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS













## GSR-18-5050S

UPC: 813649025873





#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 29.125"x18.125"x8"
- Bowl Size: (L)13"x16.5"x8" | (R)13"x16.5"x8"

#### Features:

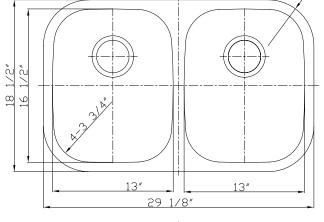
- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating
- Fits 36 Inch Cabinets

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

## 4-4 7/8" Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty



# à

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG5050S
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







UPC: 813649021523





#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 60/40 Offset Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 31.8"x20.7"x9"
- Bowl Size: (L)15.7"x18.6"x9" | (R)13"x16.5"x7"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

# R1.7" [2-R44mm] 31.8" [808mm] 31.8" [808mm]

## 9° [229mm]

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Thickness:**

- 18g (GSR-18-6040)
- 16g (GSR-16-6040)

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG6040
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







UPC: 813649021530





#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 70/30 Offset Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 31.5"x20.5"x9"
- Bowl Size: (L)17.6"x18.5"x90" | (R)10.6"x16"x7"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

## 

## 9' [229mm]

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Thickness:**

- 18g (GSR-18-7030)
- 16g (GSR-16-7030)

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BG7030
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





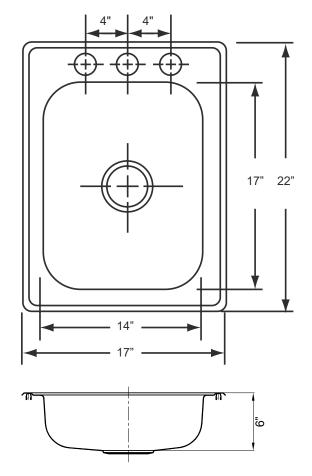
## GSR-22-TM1722

STAINLESS STEEL TOPMOUNT SINK



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

Overall: 17" x 22" x 6"Bowl Size: 14" x 17" x 6"

#### Features:

- 22 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 3 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM1722
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







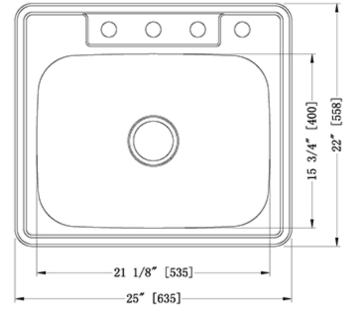
## **GSR-20-TM2522**

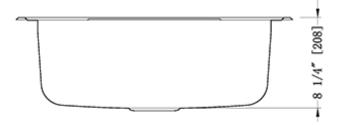
UPC: 813649022421



LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 25"x22"x8.25"
- Bowl Size: 21.15"x15.75"x8.25"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 4 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM2522
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





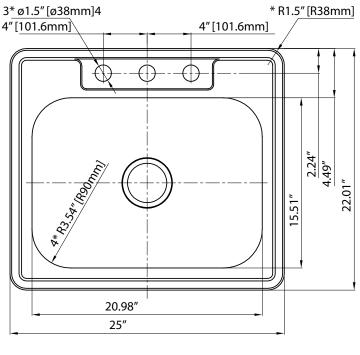


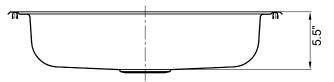
### **GSR-20-TM2522-3ADA**

ADA TOPMOUNT SINK









#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

## LIFETIME TIMITED WARRANTY

#### Size:

- Overall: 25" x 22.01" x 5.5"
- Bowl Size: 20.98" x 15.51" x 5.5"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 3 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM2522-ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







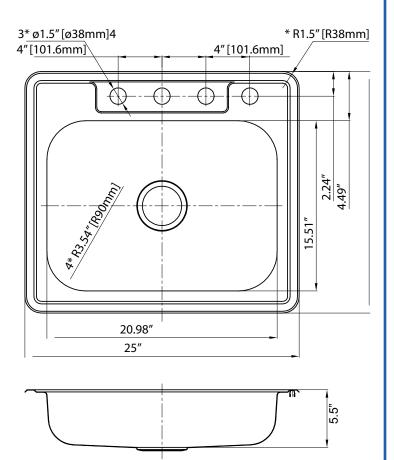
### **GSR-20-TM2522-4ADA**

ADA TOPMOUNT SINK



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 25" x 22.01" x 5.5"
- Bowl Size: 20.98" x 15.51" x 5.5"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 4 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM2522-ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







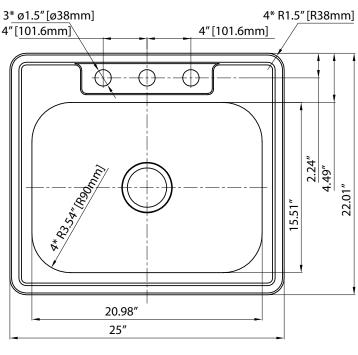


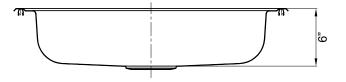
## GSR-20-TM2522-3ADA-6

ADA TOPMOUNT SINK









#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 25" x 22.01" x 6"
- Bowl Size: 20.98" x 15.51" x 6"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 3 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM2522-ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS









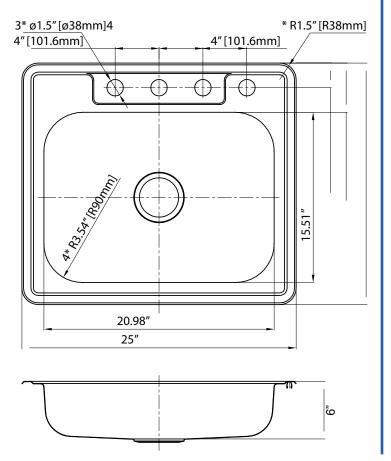
## GSR-20-TM2522-4ADA-6

ADA TOPMOUNT SINK



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 25" x 22.01" x 6"
- Bowl Size: 20.98" x 15.51" x 6"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 4 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM2522-ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS









## GSR-22-TM2522-3ADA

UPC:



LIFETIME



#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 25"x22.01"x5.5"
- Bowl Size: 20.98"x15.51"x5.5"

#### Features:

- 22 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 3 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

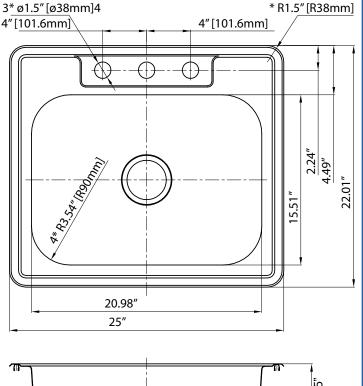
#### **Available Color/Finish**

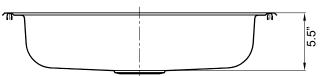


Brushed Nickel



- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-22-BGTM2522-ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS













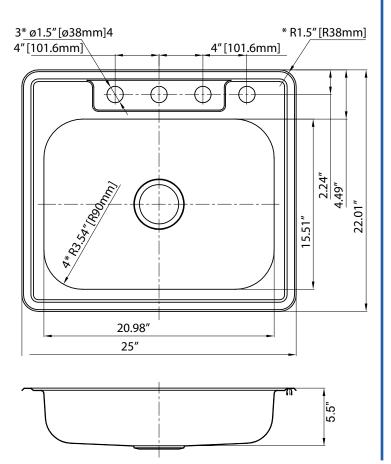
## **GSR-22-TM2522-4ADA**

UPC:



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 25"x22.01"x5.5"
- Bowl Size: 20.98"x15.51"x5.5"

#### Features:

- 22 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 4 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-22-BGTM2522-ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







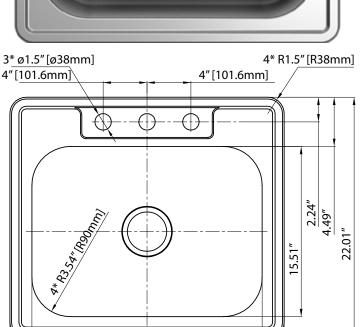


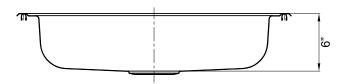
## GSR-22-TM2522-3ADA-6

UPC:









20.98" 25"

#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 25"x22.01"x5.25"
- Bowl Size: 20.98"x15.51"x5.25"

#### Features:

- 22 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 3 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-22-BGTM2522-ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS









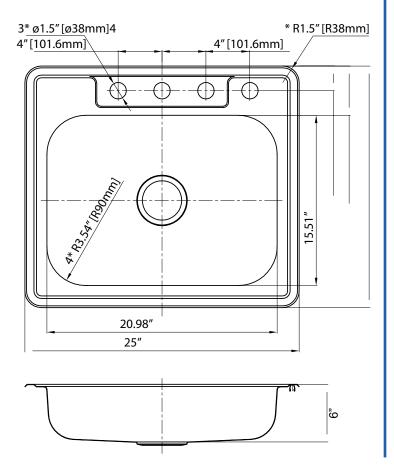
## GSR-22-TM2522-4ADA-6

UPC:



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

### Size:

- Overall: 25"x22.01"x5.25"
- Bowl Size: 20.98"x15.51"x5.25"

#### **Features:**

- 22 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 4 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-22-BGTM2522-ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS









## GSR-20-TM3322

UPC: 813649022438



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 33"x22"x9"
- Bowl Size: 29.25"x15.75"x9"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 3 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

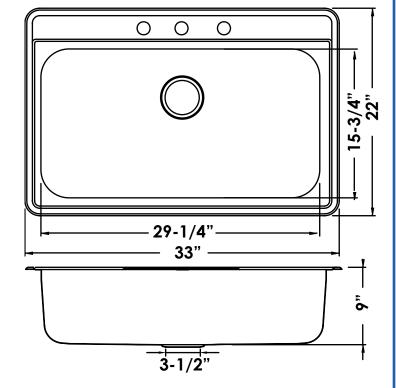
• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM3322
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS











## GSR-20-TM3322-4

TOPMOUNT KITCHEN SINK



LIFETIME





# $\bigcirc$ 0 0 0 29-1/4"-33" -

#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 33"x22"x9"
- Bowl Size: 29.25"x15.75"x9"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 4 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM3322
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







## GSR-20-TM3322-3ADA

ADA TOPMOUNT KITCHEN SINK



LIFETIME



#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl



- Overall: 33" x 22" x 5.5"
- Bowl Size: 29.25" x 15.75" x 5.5"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 3 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

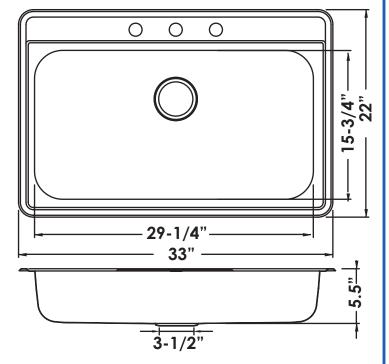
Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM3322
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS











## GSR-20-TM3322-4ADA

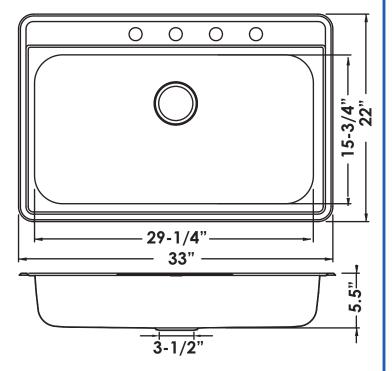
ADA TOPMOUNT KITCHEN SINK



LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 33" x 22" x 5.5"
- Bowl Size: 29.25" x 15.75" x 5.5"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 4 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM3322
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







## GSR-20-TM3322-3ADA-6

ADA TOPMOUNT KITCHEN SINK





#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 33" x 22" x 6"
- Bowl Size: 29.25" x 15.75" x 6"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 3 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

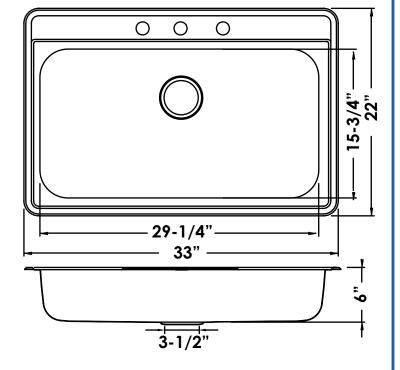
• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM3322
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS











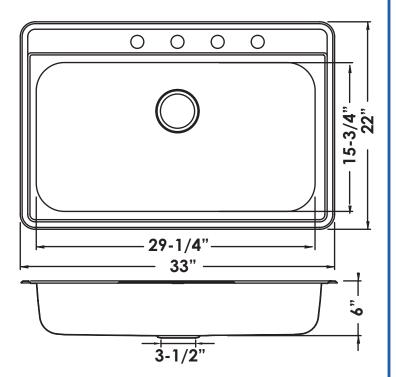
## GSR-20-TM3322-4ADA-6

ADA TOPMOUNT KITCHEN SINK



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 33" x 22" x 6"
- Bowl Size: 29.25" x 15.75" x 6"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 4 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM3322
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS









## GSR-18-TM3322

TOPMOUNT KITCHEN SINK



LIFETIME



#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 33"x22"x9"
- Bowl Size: 29.25"x15.75"x9"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

- 3 Hole Faucet Installation
- 1 Hole Faucet Available

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

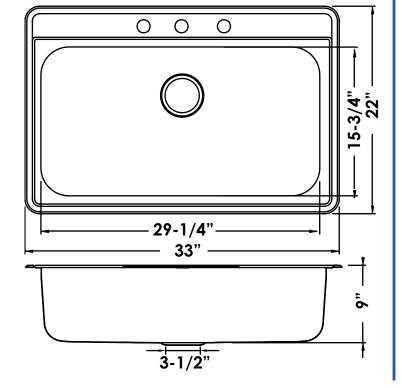
• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-18-BGTM3322
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS











## **GSR-20-TM5050**

UPC: 813649022445







#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 33"x22"x8.25"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.125"x15.75"x8.25" | (R)14.125"x15.75"x8.25"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 4 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

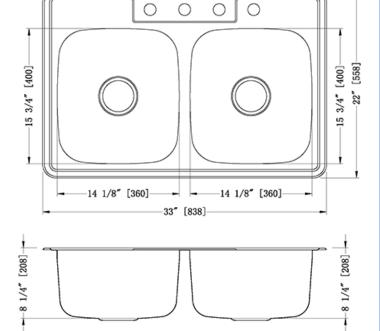
• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM3322
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS









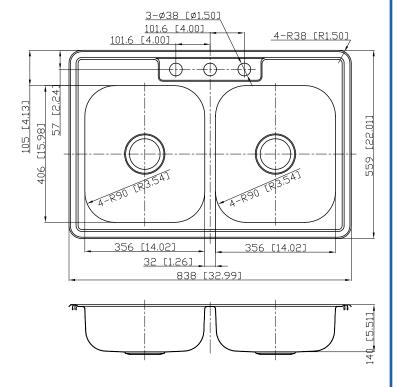


## **GSR-20-TM5050-3ADA**

ADA CERTIFIED TOP MOUNT







#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 32.99" x 22.01" x 5.51"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.02" x 15.98" x 5.51" | (R)14.02" x 15.98" x 5.51"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 3 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM5050-3ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS



317.4 [12-1/2"]





## GSR-20-TM5050-3ADA-6

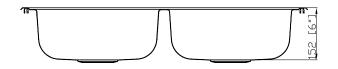
ADA CERTIFIED TOP MOUNT







#### 4-R38 [R1-1/2"] <u>55 [2-1/8″]</u> 101.6 [4"] 101.6 [4"] 101.6 [4"] $\oplus$ $\oplus$ 05 [4-1/8"] ∕ø38 [ø1-1|/2"⁻ [22″] ø119.4 [ø4 3/4"] $\frac{1}{8}$ 356 [14″] 356 [14"] 32 [1-1/4"] 838 [33"]



#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 33" x 22" x 6"
- Bowl Size: (L)14" x 16" x 6" | (R)14" x 16" x 6"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 3 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM5050-3ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS



317.4 [12-1/2"]





## GSR-22-TM5050-3ADA-6

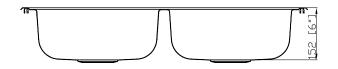
ADA CERTIFIED TOP MOUNT







#### 4-R38 [R1-1/2"] <u>55 [2-1/8″]</u> 101.6 [4"] 101.6 [4"] 101.6 [4"] $\oplus$ $\oplus$ 05 [4-1/8"] ø38 [ø1−1¦/2"⁻ [22″] ø119.4 [ø4 3/4"] $\frac{1}{8}$ 356 [14″] 356 [14"] 32 [1-1/4"] 838 [33"]



#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 33" x 22" x 6"
- Bowl Size: (L)14" x 16" x 6" | (R)14" x 16" x 6"

#### Features:

- 22 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 3 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM5050-3ADA
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







## GSR-20-TM5050-3

UPC: 813649022452





#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 33"x22"x8.25"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.125"x15.75"x8.25" | (R)14.125"x15.75"x8.25"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 3 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

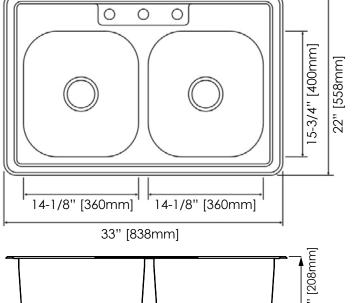
• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM5050-3
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS











## GSR-20-TM50509-3

UPC: 813649025361





#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 33"x22"x9"
- Bowl Size: (L)14.125"x15.75"x9" | (R)14.125"x15.75"x9"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 3 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

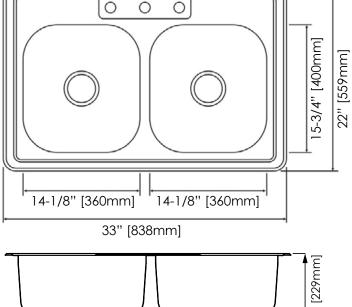
#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

## 14-1/8" [360mm]

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM50509-3
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS











3/4" [476]

### GSR-20-TM6040

UPC: 813649022469







- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- 60/40 Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 33.125"x22"x9"
- Bowl Size: (L)15.75"x18.75"x9" | (R)13"x16.5"x7.5"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 2 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



[420][260]

1/2"22,

16

**Brushed Nickel** 

## [228.6]

33 1/8" [842]

15 3/4" [400]

#### **Available Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM6040
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS

-13" [330]-







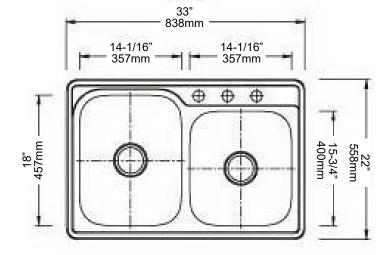
## GSR-20-TM6040-3

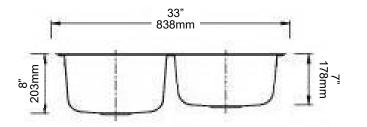
TOPMOUNT 3 HOLE KITCHEN SINK











#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- 60/40 Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 33" x 22" x 8"
- Bowl Size: (L)14-1/16" x 18" x 8" | (R)14-1/16" x 15-3/4" x 7"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 3 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM6040-3
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





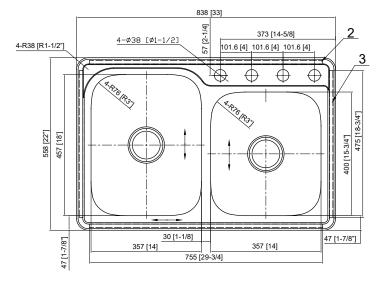


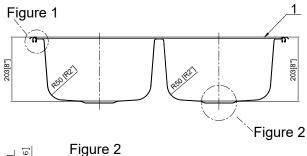
## GSR-20-TM6040-4

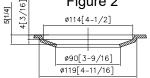
TOPMOUNT 4 HOLE KITCHEN SINK











#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- 60/40 Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 33" x 22" x 8"
- Bowl Size: (L)14" x 18" x 8" | (R)14" x 15-3/4" x 8"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 4 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGTM6040-4
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS





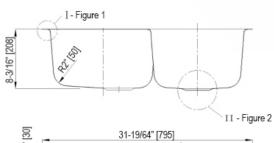


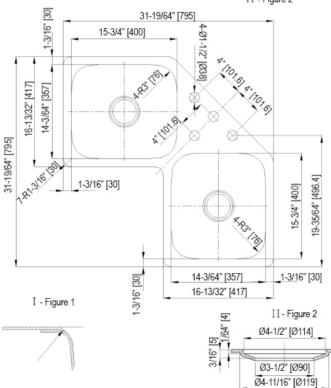
## GSR-20-C5050

KITCHEN CORNER SINK









#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Undermount or Topmount
- Kitchen Corner Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 32" x 32" x 8-3/16"
- Bowl Size: (L)15-3/4" x 14-3/64" x 8-3/16"
- (R)15-3/4" x 14-3/64" x 8-3/16"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 4 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Accessories:**

- Bottom Grid(s): GSR-20-BGC5050
- Basket Strainer: DSA-PBSSS







Premium Quality Stainless Steel Standard Radius Sinks











follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts



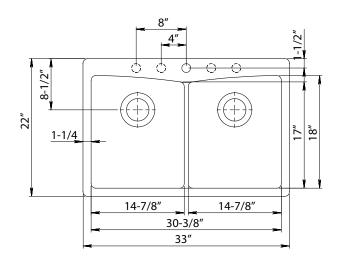


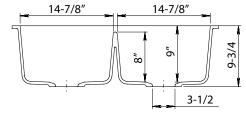


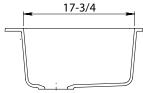












#### Style:

- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl
- Topmount/Undermount

#### Material:

Quartz Composite

#### Size:

- Overall: 33" x 22"
- Bowl Depth: 9-3/4" | 9-3/4"
- Drain Diameter: 3-1/2"

#### Features:

- Made from 80% quartz, only diamond is harder
- Durable; highly resistant to scratches and stains
- Non-porous surface, easy-to-clean
- Extremely hygienic, does not absorb bacteria
- Heat resistant to +500°F
- dual-mount rim allows both undermount and topmount
- Includes one faucet hole, plus four predrilled knockouts (ideal for traditional drop-in installations)
- PerfectFit drains for easy cleaning

#### **Certifications:**

- Complies with ANSI Z124.6-2007
- Complies with EN 13310:2003

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**











- B Beige
  C Concrete (Shown)
- C Concrete (Show
- K Black
- M Mocha W - White

#### ack

- Bottom Grid(s)
- Color Matched Basket Strainer
- Color Matched Disposal Flange







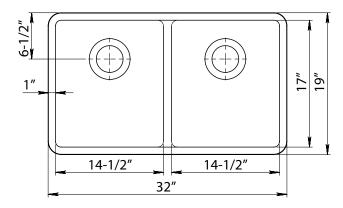


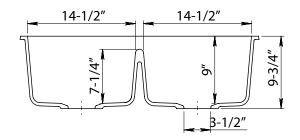
## GSE-QC5050LD

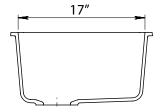












#### Style:

- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl
- Low Divide
- Undermount

#### Material:

Quartz Composite

#### Size:

- Overall: 32" x 19"
- Bowl Depth: 9-3/4" | 9-3/4"
- Drain Diameter: 3-1/2"

#### Features:

- Made from 80% quartz, only diamond is harder
- Durable; highly resistant to scratches and stains
- Non-porous surface, easy-to-clean
- Extremely hygienic, does not absorb bacteria
- Heat resistant to +500°F
- PerfectFit drains for easy cleaning

#### **Certifications:**

- Complies with ANSI Z124.6-2007
- Complies with EN 13310:2003

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish











- C Concrete (Shown)
- K Black
- M Mocha
- W White

- Bottom Grid(s)
- Color Matched Basket Strainer
- Color Matched Disposal Flange







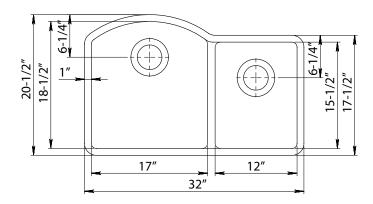


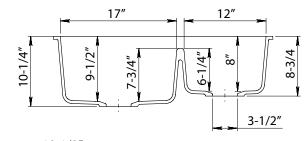
## GSE-QC7030LD

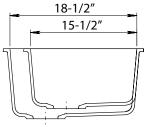












#### Style:

- Kitchen Sink
- 70/30 Double Bowl
- Low Divide
- Undermount

#### Material:

Quartz Composite

#### Size:

- Overall: 33" x 20.5"
- Bowl Depth: 10-1/4" | 8-3/4"
- Drain Diameter: 3-1/2"

#### Features:

- Made from 80% quartz, only diamond is harder
- Durable; highly resistant to scratches and stains
- Non-porous surface, easy-to-clean
- Extremely hygienic, does not absorb bacteria
- Heat resistant to +500°F
- PerfectFit drains for easy cleaning

#### **Certifications:**

- Complies with ANSI Z124.6-2007
- Complies with EN 13310:2003

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish













- C Concrete
- K Black (Shown)
- M Mocha W - White

- Bottom Grid(s)
- Color Matched Basket Strainer
- Color Matched Disposal Flange





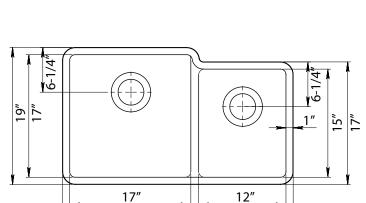




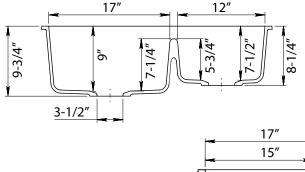
## GSE-QC6040LD

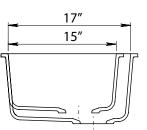






32"





#### Style:

- Kitchen Sink
- 60/40 Double Bowl
- Undermount

#### **Material**:

Quartz Composite

#### Size:

- Overall: 32" x 19"
- Bowl Depth: 9-3/4" | 8-1/4"
- Drain Diameter: 3-1/2"

#### Features:

- Made from 80% quartz, only diamond is harder
- Durable; highly resistant to scratches and stains
- Non-porous surface, easy-to-clean
- Extremely hygienic, does not absorb bacteria
- Heat resistant to +500°F
- knockouts (ideal for traditional drop-in installations)
- PerfectFit drains for easy cleaning

#### **Certifications:**

- Complies with ANSI Z124.6-2007
- Complies with EN 13310:2003

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish













- B Beige (Shown) C - Concrete
- K Black
- M Mocha W - White

- Bottom Grid(s)
- Color Matched Basket Strainer
- Color Matched Disposal Flange









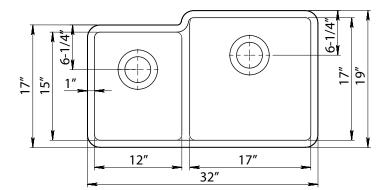
## GSE-QC4060LD

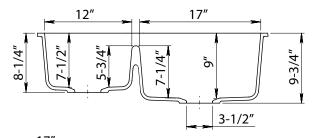


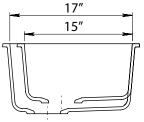












#### Style:

- Kitchen Sink
- 40/60 Double Bowl
- Low Divide
- Undermount

#### Material:

Quartz Composite

#### Size:

- Overall: 32" x 19"
- Bowl Depth: 8-1/4" | 9-3/4"
- Drain Diameter: 3-1/2"

#### Features:

- Made from 80% quartz, only diamond is harder
- Durable; highly resistant to scratches and stains
- Non-porous surface, easy-to-clean
- Extremely hygienic, does not absorb bacteria
- Heat resistant to +500°F
- PerfectFit drains for easy cleaning

#### **Certifications:**

- Complies with ANSI Z124.6-2007
- Complies with EN 13310:2003

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish











- C Concrete
- K Black

#### M - Mocha (Shown) W - White

- Bottom Grid(s)
- Color Matched Basket Strainer
- Color Matched Disposal Flange





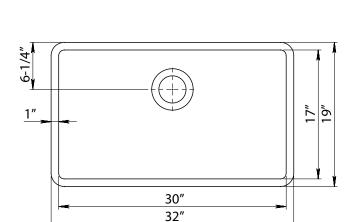


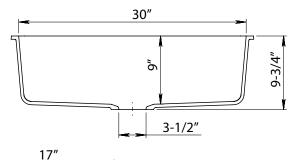


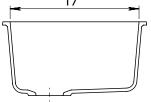


LIFETIME









#### Style:

- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Undermount

#### **Material:**

Quartz Composite

#### Size:

- Overall: 32" x 19"
- Bowl Depth: 9-3/4"
- Drain Diameter: 3-1/2

#### Features:

- Made from 80% quartz, only diamond is harder
- Durable; highly resistant to scratches and stains
- Non-porous surface, easy-to-clean
- Extremely hygienic, does not absorb bacteria
- Heat resistant to +500°F
- PerfectFit drains for easy cleaning

#### **Certifications:**

- Complies with ANSI Z124.6-2007
- Complies with EN 13310:2003

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish













- C Concrete
- M Mocha W - White

#### K - Black (Shown)

- Bottom Grid(s)
- Color Matched Basket Strainer
- Color Matched Disposal Flange





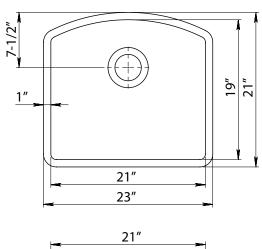


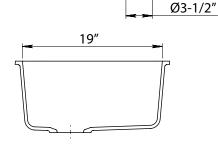




LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Undermount

#### **Material:**

Quartz Composite

#### Size:

- Overall: 23" x 21"
- Bowl Depth: 9-3/4"
- Drain Diameter: 3-1/2"

#### Features:

- Made from 80% quartz, only diamond is harder
- Durable; highly resistant to scratches and stains
- Non-porous surface, easy-to-clean
- Extremely hygienic, does not absorb bacteria
- Heat resistant to +500°F
- PerfectFit drains for easy cleaning

#### **Certifications:**

- Complies with ANSI Z124.6-2007
- Complies with EN 13310:2003

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish











- C Concrete
- K Black
- M Mocha (Shown)
- W White

#### **Available Accessories (Not Included):**

- Bottom Grid(s)
- Color Matched Basket Strainer
- Color Matched Disposal Flange



9-3/4"



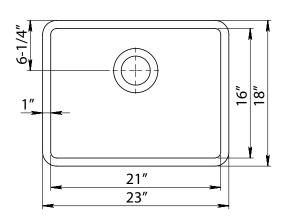


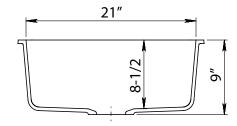


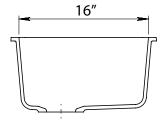


LIFETIME









#### Style:

- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Undermount

#### **Material:**

Quartz Composite

#### Size:

- Overall: 23" x 18"
- Bowl Depth: 9"
- Drain Diameter: 3-1/2"

#### Features:

- Made from 80% quartz, only diamond is harder
- Durable; highly resistant to scratches and stains
- Non-porous surface, easy-to-clean
- Extremely hygienic, does not absorb bacteria
- Heat resistant to +500°F
- PerfectFit drains for easy cleaning

#### **Certifications:**

- Complies with ANSI Z124.6-2007
- Complies with EN 13310:2003

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish













- C Concrete
- K Black

W - White (Shown)

- Bottom Grid(s)
- Color Matched Basket Strainer
- Color Matched Disposal Flange





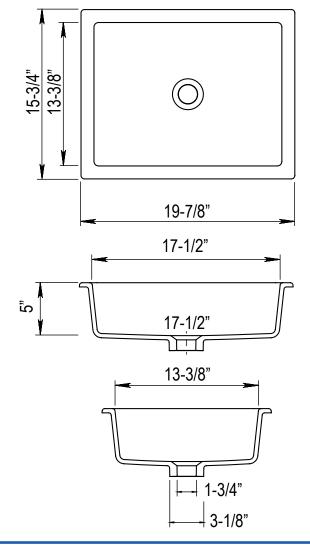


## GSE-QC1813ADA



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Bathroom Sink
- Single Bowl
- Undermount

#### **Material**:

Quartz Composite

#### Size:

- Overall: 19-7/8" x 15-3/4"
- Bowl Depth: 5"
- Drain Diameter: 1-3/4"

#### Features:

- Made from 80% quartz, only diamond is harder
- Durable; highly resistant to scratches and stains
- Non-porous surface, easy-to-clean
- Extremely hygienic, does not absorb bacteria
- Heat resistant to +500°F
- PerfectFit drains for easy cleaning

#### **Certifications:**

- Complies with ANSI Z124.6-2007
- Complies with EN 13310:2003

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**











- B Beige C - Concrete (Shown)
  - Shown)
- K Black

M - Mocha W - White

#### **Available Accessories (Not Included):**

Color Matched Drain



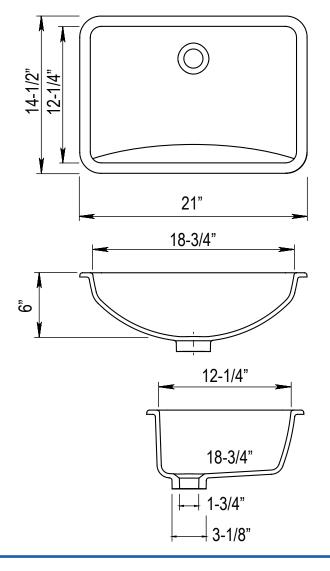






LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Bathroom Sink
- Single Bowl
- Undermount

#### **Material:**

Quartz Composite

- Overall: 21" x 14-1/2"
- Bowl Depth: 6"
- Drain Diameter: 1-3/4"

#### Features:

- Made from 80% quartz, only diamond is harder
- Durable; highly resistant to scratches and stains
- Non-porous surface, easy-to-clean
- Extremely hygienic, does not absorb bacteria
- Heat resistant to +500°F
- PerfectFit drains for easy cleaning

#### **Certifications:**

- Complies with ANSI Z124.6-2007
- Complies with EN 13310:2003

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish













- C Concrete (Shown)
- K Black
- M Mocha W - White

**Available Accessories (Not Included):** Color Matched Drain



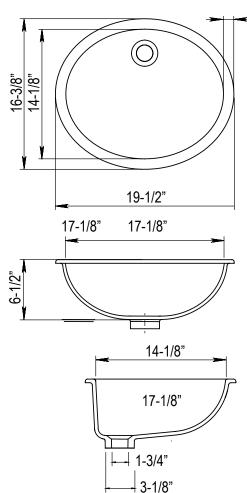






LIFETIME







- Bathroom Sink
- Single Bowl
- Undermount

#### **Material:**

Quartz Composite

1-1/8"

- Overall: 17-1/8" x 14-1/8"
- Bowl Depth: 6-1/2"
- Drain Diameter: 1-3/4"

#### Features:

- Made from 80% quartz, only diamond is harder
- Durable; highly resistant to scratches and stains
- Non-porous surface, easy-to-clean
- Extremely hygienic, does not absorb bacteria
- Heat resistant to +500°F
- PerfectFit drains for easy cleaning

#### **Certifications:**

- Complies with ANSI Z124.6-2007
- Complies with EN 13310:2003

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish













- C Concrete (Shown)
- K Black

#### M - Mocha W - White

#### **Available Accessories (Not Included):**

Color Matched Drain



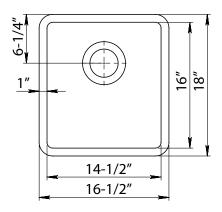


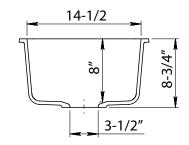


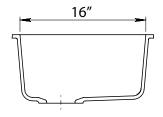


LIFETIME









#### Style:

- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Undermount

#### **Material:**

Quartz Composite

#### Size:

- Overall: 16" x 18"
- Bowl Depth: 8-3/4"
- Drain Diameter: 3-1/2"

#### Features:

- Made from 80% quartz, only diamond is harder
- Durable; highly resistant to scratches and stains
- Non-porous surface, easy-to-clean
- Extremely hygienic, does not absorb bacteria
- Heat resistant to +500°F
- PerfectFit drains for easy cleaning

#### **Certifications:**

- Complies with ANSI Z124.6-2007
- Complies with EN 13310:2003

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish













- C Concrete (Shown)
- K Black

W - White

- Bottom Grid(s)
- Color Matched Basket Strainer
- Color Matched Disposal Flange









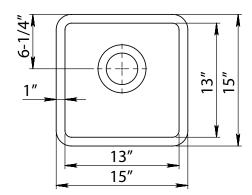
#### **GSE-QC1515** UPC:

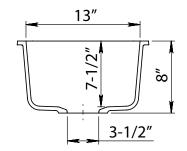


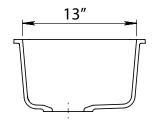
LIFETIME











#### Style:

- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Undermount

#### **Material:**

Quartz Composite

#### Size:

- Overall: 15" x 15"
- Bowl Depth: 8"
- Drain Diameter: 3-1/2"

#### Features:

- Made from 80% quartz, only diamond is harder
- Durable; highly resistant to scratches and stains
- Non-porous surface, easy-to-clean
- Extremely hygienic, does not absorb bacteria
- Heat resistant to +500°F
- PerfectFit drains for easy cleaning

#### **Certifications:**

- Complies with ANSI Z124.6-2007
- Complies with EN 13310:2003

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### Available Color/Finish













- C Concrete
- K Black
- M Mocha (Shown) W - White

- Bottom Grid(s)
- Color Matched Basket Strainer
- Color Matched Disposal Flange

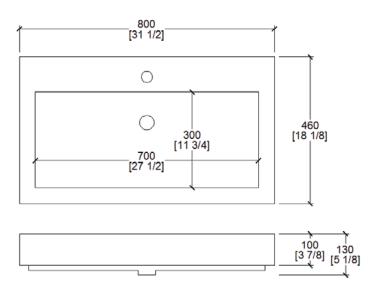












#### Style:

- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Undermount

#### **Material**:

• Vitreous China

#### Size:

• Overall: 31-1/2" x 18-1/8" x 5-1/8"

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

NIN: GSE-VCV01W OIN: US-VRC3219W















## [23-1/4"] 470 [18-1/2"] 000 170 [6-3/4"]

590

#### Style:

- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Undermount

#### Material:

Vitreous China

#### Size:

• Overall: 23-1/4" x 18-1/2" x 6-3/4"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

NIN: GSE-VCV02W

OIN: US-423VW / US-823VW

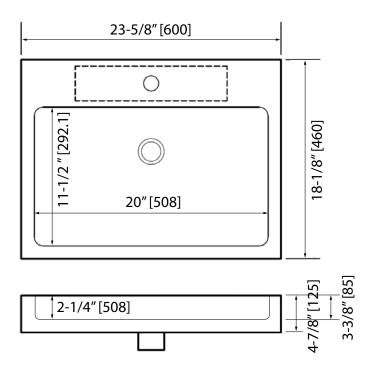












#### Style:

- Topmount/Vessel
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

#### **Material:**

• Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 23-5/8" x 18-1/8" x 4-7/8"
- Bowl Size: 20" x 11-1/2" x 2-1/4"

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

NIN; GSE-VCV04W OIN: US-2318VW



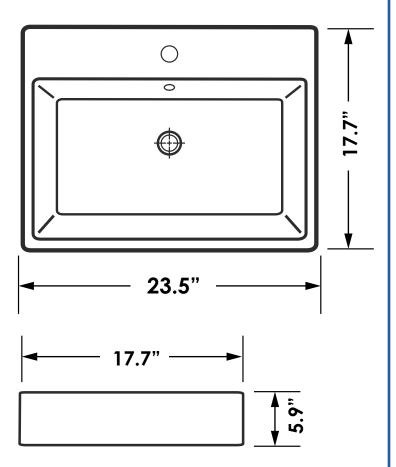












#### Style:

- Topmount/Vessel
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

• Overall: 23-1/2 x 17-45/64" x 5-29/32"

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

NIN; GSE-VCV05W OIN: US-2317VW





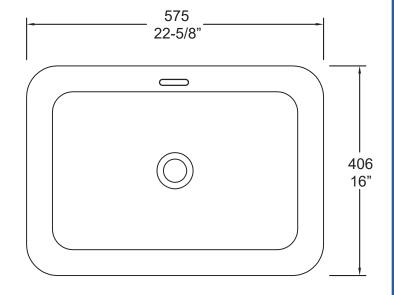






LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Topmount/Vessel
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

#### **Material**:

Porcelain

#### Size:

• Overall: 22-5/8" x 16" x 7"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

NIN: GSE-VCV06W OIN: US-2316VW

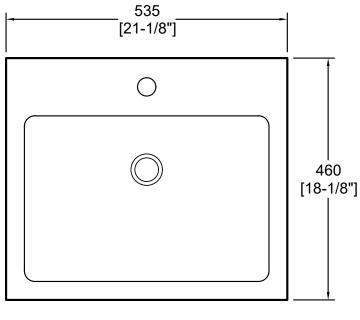


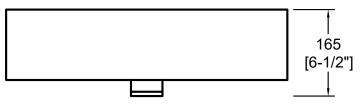












#### Style:

- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Undermount

#### **Material**:

Vitreous China

#### Size:

• Overall: 21-1/8" x 18-1/8" x 6-1/2"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

NIN: GSE-VCV07W OIN: US-423VW



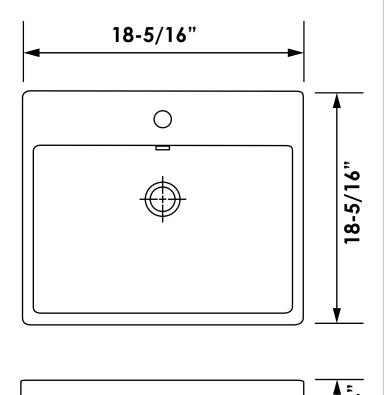












#### Style:

- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl
- Undermount

#### **Material**:

Vitreous China

#### Size:

• Overall: 18-5/16" x 18-5/16" x 6-1/4"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

NIN: GSE-VCV08W OIN: US-418VW





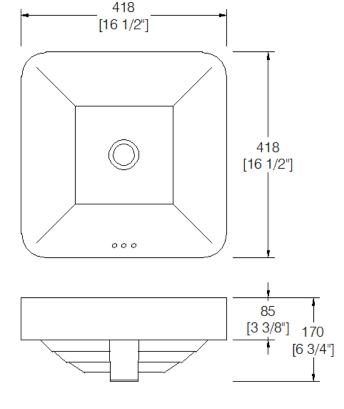






LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Topmount/Vessel
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

• Overall: 16-1/2" x 16-1/2" x 6-3/4"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

GSE-VCV09W US-2318VW





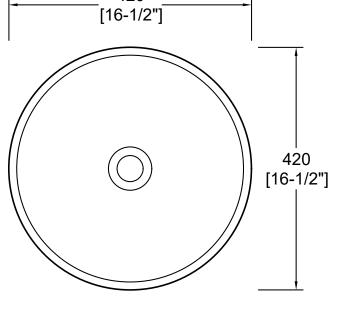






LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Topmount/Vessel
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

• Overall: 16-1/2" x 16-1/2" x 6-1/2"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

NIN:GSE-VCV10W OIN: DK-VR165W



165 [6-1/2"]



# **BUILDERS**COLLECTION Universal S E R I E S

Premium Quality Vitreous China Lavatory Sinks











follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts



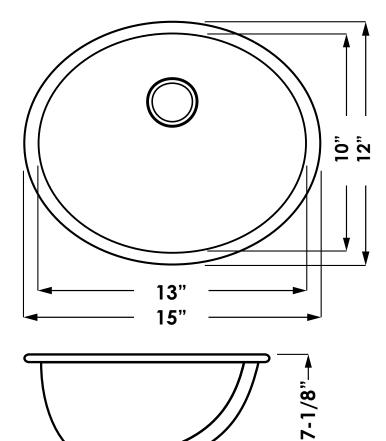






LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Oval Bowl

#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

• Overall: 15"x12"x7.125" • Bowl Size: 13"x10"x7.125"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







W - White B - Biscuit

BK - Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-1310W	UPC: 813649029635
US-1310B	UPC: 813649029611
US-1310BK	UPC: 813649029628

<sup>\*</sup>Drain sold seperately.





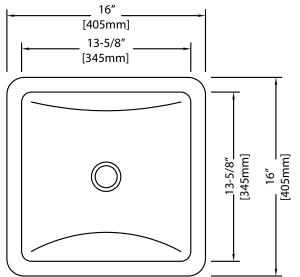


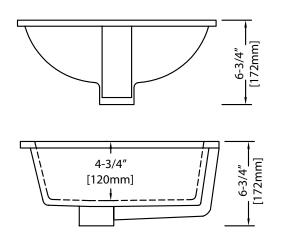


## US-1313TW UNDERMOUNT LAVATORY SINK









#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 16" x 16" x 6-3/4"
- Bowl Size: 13-5/8" x 13-5/8" x 4-3/4"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-1313TW



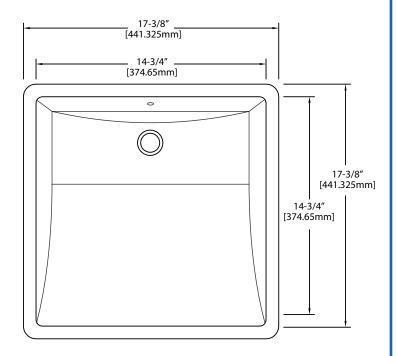


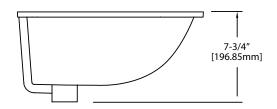




LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Square Bowl

#### **Material:**

• Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 17-3/8" x 17-3/8" x 7-3/4"
- Bowl Size: 14-3/4" x 14-3/4"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-1414W







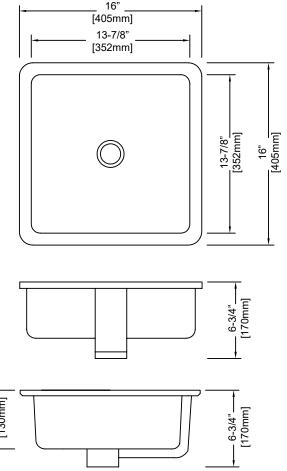


## US-1414TW UNDERMOUNT LAVATORY SINK









#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 16" x 16" x 6-3/4"
- Bowl Size: 13-7/8" x 13-7/8" x 5-1/8"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-1414TW



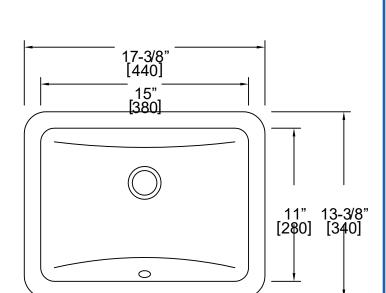


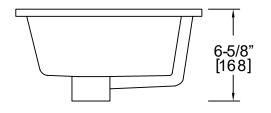




LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Rectangle Bowl

#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 17-3/8" x 13-3/8" x 6-5/8"
- Bowl Size: 15" x 11"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-1511W

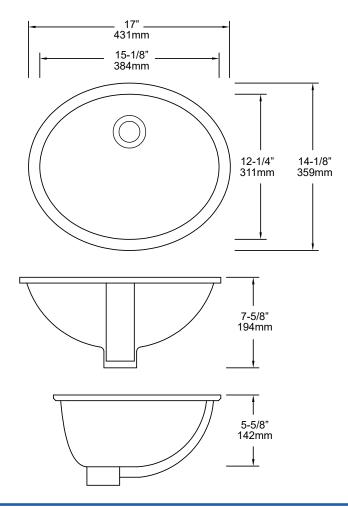












#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Oval Bowl

#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 17" x 14.125" x 7.625"
- Bowl Size: 15.125" x 12.25" x 5.625"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







W - White B - Biscuit BK - Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-1512W	UPC: 813649029666
US-1512B	UPC: 813649029642
US-1512BK	UPC: 813649029659

<sup>\*</sup>Drain sold seperately.





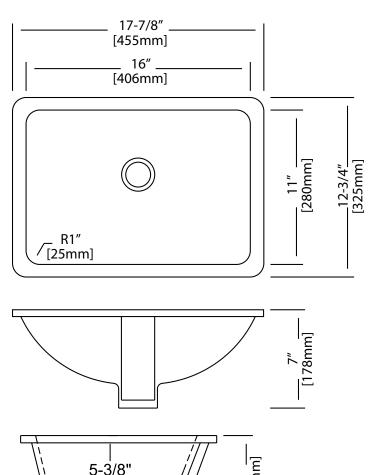












#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Rectangle Bowl



Porcelain

#### Size:

• Overall: 17-7/8" x 12-3/4" x 7" • Bowl Size: 16" x 11" x 5-3/8"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







W - White B - Biscuit BK - Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-1611W	UPC: 81364902969/
US-1611B	UPC: 813649029673
US-1611BK	UPC: 813649029680







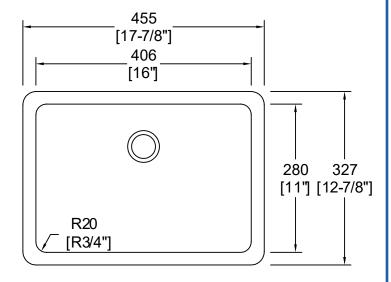


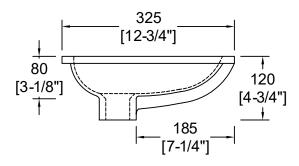
## **US-1611W-ADA**

\*SHOWN IN WHITE









#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Rectangle Bowl



#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 17-7/8" x 12-3/4" x 4-3/4"
- Bowl Size: 16" x 11" x 3-1/8"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







- W White B - Biscuit
- B Biscuit BK - Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-1611W-ADA US-1611B-ADA US-1611BK-ADA



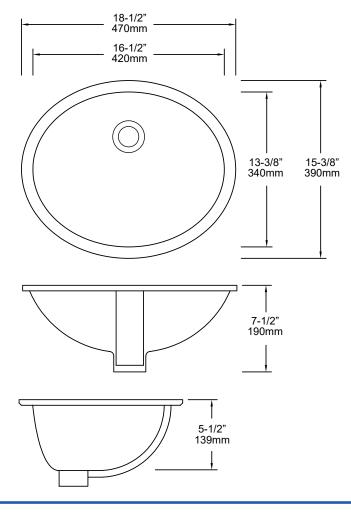






LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Oval Bowl

#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 18.5" x 15.125" x 7.625"
- Bowl Size: 16.5" x 13.375" x 5.625"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







W - White B - Biscuit BK - Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-1613W	UPC: 813649029697
US-1613B	UPC: 813649029673
US-1613BK	UPC: 813649029680

<sup>\*</sup>Drain sold seperately.





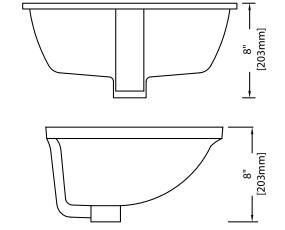


# US-1613TW UNDERMOUNT LAVATORY SINK





# 18-1/8" [460mm] 16-1/8" [410mm] [380mm]



#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

#### **Material:**

• Porcelain

#### Size:

Overall: 18-1/8" x 15" x 8"
Bowl Size: 16-1/8" x 13"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-1613TW



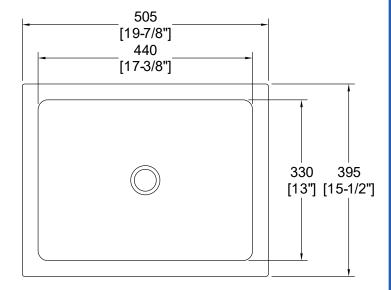


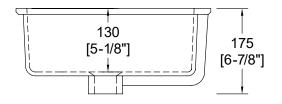












#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Rectangle Bowl

#### **Material**:

Porcelain

#### Size:

Overall: 19.875" x 15.5" x 6.875"
Bowl Size: 17.375" x 13" x 5.125"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-1713W



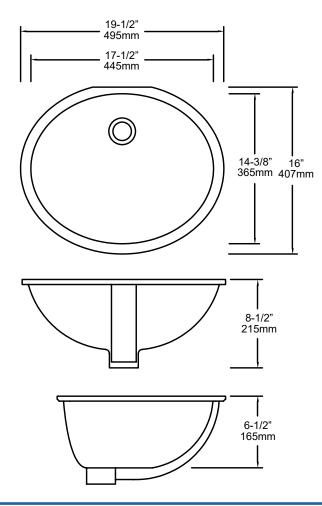






LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Oval Bowl

#### **Material**:

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 19.5" x 16" x 8.5"
- Bowl Size: 17.5" x 14.375" x 6.5"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**









W - White B - Biscuit BK - Black BO - Bone

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-1714W	. UPC: 813649029758
US-1714B	. UPC: 813649029727
US-1714BO	. UPC: 813649029741
US-1714BK	. UPC: 813649029734

<sup>\*</sup>Drain sold seperately.







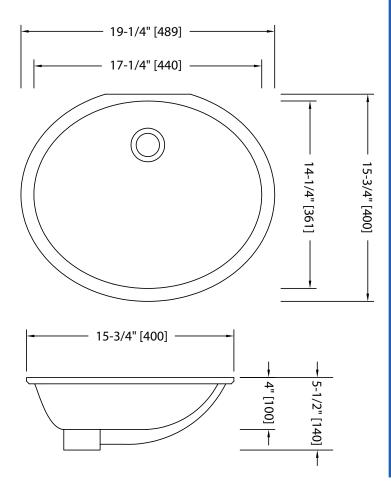
# **US-1714W-ADA**

UPC: 00810006538540



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Oval Bowl

#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 19.25"x15.75"x5.5"
- Bowl Size: 17.25"x14.25"x4"

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-1714W-ADA







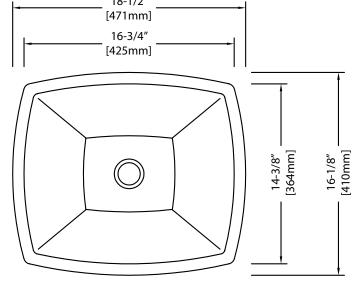
#### **US-1714TW** UNDERMOUNT LAVATORY SINK

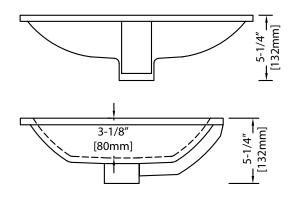












#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 18-1/2" x 16-1/8" x 5-1/4"
- Bowl Size: 16-3/4" x 14-3/8" x 3-1/8"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-1714TW







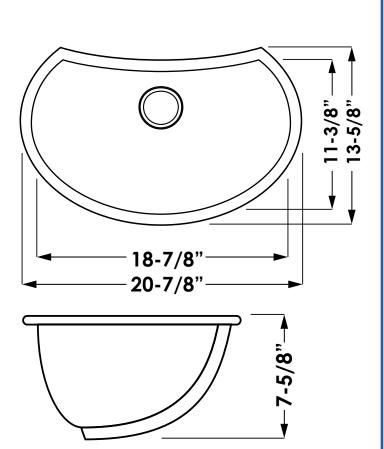
# US-1811HM

\*SHOWN IN WHITE



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Crescent Bowl

#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

• Overall: 20.875"x13.625"x7.625"

• Bowl Size: 18.875"x11.375"x7.625"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







W - White

B - Biscuit

BK - Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-1811HMW

US-1811HMB

US-1811HMBK





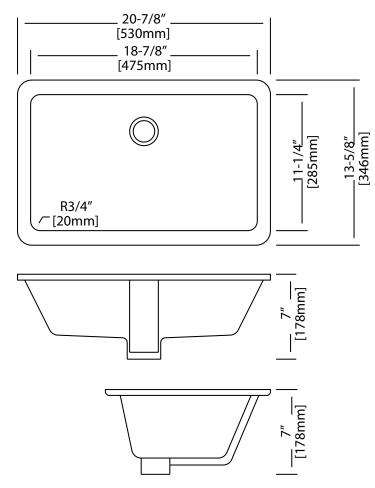




#### **US-1811T** \*SHOWN IN WHITE







#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Rectangle Bowl

#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 20-7/8" x 13-5/8" x 7"
- Bowl Size: 18-7/8" x 11-1/4" x 5"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







W - White B - Biscuit

BK - Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-1811TW	UPC: 813649029789
US-1811TB	UPC: 813649029765
US-1811TBK	UPC: 813649029772

<sup>\*</sup>Drain sold seperately.





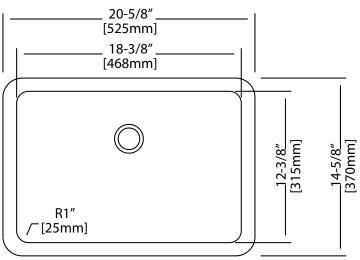


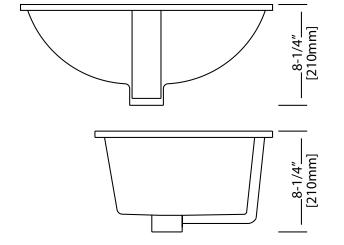


# **US-1812** \*SHOWN IN WHITE









#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Rectangle Bowl

#### **Material**:

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 20-5/8" x 14-5/8" x 8-1/4"
- Bowl Size: 18-3/8" x 12-3/8" x 6-1/4"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White





BK - Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-1812W	UPC: 813649029819
US-1812B	UPC: 813649029796
US-1812BK	UPC: 813649029802









# **US-1812W-ADA**

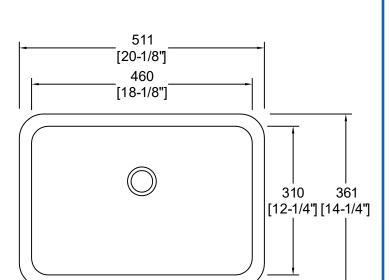
\*SHOWN IN WHITE

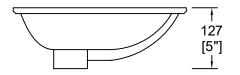












#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Rectangle Bowl

#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 20.125" x 14.25" x 5"
- Bowl Size: 18.125" x12.25" x 3"

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### Important:

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-1812W-ADA





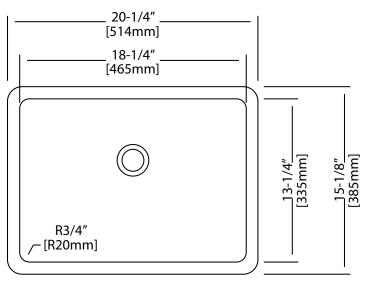


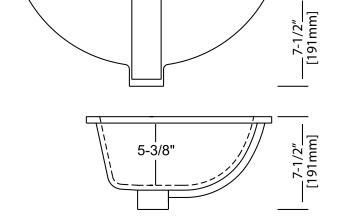


# **US-1813**\*SHOWN IN WHITE









#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Rectangle Bowl

#### **Material**:

• Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 20-1/4" x 15-1/8" x 7-1/2"
- Bowl Size: 18-1/4" x 13-1/4" x 5-3/8"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White B - Biscuit BK - Black





#### Applies To Models:

US-1813W	UPC: 813649029840
US-1813B	UPC: 813649029826
US-1813BK	UPC: 813649029833

<sup>\*</sup>Drain sold seperately.





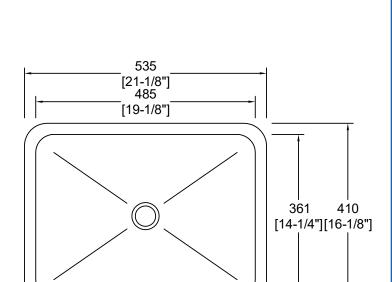


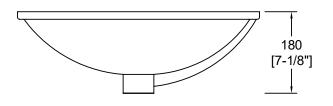


**US-1914**\*SHOWN IN WHITE









#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Rectangle Bowl

#### Material:

• Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 21-1/8" x 16-1/8" x 7-1/8"
- Bowl Size: 19-1/8" x 14-1/4"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







W - White B - Biscuit BK - Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-1914W US-1914B

US-1914BK



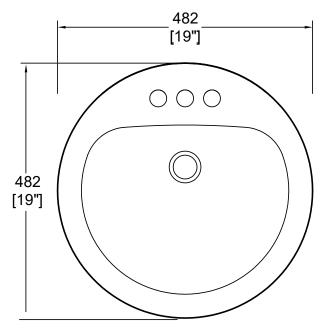


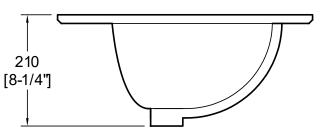




LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Topmount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Round Bowl

#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

• Overall: 19" x 19" x 8.25"

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-TM19R-W





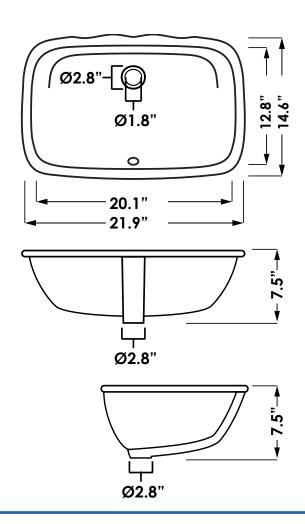


**US-2013** \*SHOWN IN WHITE



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Rectangle Bowl

#### **Material**:

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 21.9"x14.6"x7.5"
- Bowl Size: 20.1"x12.8"x7.5"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-2013W......UPC: 813649025453







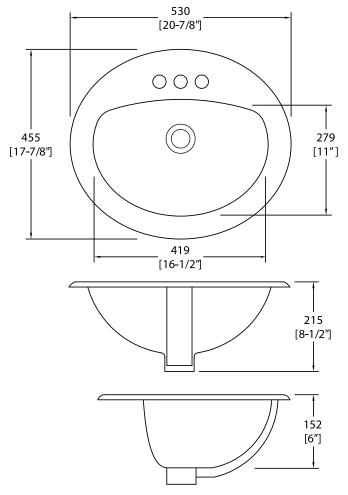
### US-TM-2017

\*SHOWN IN WHITE



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Topmount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 20.875" x 17.875" x 8.5"
- Bowl Size: 16.5" x 11" x 6.5"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**





W - White B - Biscuit

#### **Applies To Models:**





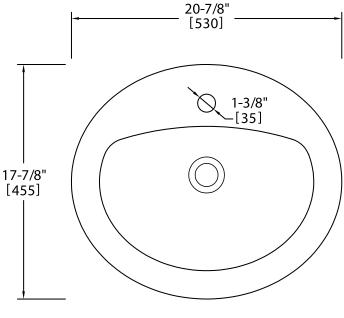


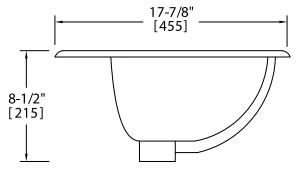
# US-TM-2017-1 SINGLE HOLE TOPMOUNT



LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Topmount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

• Overall: 20-7/8"x17-7/8"x8-1/2"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Important:

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-TM-2017-1W



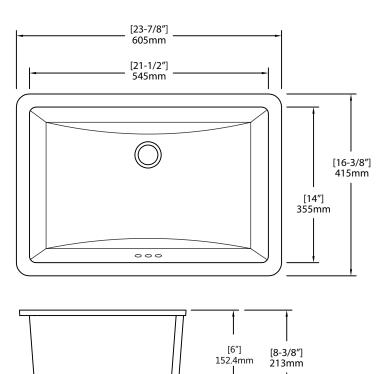












#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Rectangle Bowl



#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 23-7/8" x 16-3/8" x 8-3/8"
- Bowl Size: 21-1/2" x 14" x 6"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-2114W





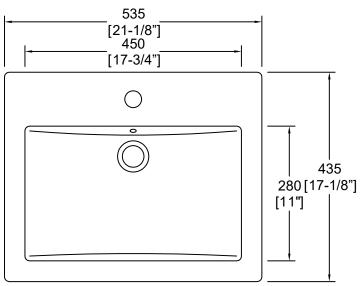


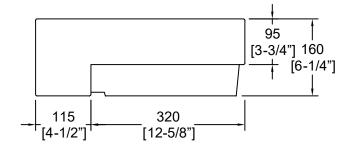


# US-TM2117W RECESSED LAVATORY SINK









#### Style:

- Recessed Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl



#### Material:

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 21-1/8" x 17-1/8" x 6-1/4"
- Bowl Size: 17-3/4" x 11"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-TM2117W



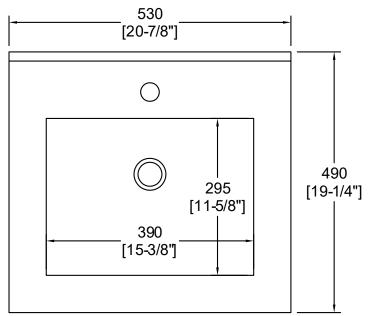


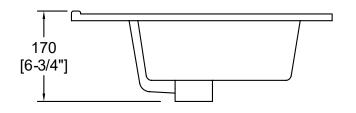


# US-TM2119W SINGLE HOLE TOPMOUNT









#### Style:

- Topmount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 20-7/8" x 19-1/4" x 6-3/4"
- Bowl Size: 15-3/4" x 11-5/8"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-TM2119W



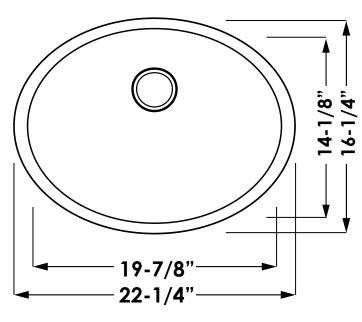


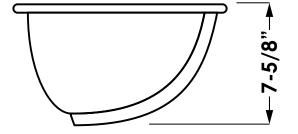




LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Oval Bowl

#### **Material**:

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 22.25"x16.25"x7.625"
- Bowl Size: 19.875"x14.125"x7.625"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







W - White

B - Biscuit

BK - Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-2216W	UPC: 813649027181
US-2216B	UPC: 813649027167
US-2216BK	UPC: 813649027174

<sup>\*</sup>Drain sold seperately.







# US-2317VW SINGLE HOLE VESSEL SINK







#### Style:

- Topmount/Wallmount/Vessel
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl



Porcelain



• Overall: 23-1/2" x 17-3/4" x 5-7/8"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

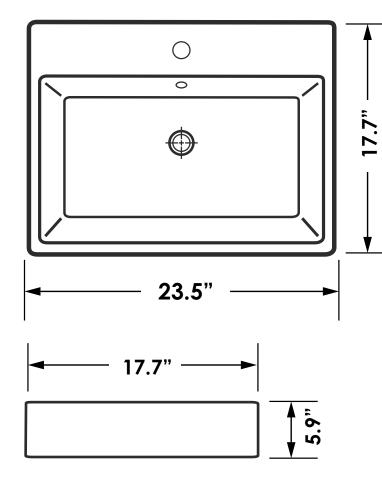
#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### Applies To Models:

US-2317VW





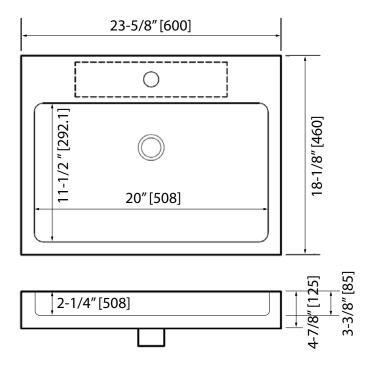












#### Style:

- Topmount/Vessel
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

#### **Material:**

• Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 23-5/8" x 18-1/8" x 4-7/8"
- Bowl Size: 20" x 11-1/2" x 2-1/4"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-2318VW









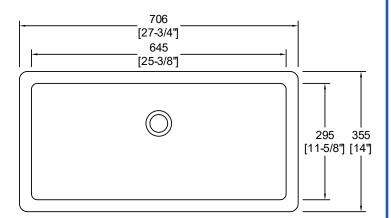
# **US-2511**

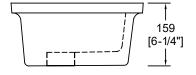
#### UNDERMOUNT SINK WITH OVERFLOW











#### Style:

- Undermount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Rectangle Bowl

#### **Material**:

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: L 27-3/4", W 14", H 6-1/4"
- Bowl Size: 25-3/8", W 11-5/8"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-2511W





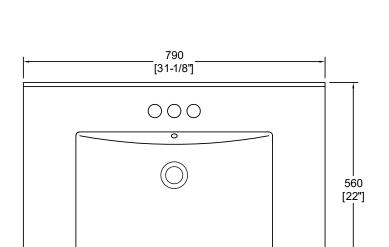


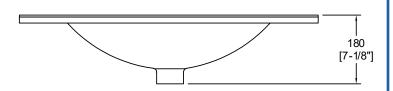
# US-TM3122

TOPMOUNT SINK WITH OVERFLOW









#### Style:

- Topmount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Rectangle Bowl



#### **Material**:

Porcelain

#### Size:

• Overall: L 31-1/8", W 22", H 7-1/8"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-TM3122W







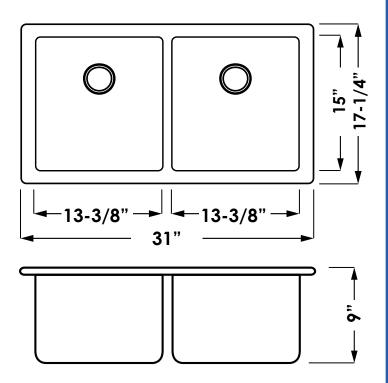
# USC-G559BLK

**GRANITE COMPOSITE** 



LIFETIME





#### Style:

- Undermount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Bowl

#### **Material:**

Granite Composite

#### Size:

Overall: 31" x 17-1/4" x 9"
Bowl Size: 13-3/8 x 15" x 9"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



BLK - Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

USC-GC559BLK





# Commercial

# Sinks

Kitchen & Bath Faucets, and Shower Sets.











follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts





# Commercial Sinks



# USR-20-TM6040







#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- 50/50 Double Bowl



#### Size:

- Overall: 33"x22"x9"
- Bowl Size: (L)15.75"x18.5"x9" | (R)13"x16.5"x7.5"

#### Features:

- 20 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 4 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

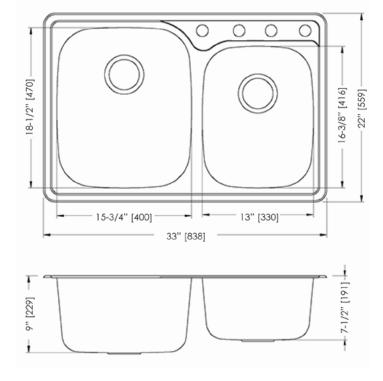
#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Accessories:**

Basket Stainer: DSA-PBSSS





# Commercial Sinks



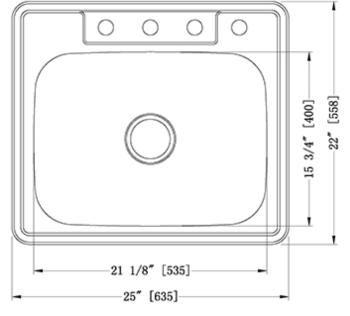
# USR-TM2522-18-4

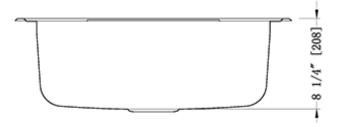
TOPMOUNT SINK



LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 25"x22"x8.25"
- Bowl Size: 21.15"x15.75"x8.25"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 4 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



**Brushed Nickel** 

#### **Available Accessories:**

- Bottom Grids
- Basket Strainer
- Disposal Flange





# Commercial Sinks



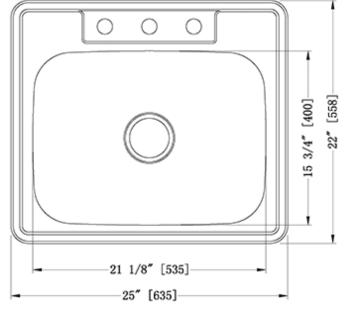
# USR-TM2522-18-3

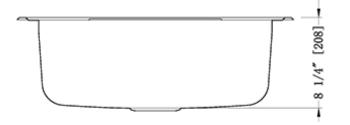
TOPMOUNT SINK



LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Standard Radius
- Topmount
- Kitchen Sink
- Single Bowl

#### Size:

- Overall: 25"x22"x8.25"
- Bowl Size: 21.15"x15.75"x8.25"

#### Features:

- 18 Gauge Thickness
- 304 Stainless Steel Sink
- 18/10 Chrome/Nickel Content
- Extra Large Sound Cancellation Pads
- Thermal Undercoating

#### **Faucet Holes:**

• 3 Hole Faucet Installation

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



Brushed Nickel

#### **Available Accessories:**

- Bottom Grids
- Basket Strainer
- Disposal Flange







#### **US-2317VW** \*SHOWN IN WHITE





LIFETIME





# 23.5" 1**7.7**"

#### Style:

- Wallmount
- Lavatory Sink
- Single Bowl

#### **Material:**

Porcelain

#### Size:

- Overall: 23.5"x17.7"x6.25"
- Bowl Depth: 4"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

US-2317VW





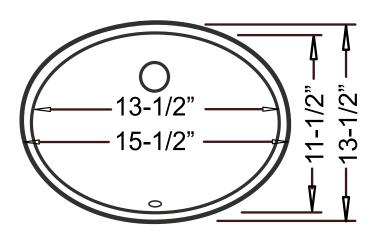


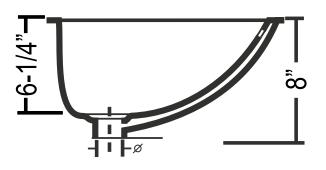




LIFETIME







\*All porcelain sinks are fired at a very high temperature; final dimensions may vary slightly. Approximate measurements for comparison only.

#### Style:

- Undermount
- Single Oval Bowl
- Lavatory Sink

#### **Material:**

Genuine Vitreous China

#### Size:

- Overall: 15-1/2" x 13-1/2" x 8"
- Bowl Depth: 13-1/2" x 11-1/2" x 6-1/4"

#### **Certifications:**

- ASMI
- ADA Compliant

#### **Important:**

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Product Specification**

The undermount lavatory sink will be 15-1/2" in width and 13-1/2" in length, with an overall depth of 8" and a bowl depth of 6-1/4". Sink will be a single compartment with oval bowl, composed of Vitrious China. Sink will be ADA-Compliant when installed according to ADA mounting guidelines. Sink will comply with ASME A112.19-2-2013, and CSA B45.1-13 ceramic plumbing fixtures. Sink will be Continental Models US-1311W.

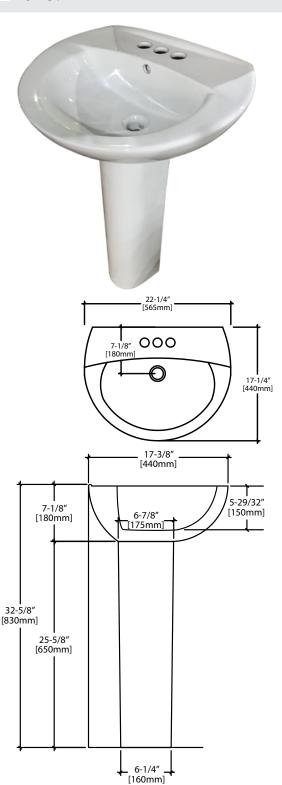






#### USS-905PB UPC:





#### Style:

- Two-Piece
- Pedestal Basin



Vitreous China

#### Size:

- Overall: L22-1/4" x W17-1/4" x H32-5/8"
- Bowl Depth: 5-39/32 [150mm]

#### Features:

- 4" center-set faucet installation (3 holes)
- Overflow drain hole
- back of sink is able to be anchored to the wall

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Important:

Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

#### **Check Local Codes:**

- Americans With Disabilities Act
- ANSI A117.1 Accessibility Standard

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



W - White

#### **Applies To Models:**

USS-905PBW



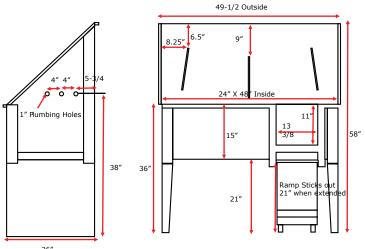


### **DK-PT8697**

STAINLESS STEEL







#### Style:

• Pet Groomimg Tub

#### **Material**:

• Stainless Steel

#### Size:

Overall: 49.5"x58"x6.26"

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Features:

- Double sealed to guarantee no leaking or rusting.
- Easy set up and assembly, just put the legs & ramp on!
- Includes a non-slip ramp with Lift & Slide design. The ramp Locks into position easily, to put it away just lift it up and slide it back!
- Door included!
- Back splash wall includes 2 animal restraint eyelets.
- Guaranteed to never leak or rust.
- Solid 20 gauge 304 stainless steel.
- 12-1/2" W x 11"H walk-through opening.
- 20" legs with leg levelers.
- Optional accessories available.
- Ramp attached opposite of the plumbing
- Specify water ports and drain on right, left, or center.
- Handcrafted in the USA

#### **Options:**

- Left drain
- Right drain
- Center drain

#### **Warranty:**

• 3 Year Limited Warranty





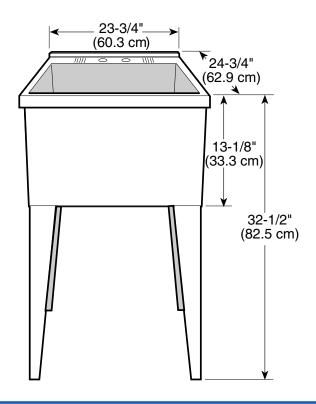


# DK-PSS20

SERVICE SINK







#### Style:

• 20 Gallon Service Sink

#### **Material:**

• High-Impact Polypropylene

#### Size:

• Overall: 23 3/4"W x 24 3/4"D x 32 1/2"H

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Features:

- 20-gallon capacity
- Self-draining soap holders,
- Stain and rust resistant
- high-impact polypropylene

#### Includes:

- Sink
- leg kit (4 plastic legs, 4 leg levelers, bolts and nuts\*)
- slip joint/ nut\*
- washer\*
- rubber drain stopper\*, drain strainer\*; installation instructions

\*UHK

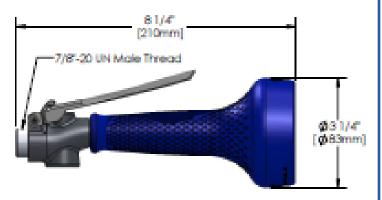


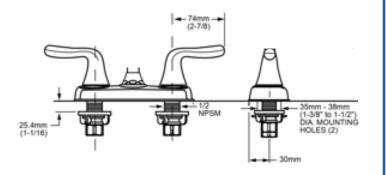
# Commercial | Faucets











#### Style:

Pet Groomimg Plumbing Kit

Everything you need to get your tub installed as quick as possible!

#### Features:

- 4" on-center (2) handle chrome faucet.
- T&S Brass Spray head with coiled hose, comfortable lever - Shuts off com-pletely when not in use.
- 1.2 gpm spray valve with ergo-grip, replacable spray face & integrated one-handed trigger lock
- Use Flexible Stainless Steel Hoses to connect to the faucet from your water source



# Commercial COLLECTION

# Faucets

Kitchen & Bath Faucets, and Shower Sets.











follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts





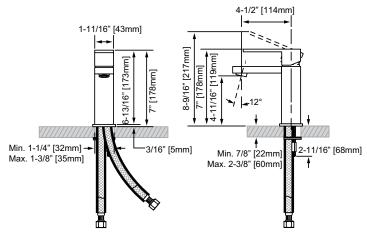


### USF-00BSH00

UPC: 813649026863









#### Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- Single Handle

#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole

#### Features:

- Brass Water Way
- Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Neoperl Aerator
- Stainless Steel Braided Hose, US 3/8", 50cm Length
- Includes Push Pop-Up Drain For Use With Overflow

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**











CR - Chrome
BN - Brushed Nickel
ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze

BKBN - Black Brushed Nickel BKNP - Black Nickel Polished

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-00BSH01CR USF-00BSH01BN USF-00BSH01ORB USF-00BSH01BKBN USF-00BSH01BKNP



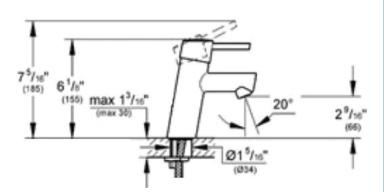




# **USF-Z1M1340**UPC:









#### Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- Single Handle

#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole

#### Features:

- Faucet Material: Solid Brass
- Handle: Zinc
- Valve: Ceramic
- Neoperl Aerator
- 304 Stainless Steel Braided Hose
- Includes Push Pop-Up Drain For Use With Overflow

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC / IAPMO 5845-WW8002

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



CR - Chrome

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-Z1M1340CR





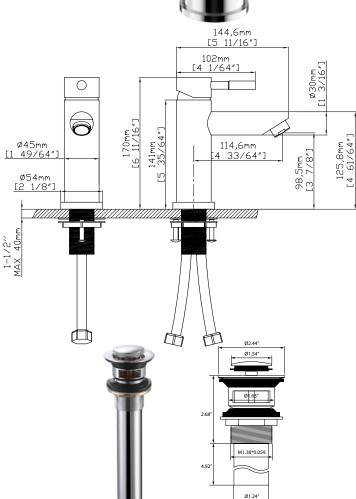
### USF-00BSH01











#### Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- Single Handle

#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole



#### Features:

- Stainless Steel Construction
- Ceramic Disk Cartridge
- Flexible supply lines with 3/8" or 9/16" compression fittings
- Includes Red/Blue Temperature Indicators
- Includes Push Pop-Up Drain For Use With Overflow

#### Flow Rate:

- North America: 0.5 gpm min @ 60 psi
- California: 0.4 gpm min @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC / IAPMO
- ADA Compliant for lever handle

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



CR - Chrome

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-00BSH01CR



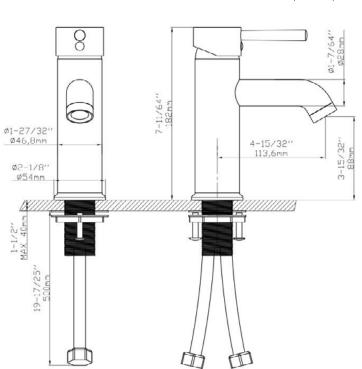


### USF-00BSH02









#### Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- Single Handle

#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole

#### Features:

- Faucet Material: Solid Brass
- Handle: Zinc
- Valve: Ceramic
- Neoperl Aerator
- 304 Stainless Steel Braided Hose
- Includes Push Pop-Up Drain For Use With Overflow

#### Flow Rate:

• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC / IAPMO 5845-WW8002

#### **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-00BSH02BN USF-00BSH02CR







### USF-00BWM01









- Bathroom Faucet
- Modern Style

#### **Installation Type:**

- Three Hole
- Wall Mounted

#### Features:

- Brass Construction
- Brass Cartridge

#### Flow Rate:

- North America: 1.5 gpm (5.7L/min) max @ 60 psi
- California: 1.2 gpm (4.5L/min) max @ 60 psi

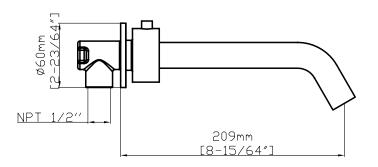
#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC / IAPMO 5845-WW8002
- ADA compliant for lever handle

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# [8-1/32"] 102mm [4-1/64"]



#### **Available Color/Finish**









BN - Brushed Nickel CR - Chrome MBK - Matte Black
ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-00BWM01CR USF-00BWM01BN USF-00BWM01MBK USF-00BWM01ORB







### USF-00BWM01

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and 2. Check aerator (if present) regularly for calcium build up are when on/off valve is present.
- of hot and cold feed lines).
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

#### Daily maintenance

- 1. Use a soft cloth and vinegar to remove hard-water spots.
- water stream is not optimum.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination 3. DO NOT use caustic cleaning products as the use will break down finish and will void the product warranty.
  - 4. Acceptable cleaners include vinegar or mild non-abrasive liquid detergents.
  - 5. If the water pressure appears to be less than optimum remove, inspect, clean or replace aerator.

### Tools you will need:



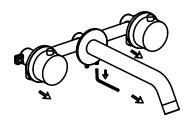
hexagonal wrench



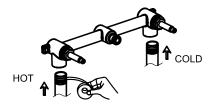
philips screwdriver



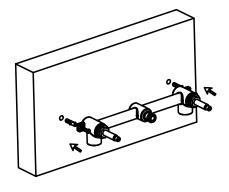
pipe tape



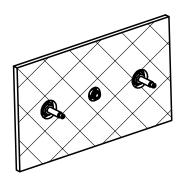
1. Use the hexagon wrench to open the spout and handle from the package.



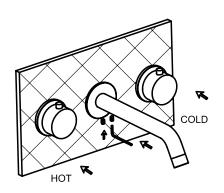
2. Use the pipe tape around the water pipe then conntect to the hot and cold waker pipe.



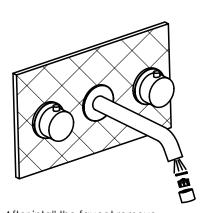
3. Fix the body of the basin faucet into the wall.



4. Cut the tile hole according to the size and sharp. And please put the tile outside the wooden wall please noted that we need to keep the same central point for the tile hole with the body.



S. Used the hexagon wrench to install the handle and spout.



6. After intall the faucet remove the aerator, turn on faucet handle for one minute to fcush debris from fauat, close the hardle and ressemble the aertor.





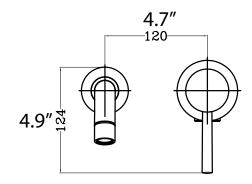


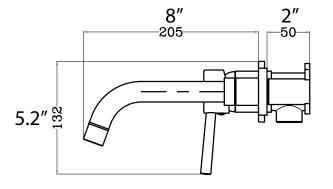
### USF-00BWM00 UPC:











#### Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- Modern Style

#### **Installation Type:**

- Two Hole
- Wall Mounted

#### Features:

- Brass Construction
- Brass Cartridge

#### Flow Rate:

- North America: 1.5 gpm (5.7L/min) max @ 60 psi
- California: 1.2 gpm (4.5L/min) max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC / IAPMO 5845-WW8002
- ADA compliant for lever handle

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**









BN - Brushed Nickel CR - Chrome

MBK - Matte Black ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-00BWM00CR USF-00BWM00BN USF-00BWM00MBK USF-00BWM00ORB





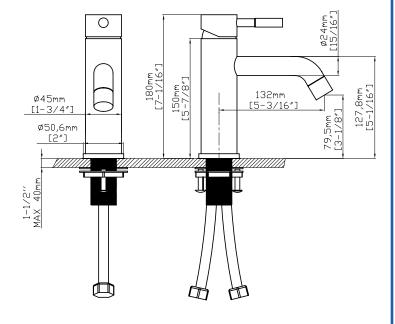


### USF-00BSH03 UPC:









#### Style:

- Bathroom Faucet
- Modern Style

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole



#### Features:

- Stainless Steel Construction
- Flexible supply lines with 3/8" or 9/16" compression fittings

#### Flow Rate:

- North America: 1.5 gpm (5.7L/min) max @ 60 psi
- California: 1.2 gpm (4.5L/min) max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC / IAPMO 5845-WW8002
- ADA compliant for lever handle

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**









BN - Brushed Nickel CR - Chrome MBK - Matte Black

GD - Gold

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-00BSH03CR USF-00BSH03BN USF-00BSH03MBK







### USF-00BSH03

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and 2. Check aerator (if present) regularly for calcium build up are when on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination 3. DO NOT use caustic cleaning products as the use will break down of hot and cold feed lines).
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

#### Daily maintenance

- 1. Use a soft cloth and vinegar to remove hard-water spots.
- water stream is not optimum.
- finish and will void the product warranty.
- 4. Acceptable cleaners include vinegar or mild non-abrasive liquid detergents.
- 5. If the water pressure appears to be less than optimum remove, inspect, clean or replace aerator.

### Tools you will need:



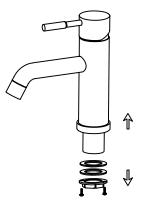
hexagonal wrench



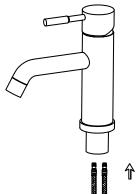
philips screwdriver



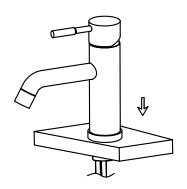
adjustable wrench



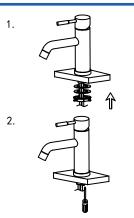
1. Remove the rubber washer, metal washer & locking nut from the faucet.



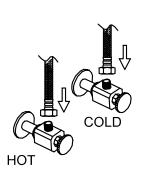
2. Screw and hand tightenthe hot and cold flexible hoses to the faucet. DO NOT use a wrench to tighten hoses as this may damage the hose and/or the hose threads.



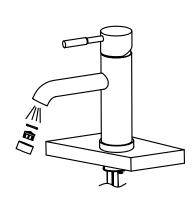
3. Install faucet through center hole.



4. Re-install the rubber washer followed by the metal washer and lock-nut. Hand tighten then tighten further using a screw driver to tighten lock-nut screws.



5. Attach flexible hose to water supply



6. Remove the aerator and turn on faucet for 1-minute to flush debris from faucet and feed lines. Turn faucet off and re-install aerator



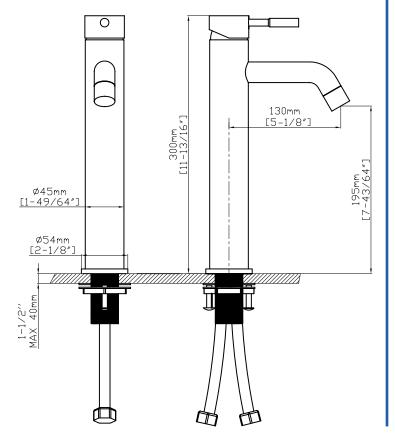




# USF-00BVE01







#### Style:

- Bathroom Vessel Faucet
- Modern Style

#### **Installation Type:**

• Single Hole



#### Features:

- Stainless Steel Construction
- Flexible supply lines with 3/8" or 9/16" compression fittings

#### Flow Rate:

- North America: 1.5 gpm (5.7L/min) max @ 60 psi
- California: 1.2 gpm (4.5L/min) max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC / IAPMO 5845-WW8002
- ADA compliant for lever handle

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







BN - Brushed Nickel CR - Chrome MBK - Matte Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-00BVE01CR USF-00BVE01BN USF-00BVE01MBK







### USF-00BVE01 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and 2. Check aerator (if present) regularly for calcium build up are when on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination 3. DO NOT use caustic cleaning products as the use will break down of hot and cold feed lines).
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

#### Daily maintenance

- 1. Use a soft cloth and vinegar to remove hard-water spots.
- water stream is not optimum.
- finish and will void the product warranty.
- 4. Acceptable cleaners include vinegar or mild non-abrasive liquid detergents.
- 5. If the water pressure appears to be less than optimum remove, inspect, clean or replace aerator.

### Tools you will need:



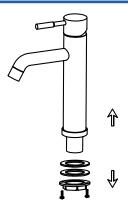
hexagonal wrench



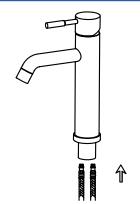
philips screwdriver



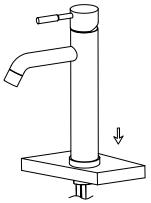
adjustable wrench



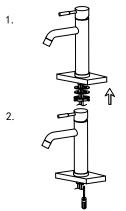
1. Remove the rubber washer, metal washer & locking nut from the faucet.



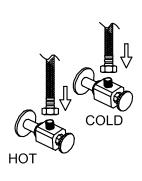
2. Screw and hand tightenthe hot and cold flexible hoses to the faucet. DO NOT use a wrench to tighten hoses as this may damage the hose and/or the hose threads.



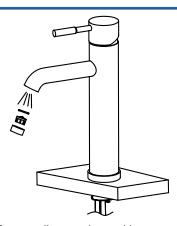
3. Install faucet through center hole.



4. Re-install the rubber washer followed by the metal washer and lock-nut. Hand tighten then tighten further using a screw driver to tighten lock-nut screws.



5. Attach flexible hose to water supply



6. Remove the aerator and turn on faucet for 1-minute to flush debris from faucet and feed lines. Turn faucet off and re-install aerator







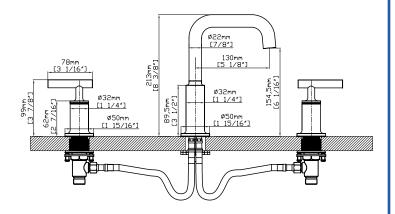
### USF-00B8W01

8" WIDE SPREAD BATHROOM FAUCET









#### Style:

- 8" Wide Spread Bathroom Faucet
- Modern Style

#### **Installation Type:**

• 3 Hole



#### Features:

- Stainless Steel Construction
- Flexible supply lines with 3/8" or 9/16" compression fittings

#### Flow Rate:

- North America: 1.5 gpm (5.7L/min) max @ 60 psi
- California: 1.2 gpm (4.5L/min) max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC / IAPMO 5845-WW8002
- ADA compliant for lever handle

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**









BN - Brushed Nickel CR - Chrome MBK - Matte Black GD - Gold

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-00B8W01CR USF-00B8W01BN USF-00B8W01MBK USF-00B8W01GD





### **USF-00B8W01**

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

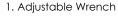




#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.



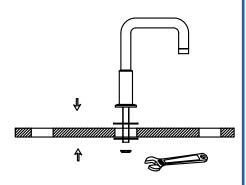




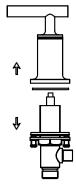
2. Philips Screwdriver



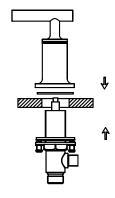
3. Hexagon Wrench



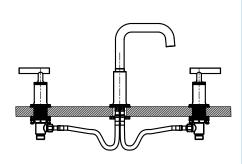
1. Remove the T-valve, lock nut and washer from the spout body. Place spout in center hole of sink. Assembly washer and tighten the lock nut to it. Connect the T-valve to the spout body using the wrench.



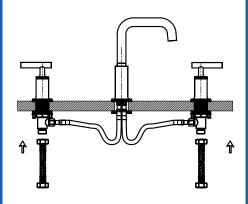
2.Remove mounting hardware from handle body. Connect water supply tube to valve body and tighten with lock nut. Do not allow the water supply brass tube to twist. Use two wrenches, as shown in the diagram, tighten the flexible hose.



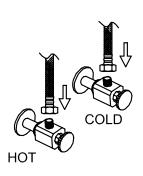
3. Place the spout in center hole of sink and handle body through right hole. (Left is red, right is blue). Assemble the rubber washer, and tighten with lock nut.



4. Connect handle body and faucet body with braided hoses. Tighten wrench tight.



Screw and tighten the flexible hose to the faucet. Left is red, right is blue. Do not allow the water supply brass tube to twist.



6. Attach flexible hose to water supply.

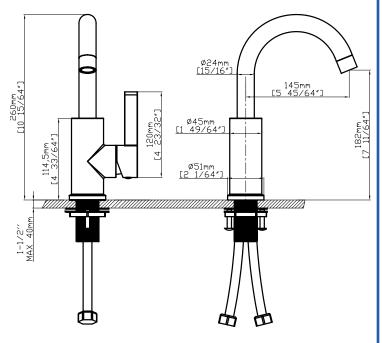












#### Style:

• Single Handle Kitchen Faucet



#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole

#### Features:

- Material: brass water way body, black silicone tube
- Zince alloy handle
- Aerator: ABS
- spray head: two function ABS material
- Cartridge: ceramic cartridge
- Braided Nylon Supply Hose (x2)
- 100% pressure system tested

#### Flow Rate:

- North America: 1.8 gpm (6.8L/min) max @ 60 psi
- California: 1.8 gpm (6.8L/min) max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







BN - Brushed Nickel CR - Chrome MBK - Matte Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-10KSH00BN USF-10KSH00CR USF-10KSH00MBK





### USF-12KPO00

UPC: 813649026689



LIFETIME





- Pull Out Kitchen Faucet
- Single Handle

#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole



- Faucet Material: 304 Stainless Steel
- Handle: Zinc
- Spout: ABS
- Pull Out Hose: Nylon
- Ceramic Cartridge
- Two 50cm 304 Stainless Steel Braided Hoses

#### Flow Rate:

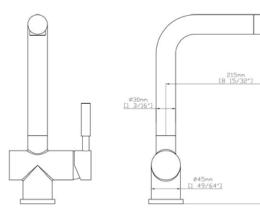
• 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC / IAPMO 5845-WW8002

#### **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty



#### **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-12KPO00CR USF-12KPO00BN



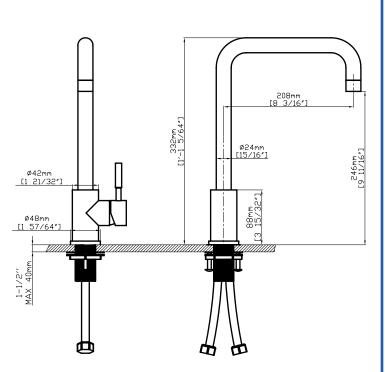


# USF-14KSH00









#### Style:

- Pull Out Kitchen Faucet
- Single Handle

#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole



#### Features:

- Stainless Steel Construction
- Flexible supply lines with 3/8" or 9/16" compression fittings
- Includes Red/Blue Temperature Indicators

#### Flow Rate:

- North America: 1.8 gpm (6.8L/min) max @ 60 psi
- California: 1.8 gpm (6.8L/min) max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC / IAPMO
- ADA Compliant for lever handle

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







BN - Brushed Nickel CR - Chrome MBK - Matte Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-14KSH00CR USF-14KSH00BN

USF-14KSH00MBK





### USF-14KSH00

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed lines).
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.





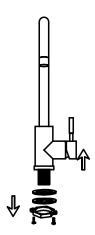


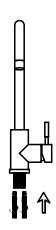
**Fools you will need** 

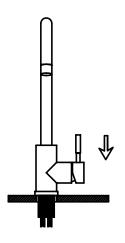
2. Philips Screwdriver



3. Hexagon Wrench



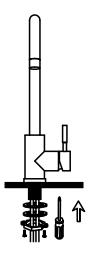




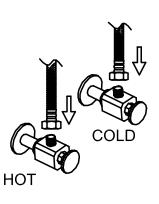
Remove locking-nut, metal and rubber washer and hose connector if installed.

Tighten the flexible hose to the faucet, left is for hot water, right is for cold water.

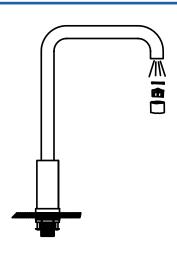
Install faucet through center hole.



Assembly rubber washer, metal washer and lock nut onto faucet, then use the screwdriver to tighten the lock nut.



Attach flexible hose to water supply.



After installing faucet, remove the aerator, turn on faucet handle for 1 minute to flush debris. Close the handle and reassemble the shower.







Ø42mm [1 21/32"]

Ø48mm [1 57/64\*]

### **USF-15KSH00** UPC:









#### Style:

- Pull Out Kitchen Faucet
- Single Handle

#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole

#### Features:

- Stainless Steel Construction
- Flexible supply lines with 3/8" or 9/16" compression
- Includes Red/Blue Temperature Indicators

#### Flow Rate:

- North America: 1.8 gpm (6.8L/min) max @ 60 psi
- California: 1.8 gpm (6.8L/min) max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC / IAPMO
- ADA Compliant for lever handle

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







BN - Brushed Nickel CR - Chrome MBK - Matte Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-15KSH00CR USF-15KSH00BN USF-15KSH00MBK

ø24mm [15/16″]





# USF-15KSH00 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed lines).
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.





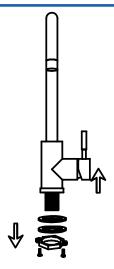


**Fools you will need** 

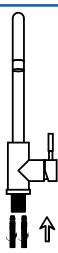
2. Philips Screwdriver



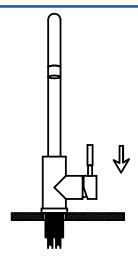
3. Hexagon Wrench



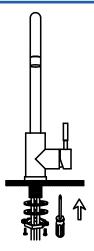
Remove locking-nut, metal and rubber washer and hose connector if installed.



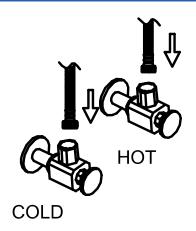
Tighten the flexible hose to the faucet, left is for hot water, right is for cold water.



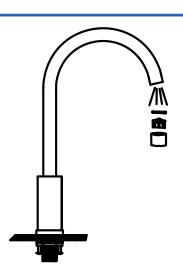
Install faucet through center hole.



Assembly rubber washer, metal washer and lock nut onto faucet, then use the screwdriver to tighten the lock nut.



Attach flexible hose to water supply.



After installing faucet, remove the aerator, turn on faucet handle for 1 minute to flush debris. Close the handle and re-assemble the shower







### USF-16KPO00









#### Style:

- Pull Out Kitchen Faucet
- Single Handle

#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole



#### Features:

- Brass Construction
- Ceramic Disk Cartridge
- Flexible supply lines with 3/8" or 9/16" compression
- Includes Red/Blue Temperature Indicators

#### Flow Rate:

- North America: 1.8 gpm (6.8L/min) max @ 60 psi
- California: 1.8 gpm (6.8L/min) max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC / IAPMO
- ADA Compliant for lever handle

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



204,91mm [8 1/16"]

CR - Chrome

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-16KPO00

ø51mm [2 1/64"]



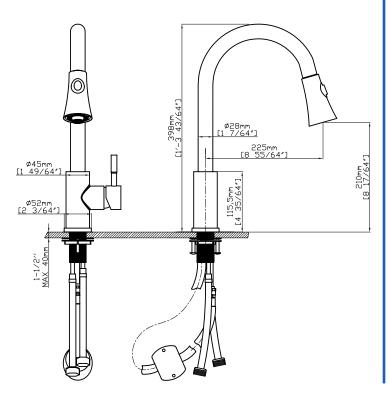


### USF-16KPO01









#### Style:

- Pull Out Kitchen Faucet
- Single Handle

#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole

#### Features:

- Stainless Steel Construction
- Flexible supply lines with 3/8" or 9/16" compression
- Includes Red/Blue Temperature Indicators

#### Flow Rate:

- North America: 1.8 gpm (6.8L/min) max @ 60 psi
- California: 1.8 gpm (6.8L/min) max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC / IAPMO
- ADA Compliant for lever handle

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







BN - Brushed Nickel CR - Chrome MBK - Matte Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-16KPO01CR USF-16KPO01BN USF-16KPO01MBK





### USF-16KPO01 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



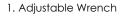


#### Notes before installation:

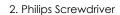
- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.



ools you will need





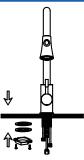




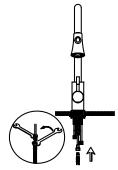
3. Hexagon Wrench



1. Remove locking-nut, metal and rubber washer and hose connector if installed.



2. Install faucet through center hole, re-install rubber and metal washer followed by the lock-nut. Re-install hose connector if removed insuring small rubber washer is also installed. Using a screwdriver tighten the lock-nut screws so that the faucet is secure and will not twist.



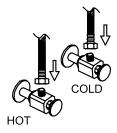
3. Push pull-out hose in to the hose connector until you hear a click sound.



4. Screw and tighten the hot and cold flexible lines to the corresponding faucet connectors. Using a wrench ensure that the copper faucets lines are stable as you tighten the braided feed lines.



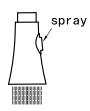
5. Proper installation of the hose weight kit will ensure that the spray head retracts smoothly. On the spray side of the hose, measure 15" down from the body of the faucet. Install the hose weight kit at this point. Pull out on the spray head. It should move easily and retract smoothly. Reposition the hose weight kit as necessary.



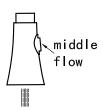
6. Attach flexible hose to water supply.



7. Hold on to the spray-head hose, unscrew spray head and remove it along with the rubber washer. Tum on the faucet to flush the hose and feed line for 1-minute to flush debris. Tum off faucet and reinstall the rubber washer and spray head.



8. Turn the faucet on and press the top of the spray head button to change to spray.



9. Turn the faucet on and press the bottom of the spray head button to change to stream.





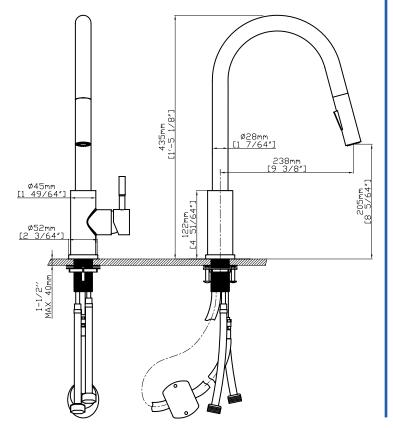


### **USF-17KPO00**









#### Style:

- Pull Out Kitchen Faucet
- Single Handle

#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole



#### Features:

- Stainless Steel Construction
- Flexible supply lines with 3/8" or 9/16" compression fittings
- Includes Red/Blue Temperature Indicators

#### Flow Rate:

- North America: 1.8 gpm (6.8L/min) max @ 60 psi
- California: 1.8 gpm (6.8L/min) max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC / IAPMO
- ADA Compliant for lever handle

#### **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**









BN - Brushed Nickel CR - Chrome MBK - Matte Black GD - Gold

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-17KPO00CR USF-17KPO00BN

USF-17KPO00MBK

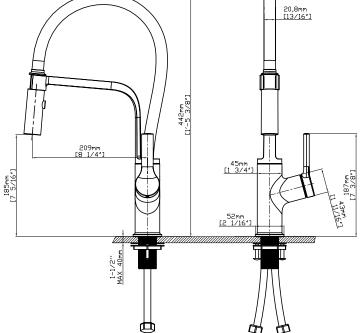
USF-17KPO00GD











#### Style:

- Pull Out Kitchen Faucet
- Single Handle

#### **Installation Type:**

Features:

### • One Hole

- Material: brass water way body, black silicone
- Zince alloy handle
- Aerator: ABS
- spray head: two function ABS material
- Cartridge: ceramic cartridge
- Braided Nylon Supply Hose (x2)
- 100% pressure system tested

#### Flow Rate:

- North America: 1.8 gpm (6.8L/min) max @ 60 psi
- California: 1.8 gpm (6.8L/min) max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







BN - Brushed Nickel CR - Chrome MBK - Matte Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

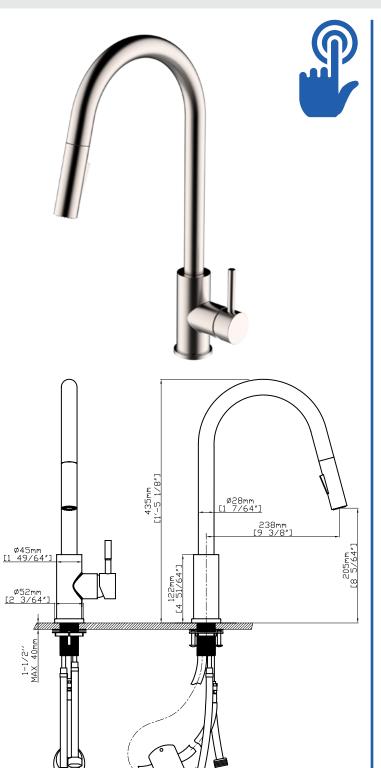
USF-17KPO01BN USF-17KPO01CR USF-17KPO01MBK











#### Style:

- Touch Sensor Faucet
- Pull Down Kitchen Faucet
- Two Function Spray Head

#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole



#### Features:

- Material: Stainless Steel 304
- Handle: Stainless Steel 304
- Aerator: ABS
- pull-out spout, 360° swivel spout, stainless steel material, two functions
- Cartridge: Wanhai brand ceramic cartridge
- Braided Nylon Supply Hoses(x2)
- 100% Pressure System Tested
- Touch Sensor Feature

#### Flow Rate:

- North America: 1.8 gpm (6.8L/min) max @ 60 psi
- California: 1.8 gpm (6.8L/min) max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







BN - Brushed Nickel CR - Chrome MBK - Matte Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-17KTS00BN USF-17KTS00CR USF-17KTS00MBK





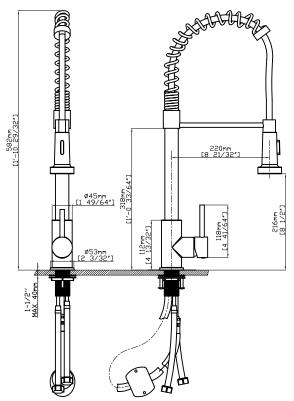


### USF-20KRS00









#### Style:

- Pull Out Kitchen Faucet
- Single Handle

#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole



#### Features:

- Brass Construction
- Ceramic Disk Cartridge
- Flexible supply lines with 3/8" or 9/16" compression fittings
- Includes Red/Blue Temperature Indicators

#### Flow Rate:

- North America: 1.8 gpm (6.8L/min) max @ 60 psi
- California: 1.8 gpm (6.8L/min) max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC / IAPMO
- ADA Compliant for lever handle

#### **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**







BN - Brushed Nickel CR - Chrome MBK - Matte Black

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-20KRS00CR USF-20KRS00BN USF-20KRS00MBK





### USF-20KRS00

#### INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



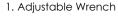


#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.



ools you will need

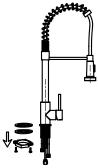




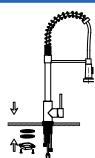
2. Philips Screwdriver



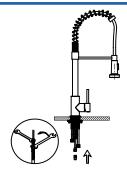
3. Hexagon Wrench



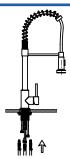
Remove locking-nut, metal and rubber washer and hose connector if installed.



2. Install faucet through center hole, re-install rubber and metal washer followed by the lock-nut. Re-install hose connector if removed insuring small rubber washer is also installed. Using a screwdriver tighten the lock-nut screws so that the faucet is secure and will not twist.



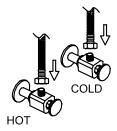
3. Push pull-out hose in to the hose connector until you hear a click sound.



4. Screw and tighten the hot and cold flexible lines to the corresponding faucet connectors. Using a wrench ensure that the copper faucets lines are stable as you tighten the braided feed lines.



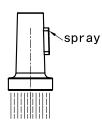
5. Proper installation of the hose weight kit will ensure that the spray head retracts smoothly. On the spray side of the hose, measure 15" down from the body of the faucet. Install the hose weight kit at this point. Pull out on the spray head. It should move easily and retract smoothly. Reposition the hose weight kit as necessary.



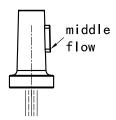
6. Attach flexible hose to water supply.



7. Hold on to the spray-head hose, unscrew spray head and remove it along with the rubber washer. Tum on the faucet to flush the hose and feed line for 1-minute to flush debris. Tum off faucet and reinstall the rubber washer and spray head.



8. Turn the faucet on and press the top of the spray head button to change to spray.



9. Turn the faucet on and press the bottom of the spray head button to change to stream.



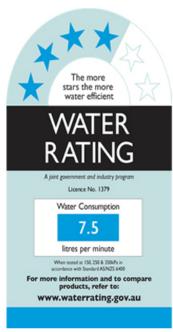


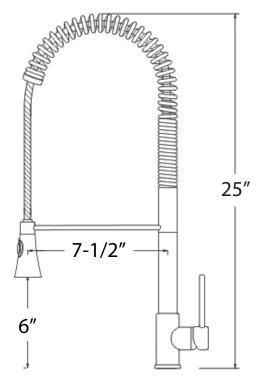




LIFETIME







#### Style:

- Pre-Rinse Kitchen Faucet
- Pull Down Head
- Single Handle

#### **Installation Type:**

• One Hole

#### Features:

- lead free solid brass cartridge
- durable ceramic discs
- 304 stainless steel with PVC hose
- ABS plastic aerator

#### Flow Rate:

• North America: 1.5 gpm max @ 60 psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC / IAPMO - NSF61-9 AB1953

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



BN - Brushed Nickel

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-25KRS00BN





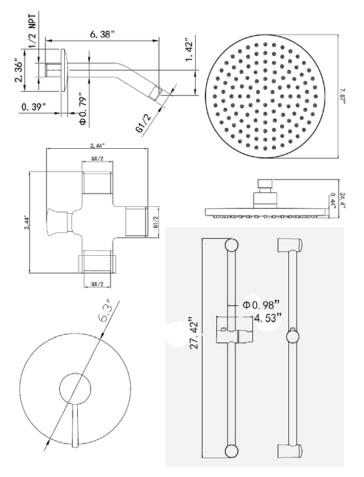


# USF-00BTS68



LIFETIME





#### Style:

• Tub & Shower Set

#### Features:

- Pressure Balanced Valve With Integral Stop
- 8" ABS shower head
- Diverter at shower head
- Stainless Steel Sliding Bar

#### Flow Rate:

• Valve: 3.7gpm @ 80psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC / IAPMO 5845-AWE9003

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



CR - Chrome

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-00BTS68CR





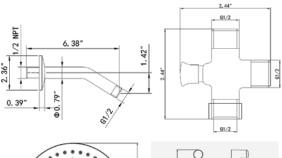


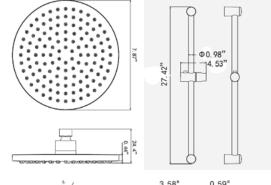
# USF-00BTS69

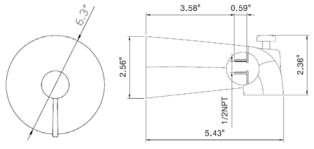


LIFETIME









#### Style:

• Tub & Shower Set

#### Features:

- Pressure Balanced Valve With Integral Stop
- 8" ABS shower head
- Diverter at shower head
- Stainless Steel Sliding Bar

#### Flow Rate:

• Valve: 3.7gpm @ 80psi

#### **Certifications:**

• cUPC / IAPMO 5845-AWE9003

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



CR - Chrome

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-00BTS69CR





### **USS-318C**





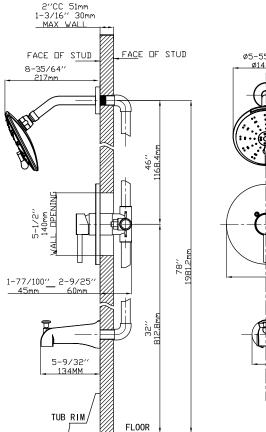
LIFETIME

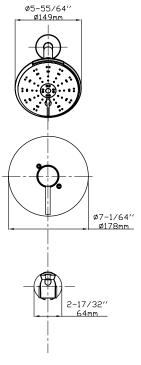
WARRANTY







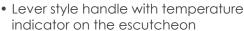




#### Style:

• Tub & Shower Set

#### Features:





- Adjustable temperature limit stop to control maximum hot water temperature
- Pressure balancing mechanism maintains selected discharge temperature to ±3.6°F(±2°C)

#### Flow Rate:

- Shower Head: 2.5gpm(9.5L/min) @ 80psi
- Tub Spout: 2.4gpm(9L/min) @ 20psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC / IAPMO 5845-AWE9003
- ADA Compliant for lever handle

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



CR - Chrome

#### **Applies To Models:**

USS-318C





# **USS-318S**UPC:



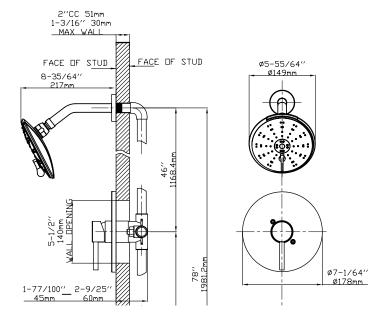


LIFETIME

WARRANTY







#### Style:

• Shower Set

#### Features:

- Lever style handle with temperature indicator on the escutcheon
- Handle operates counterclockwise through a 120° arc with off at 6 o'clock and maximum hot at the 2 o'clock position. Shut off in clockwise direction
- Adjustable temperature limit stop to control maximum hot water temperature
- Pressure balancing mechanism maintains selected discharge temperature to ±3.6°F(±2°C)

#### Flow Rate:

• Shower Head: 2.5gpm(9.5L/min) @ 80psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC / IAPMO 5845-AWE9003
- ADA Compliant for lever handle

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**



CR - Chrome

#### **Applies To Models:**

USS-318S





### USF-00BSS00

**SHOWER SET** 

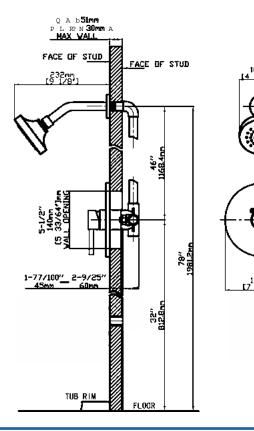




LIFETIME







#### Style:

• Shower Set

#### Features:

- Lever style handle with temperature indicator on the escutcheon
- Handle operates counterclockwise through a 120° arc with off at 6 o'clock and maximum hot at the 2 o'clock position. Shut off in clockwise direction
- Adjustable temperature limit stop to control maximum hot water temperature
- Pressure balancing mechanism maintains selected discharge temperature to ±3.6°F(±2°C)

#### Flow Rate:

• Shower Head: 2.5gpm(9.5L/min) @ 80psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC / IAPMO 5845-AWE9003
- ADA Compliant for lever handle

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**









BN - Brushed Nickel
CR - Chrome
MBK - Matte Black

GD - Gold

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-00BSS00





### USF-00BSS00

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and on/off valve is present.
- Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed lines).
- Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

ools you will need:

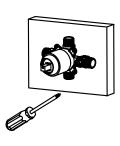


- 1. Adjustable Wrench
- -13
  - 2. Philips Screwdriver

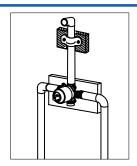


3. Hexagon Wrench

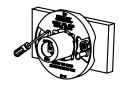




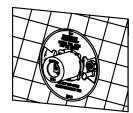
 Confirm the installed place of the pressure balance valve and fix to the wood block.



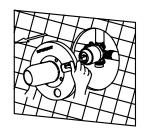
2. Connect the hot & cold inlet tube and outlet tube, then make sure the tube fits stable on the wooden wall.



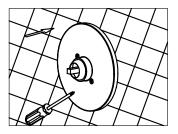
3. Lock and install protective cover into the body. (Ø140mm round type).



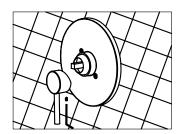
4. Please cut the size of the tile hole according to the size and shape of the protective cover (about 5mm bigger than the protective cover from each side). And please put the tile outside the wooden wall (please note that we keep the same central point for the tile hole with the protective cover)



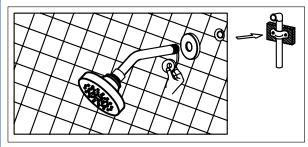
5. Loosen the screw and remove protective cover.



6. Lock the deck plate into the body and cling to the wall, then tighten the screw.



7. Put on the handle, then tighten the screw.



8. Install the shower arm, shower head and flange to the fitting. (stick to the wall) . Tighten the showerhead to the shower arm with the pipe tape. (Make sure to wrap the pipe tape in a clockwise direction).







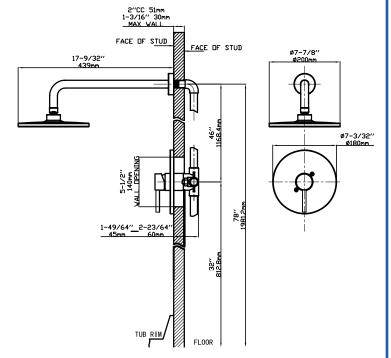




LIFETIME







#### Style:

• Shower Set

#### **Features:**

- Lever style handle with temperature indicator on the escutcheon
- Handle operates counterclockwise through a 120° arc with off at 6 o'clock and maximum hot at the 2 o'clock position. Shut off in clockwise direction
- Adjustable temperature limit stop to control maximum hot water temperature
- Pressure balancing mechanism maintains selected discharge temperature to ±3.6°F(±2°C)

#### Flow Rate:

• Shower Head: 2.5gpm(9.5L/min) @ 80psi

#### **Certifications:**

- cUPC / IAPMO 5845-AWE9003
- ADA Compliant for lever handle

#### Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

#### **Available Color/Finish**









BN - Brushed Nickel
CR - Chrome

GD - Gold

#### **Applies To Models:**

USF-00BSS01





### USF-00BSS01

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





#### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed lines).
- Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

ools you will need:



1. Adjustable Wrench

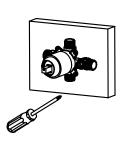


2. Philips Screwdriver

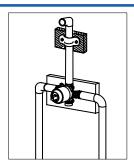


3. Hexagon Wrench

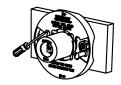




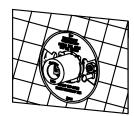
 Confirm the installed place of the pressure balance valve and fix to the wood block.



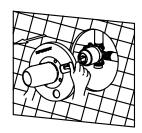
2. Connect the hot & cold inlet tube and outlet tube, then make sure the tube fits stable on the wooden wall.



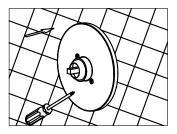
3. Lock and install protective cover into the body. (Ø140mm round type).



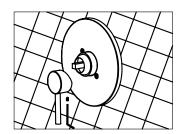
4. Please cut the size of the tile hole according to the size and shape of the protective cover (about 5mm bigger than the protective cover from each side). And please put the tile outside the wooden wall (please note that we keep the same central point for the tile hole with the protective cover)



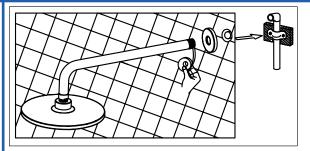
5. Loosen the screw and remove protective cover.



6. Lock the deck plate into the body and cling to the wall, then tighten the screw.



7. Put on the handle, then tighten the screw.



8. Install the shower arm, shower head and flange to the fitting. (stick to the wall) . Tighten the showerhead to the shower arm with the pipe tape. (Make sure to wrap the pipe tape in a clockwise direction).







# USF-00BTS01

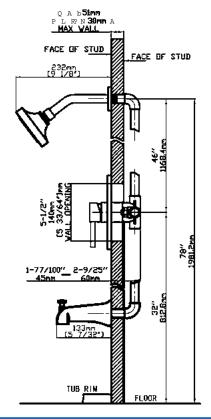


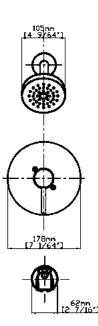


LIFETIME









# Style:

• Tub & Shower Set

### **Features:**



- Lever style handle with temperature indicator on the escutcheon
- Handle operates counterclockwise through a 120° arc with off at 6 o'clock and maximum hot at the 2 o'clock position. Shut off in clockwise direction
- Adjustable temperature limit stop to control maximum hot water temperature
- Pressure balancing mechanism maintains selected discharge temperature to ±3.6°F(±2°C)

### Flow Rate:

- Shower Head: 2.5gpm(9.5L/min) @ 80psi
- Tub Spout: 2.4gpm(9L/min) @ 20psi

# **Certifications:**

- cUPC / IAPMO 5845-AWE9003
- ADA Compliant for lever handle

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**









BN - Brushed Nickel CR - Chrome MBK - Matte Black GD - Gold

# **Applies To Models:**

USF-00BTS01BN



# Commercial Bathroom Faucets



# USF-00BTS01

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed lines).
- Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

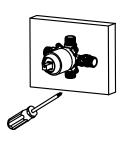
ools you will need:



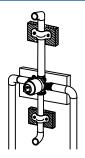
- 1. Adjustable Wrench
- \_JE
- 2. Philips Screwdriver



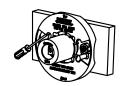
- 3. Hexagon Wrench
- 4. Pipe Tape



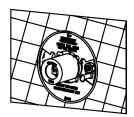
1. Confirm the installed place of the pressure balanced valve and fit on the wood block.



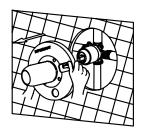
2. Connect the hot & cold inlet tube and outlet tube, then make sure the tube fits stable on the wooden wall.



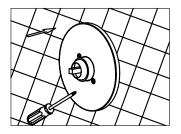
3. Lock the install protective cover into the body. (Ø140mm round type).



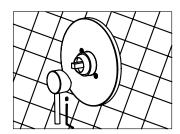
4. Please cut the size of the tile hole according to the size and shape of the protective cover (about 5mm bigger than the protective cover from each side). And please put the tile outside the wooden wall (please note that we keep the same central point for the tile hole with the protective cover).



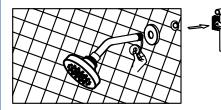
Loosen the screw and remove protective cover.



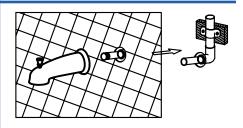
6. Lock the deck plate into the body and cling to the wall, then tighten the screw.



7. Put on the handle, then tighten the screw.



8. Install the shower arm, shower head and flange to the fitting. (stick bo the wall). Tighten the showerhead to the shower arm with the pipe tape. (Make sure the pipe tape with clockwise direction)



9. Insert the spout to the pipe that is outside the wall, then tighten the screw.







# USF-00BTS02







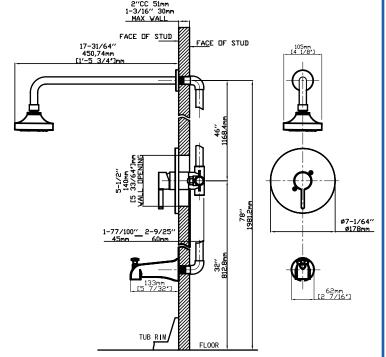
LIFETIME

WARRANTY









# Style:

• Tub & Shower Set

### **Features:**

- Lever style handle with temperature indicator on the escutcheon
- Handle operates counterclockwise through a 120° arc with off at 6 o'clock and maximum hot at the 2 o'clock position. Shut off in clockwise direction
- Adjustable temperature limit stop to control maximum hot water temperature
- Pressure balancing mechanism maintains selected discharge temperature to ±3.6°F(±2°C)

### Flow Rate:

- Shower Head: 2.5gpm(9.5L/min) @ 80psi
- Tub Spout: 2.4gpm(9L/min) @ 20psi

### **Certifications:**

- cUPC / IAPMO 5845-AWE9003
- ADA Compliant for lever handle

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# Available Color/Finish









BN - Brushed Nickel CR - Chrome MBK - Matte Black GD - Gold

# **Applies To Models:**

USF-00BTS01BN



# Commercial Bathroom Faucets



# USF-00BTS02

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





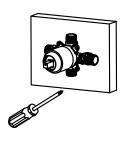
### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed lines).
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.

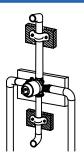
ools you will need:



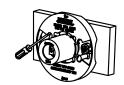
- 1. Adjustable Wrench
- 2. Philips Screwdriver3. Hexagon Wrench
- 9
- 4. Pipe Tape



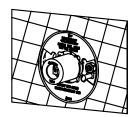
1. Confirm the installed place of the pressure balanced valve and fit on the wood block.



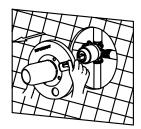
2. Connect the hot & cold inlet tube and outlet tube, then make sure the tube fits stable on the wooden wall.



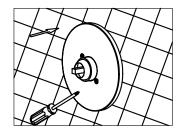
3. Lock the install protective cover into the body. (Ø140mm round type).



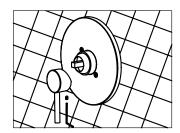
4. Please cut the size of the tile hole according to the size and shape of the protective cover (about 5mm bigger than the protective cover from each side). And please put the tile outside the wooden wall (please note that we keep the same central point for the tile hole with the protective cover).



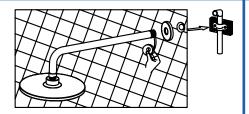
Loosen the screw and remove protective cover.



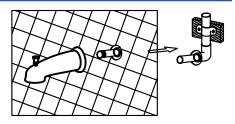
6. Lock the deck plate into the body and cling to the wall, then tighten the screw.



7. Put on the handle, then tighten the screw.



8. Install the shower arm, shower head and flange to the fitting. (stick bo the wall). Tighten the showerhead to the shower arm with the pipe tape. (Make sure the pipe tape with clockwise direction)



9. Insert the spout to the pipe that is outside the wall, then tighten the screw.







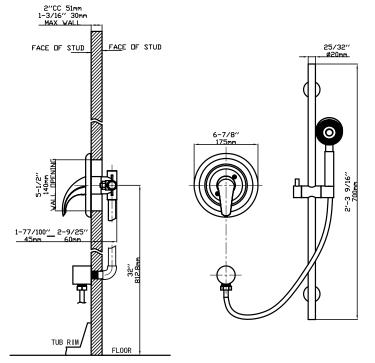




LIFETIME







# Style:

• Sliding Bar Shower Set

### Features:

- Single functions valve
- Valve: solid brass construction, pressure balance valve, with integral stop
- Cartridge: 40mm ceramic valve
- Handle: Zinc alloy
- Deck plate: stainless steel
- ABS sliding bar, ABS wall connecter
- ABS hand shower, 1 function
- Hand shower holder: 1/2" connecter, NPT 180 x 35 x 15mm
- Hand shower hose: stainless steel

# Flow Rate:

• 1.5gpm@60psi

# **Certifications:**

- ASME A112.18.1
- ADA Compliant handle

# **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

# **Applies To Models:**

USF-00BHS01CR USF-00BHS01BN

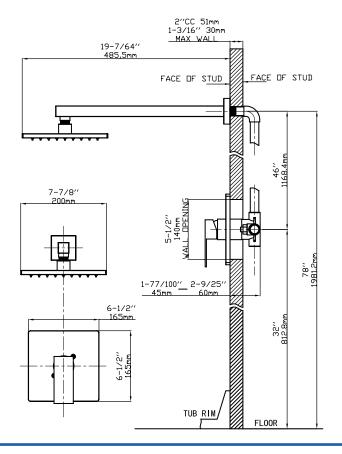












# Style:

Shower Set

# LIFETIME Features:

- Shower Head: ABS, 8" Square, Single Function
- Shower Arm: Stainless Steel, 1/2"NPT Thread
- Single Function Valve
- Valve: Solid Brass Construction, Pressure Balanced With Integral Stop
- cUPC Yizhan 40mm Ceramic Valve
- Handle: Zinc Alloy
- Deck Plate: Stainless Steel

# Flow Rate:

• 2.5 gpm @ 80 psi

# **Certifications:**

cUPC approved

# **Warranty:**

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

# **Applies To Models:**

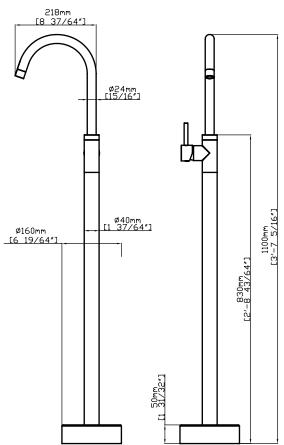
DF-547S-CR DF-547S-BN











# Style:

- Tub Filler
- Floor Mounted



# Features:

- Brass Construction
- Includes Red/Blue indicators

### Flow Rate:

 Bathtub spout is 2.4gpm(9.0L/min) @ 20psi minimum

# **Certifications:**

cUPC approved

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**





CR - Chrome BN - Brushed Nickel

# **Applies To Models:**

USF-00BTF00CR USF-00BTF00BN



# Commercial Bathroom Faucets



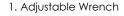
# **USF-00BTF00**

# TUB FILLER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



### Notes before installation:

- 1. Please check that all components are present.
- 2. Before installation ensure that all feed lines are clear of debris and on/off valve is present.
- 3. Ensure water pressure is between 20-125 PSI (Includes combination of hot and cold feed
- 4. Pictures in the manual are general in content and may not represent exactly your purchased faucet. If you are having difficulties please contact a professional plumber.
- 5. If you will be away from home for an extended period you should shut off the main water supply.



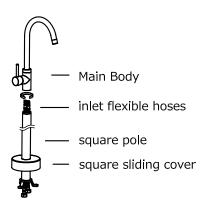


ools you will need

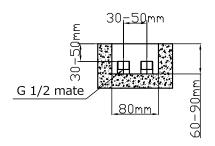
2. Pipe Tape



3. Hexagon Wrench



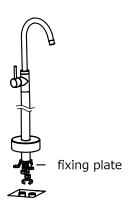


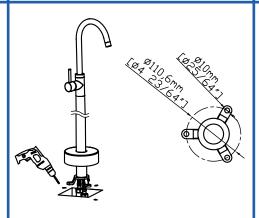


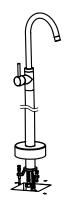
Remove locking-nut, metal and rubber washer and hose connector if installed.

Tighten the flexible hose to the faucet, left is for hot water, right is for cold water.

Install faucet through center hole.







Assembly rubber washer, metal washer and lock nut onto faucet, then use the screwdriver to tighten the lock nut.

Attach flexible hose to water supply.

After installing faucet, remove the aerator, turn on faucet handle for 1 minute to flush debris. Close the handle and re-assemble the shower





# Commercial COLLECTION

# Tub & Shower

Tubs & Shower Bases











follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts





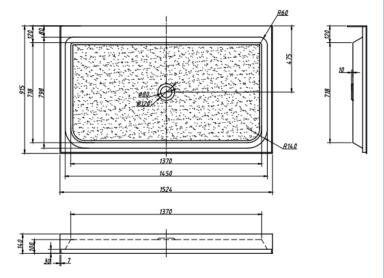


# USB-ASB6036CTF-W









# Style:

• Acrylic Shower Base



• 60" x 36" x 5.5"



# Features:

- Center Drain
- Tile Flange
- Chrome Grid Drain Included

# Flow Rate:

• Valve: 3.7gpm @ 80psi

# **Certifications:**

• cUPC / IAPMO 9468 WTM-013636-SQUARE

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**





White Shower Base Chrome Drain

# **Applies To Models:**

USF-Z1M1340CR

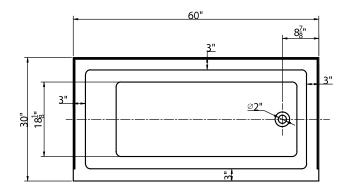


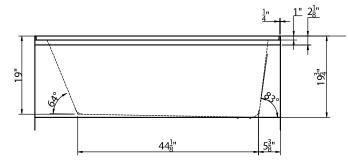


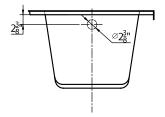
# UST-AL(\*)C00











# Style:

- Alcove Tub
- Skirted
- Linear Raised Outlet



# **Materials:**

- Acrylic
- Fiberglass
- Resin

### Size:

• Overall: 60" x 30" x 20"

### Features:

- (L)Left and (R)Right Drain Versions Available
- Optional Skirt Available
- Built-In Tile Flange
- Lumbar Support
- 3" diameter feet, 7/16" O.S.B. and fiberglass for maximum support.
- High gloss acrylic surface for a bright shine.
- Covered with a protective film to maintain finish during installation.
- Easy to clean. Stain resistant.
- Easy to install for both new construction and remodel projects.

# **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 62 gallons

# **Certifications:**

cUPC/ IAPMO: 7136 WTM-02322 L/R

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



White

- UST-ALLCOONW
- UST-ALRCOONW
- UST-ALLCOOSW
- UST-ALRCOOSW

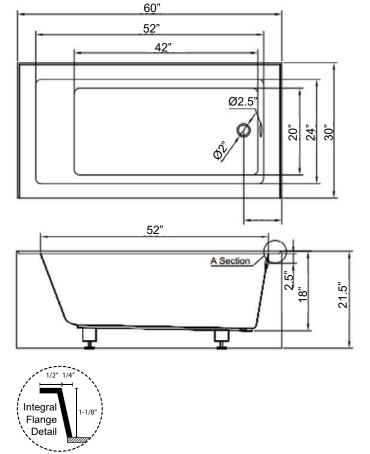




# UST-AL(\*)C01







# Style:

- Alcove Tub
- Skirted
- Linear Raised Outlet



### **Materials:**

- Acrylic
- Fiberglass
- Resin

### Size:

• Overall: 60" x 30" x 21.5"

### Features:

- (L)Left and (R)Right Drain Versions Available
- Reinforced integral skirt
- Built-In Tile Flange
- Lumbar Support
- 3" diameter feet, 7/16" O.S.B. and fiberglass for maximum support.
- High gloss acrylic surface for a bright shine.
- Covered with a protective film to maintain finish during installation.
- Easy to clean. Stain resistant.
- Easy to install for both new construction and remodel projects.

# **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 61 gallons

# **Certifications:**

• cUPC/ IAPMO: 7136 WTM-02849 L/R

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



White

- UST-ALLCO1SW
- UST-ALRC01SW
- UST-ALLCOISNW

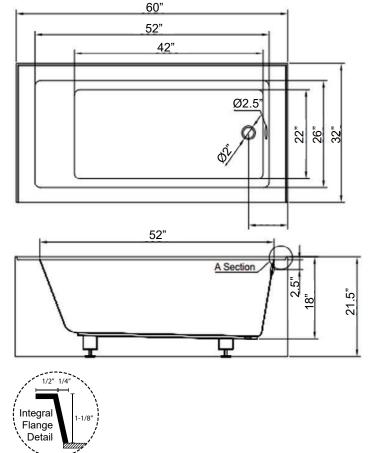




# UST-AL(\*)C02







# Style:

- Alcove Tub
- Skirted
- Linear Raised Outlet



# **Materials:**

- Acrylic
- Fiberglass
- Resin

### Size:

• Overall: 60" x 32" x 21.5"

### Features:

- (L)Left and (R)Right Drain Versions Available
- Reinforced integral skirt
- Built-In Tile Flange
- Lumbar Support
- 3" diameter feet, 7/16" O.S.B. and fiberglass for maximum support.
- High gloss acrylic surface for a bright shine.
- Covered with a protective film to maintain finish during installation.
- Easy to clean. Stain resistant.
- Easy to install for both new construction and remodel projects.

# **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 63 gallons

# **Certifications:**

• cUPC/ IAPMO: 7136 WTM-02850 L/R

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



White

- UST-ALLC02SW
- UST-ALRC02SW



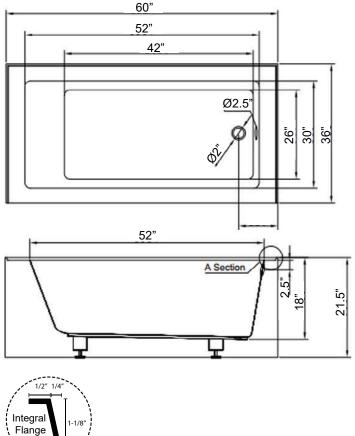




# UST-AL(\*)C03







# Style:

- Alcove Tub
- Skirted
- Linear Raised Outlet



### **Materials:**

- Acrylic
- Fiberglass
- Resin

### Size:

• Overall: 60" x 36" x 21.5"

### Features:

- (L)Left and (R)Right Drain Versions Available
- Reinforced integral skirt
- Built-In Tile Flange
- Lumbar Support
- 3" diameter feet, 7/16" O.S.B. and fiberglass for maximum support.
- High gloss acrylic surface for a bright shine.
- Covered with a protective film to maintain finish during installation.
- Easy to clean. Stain resistant.
- Easy to install for both new construction and remodel projects.

# **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 63 gallons

# **Certifications:**

• cUPC/ IAPMO: 7136 WTM-02851 L/R

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



White

- UST-ALLCO3SW
- UST-ALRC03SW







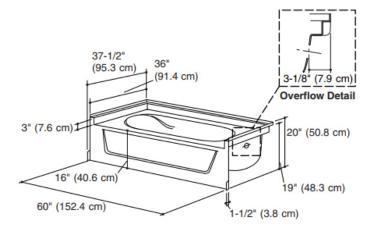
# UST-AL(\*)C04W CORNER ALCOVE TUB

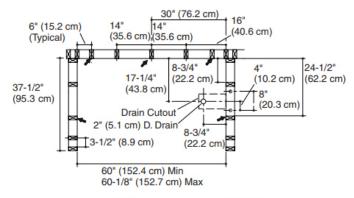


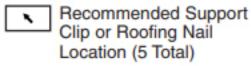












# Style:

- Alcove Tub
- Skirted (on 2 Sides)
- Linear Raised Outlet



### **Materials:**

- Acrylic
- Fiberglass
- Resin

### Size:

Overall: 60" x 36" x 20 (16" ADA front)

### Features:

- (L)Left and (R)Right Drain Versions Available
- Built-In Tile Flange
- Lumbar Support
- Arm Rests
- 4.5mm Thick Pure Acrylic
- 3 Layers Of Reinforced Fiberglass & Resin
- Drain and Overflow Sold Separately

# Capacity To Overflow:

• 59 gallons

# **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



White

•	UST-ALLC04W	Left Drain
	LIST ALPCOAW	Piaht Drain



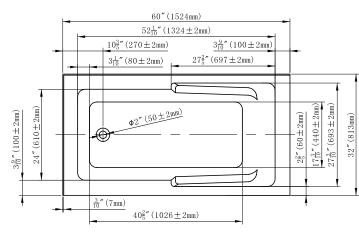


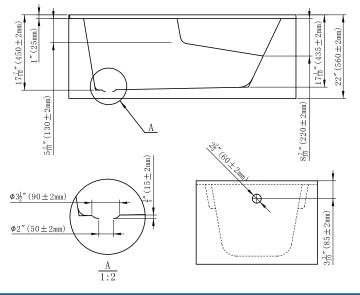




LIFETIME







# Style:

- Alcove Tub
- Skirted (on 2 Sides)
- Linear Raised Outlet

# **Materials:**

- Acrylic
- Fiberglass
- Resin

### Size:

• Overall: 60" x 32" x 22"

### Features:

- (L)Left and (R)Right Drain Versions Available
- Reinforced integral skirt
- Built-In Tile Flange
- Lumbar Support
- 3" diameter feet, 7/16" O.S.B. and fiberglass for maximum support.
- High gloss acrylic surface for a bright shine.
- Covered with a protective film to maintain finish during installation.
- Easy to clean. Stain resistant.
- · Easy to install for both new construction and remodel projects.

# **Capacity To Overflow:**

• 63 gallons

# **Certifications:**

cUPC/ IAPMO

# Warranty:

• Lifetime Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



• UST-ALLC05W	.Left Drain
• UST-ALRC05W	.Right Drain

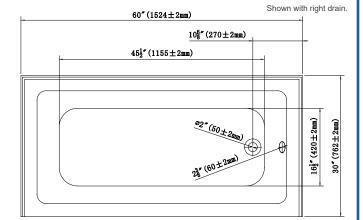


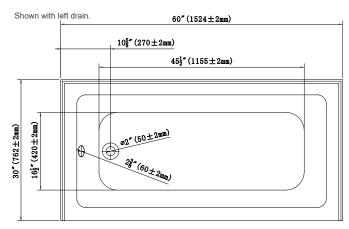


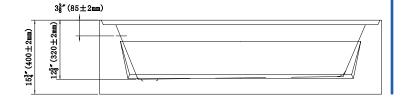












# Style:

- Alcove Tub
- Skirted (on 3 Sides)
- Linear Raised Outlet

# LIFETIME

# **Materials:**

- Acrylic
- Fiberglass
- Resin

### Size:

• Overall: 60" x 30" x 15-3/4"

### Features:

- (L)Left and (R)Right Drain Versions Available
- Reinforced integral skirt
- Built-In Tile Flange
- Lumbar Support
- 3" diameter feet, 7/16" O.S.B. and fiberglass for maximum support.
- High gloss acrylic surface for a bright shine.
- Covered with a protective film to maintain finish during installation.
- Easy to clean. Stain resistant.
- · Easy to install for both new construction and remodel projects.

# **Capacity To Overflow:**

~47 gallons

# **Certifications:**

cUPC/ IAPMO

# Warranty:

Lifetime Limited Warranty

# Available Color/Finish



# **Models Available:**

• UST-ALLCO6W .....Left Drain • UST-ALRC06W ......Right Drain





# Commercial COLLECTION

# Toilets

Kitchen & Bath Faucets, and Shower Sets.











follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts



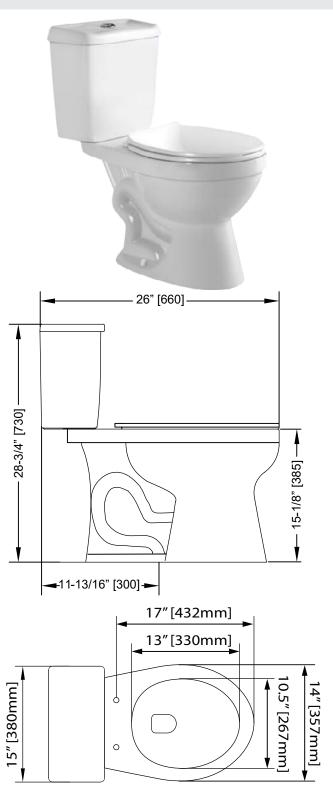




# USW-2RP73W







# Style:

- Two Piece Toilet
- Push Button Flush
- Round Bowl

# 5 YEAR WARRANTY

# **Materials:**

• Porcelain

### Features:

- 1.28 gpf
- Round Bowl
- S-Trap
- 11-13/16" [300mm] Rough In
- High Quality Glaze That Resist Stains And Microbes
- Soft-Close Seat Included
- Wax Ring And Bolts Included

# **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

• 5 Year Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



White

# **Models Available:**

• USW-2RP73W





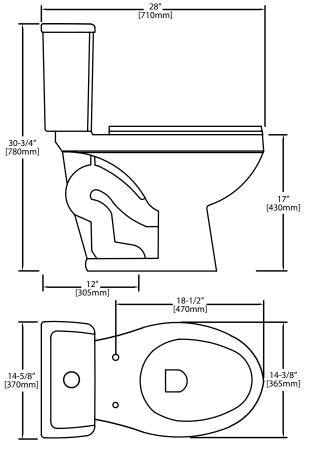
# USW-2EP73W











# Style:

- Two Piece Toilet
- Push Button Flush
- Elongated Bowl

# **Materials:**

# • Porcelain

- Features:
- 1.28 gpf
- Elongated Bowl
- S-Trap
- 12" [305mm] Rough In
- High Quality Glaze That Resist Stains And Microbes
- Soft-Close Seat Included
- Wax Ring And Bolts Included

# **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

# Warranty:

• 5 Year Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



# **Models Available:**

• USW-2EP73W





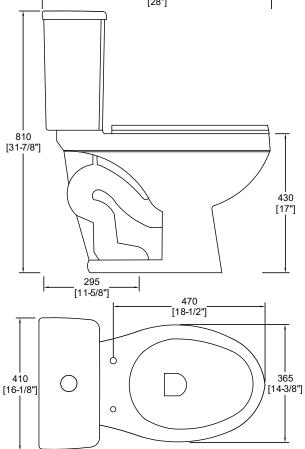
# USW-2EL06W

ADA CERTIFIED TWO PIECE TOILET









# Style:

- Two Piece Toilet
- Lever Flush
- Elongated Bowl

# **Materials:**

• Porcelain

# Maieriais.

- Features:
- 1.28 gpf
- Elongated Bowl
- S-Trap
- 11-5/8" [295mm] Rough In
- High Quality Glaze That Resist Stains And Microbes
- Soft-Close Seat Included
- Wax Ring And Bolts Included

# **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

# Warranty:

• 5 Year Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



# **Models Available:**

• USW-2EL06W



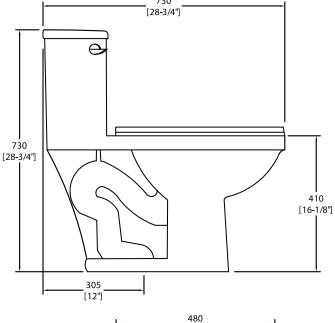


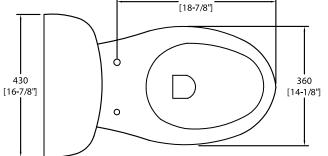
# DSW-1EL35W











# Style:

- One Piece Toilet
- Lever Flush
- Elongated Bowl

# **Materials:**

Vitreous China

# Features:

- 1.28 gpf (single flush)
- Elongated Bowl
- Siphonic Flush
- Standard 12" Rough In
- Seat & Cover Included
- Wax Ring And Bolts Included

# **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

• 5 Year Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



# **Models Available:**

• DK-WL535





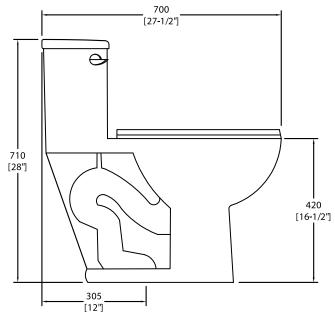


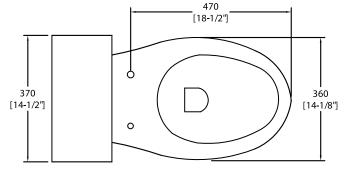
# **DK-WL538** UPC:











# Style:

- One Piece Toilet
- Lever Flush
- Elongated Bowl

# **Materials:**

Vitreous China

# Features:

- 1.28 gpf (single flush)
- Elongated Bowl
- Siphonic Flush
- Standard 12" Rough In
- Seat & Cover Included
- Wax Ring And Bolts Included

# **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# Warranty:

• 5 Year Limited Warranty

# **Available Color/Finish**



White

# **Models Available:**

• DK-WL538



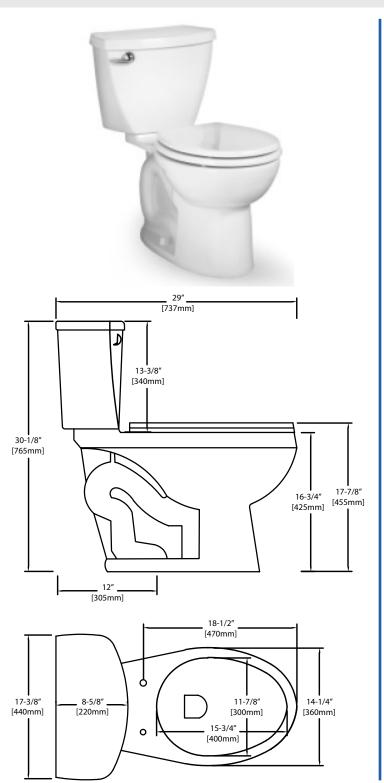




# USW-2EL05W







# Style:

- Two Piece Toilet
- Lever Flush
- Elongated Bowl

# **Materials:**

Vitreous China

### Features:

- Size:29"x17-3/8"x30"
- 1.28 gpf
- Standard 12" rough-in

# **Certifications:**

• cUPC

# **Available Color/Finish**



# **Models Available:**

• USW-2EL05W



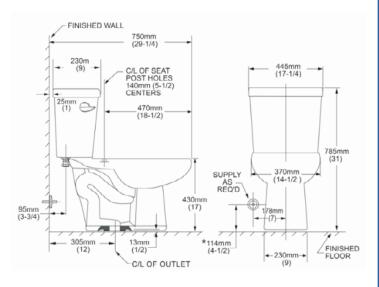


# USW-2EL21W









# Style:

- Two Piece Toilet
- Lever Flush
- Elongated Bowl

# **Materials:**

Vitreous China

# Features:

- Size: 29-1/4" x 17-1/4" x 31"
- 1.28 gpf
- ADA elongated bowl
- Standard 12" rough-in

### **Certifications:**

- cUPC
- ADA Compliant

# **Available Color/Finish**



White

# **Models Available:**

• USW-2EL21W



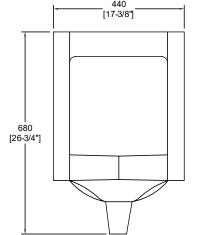


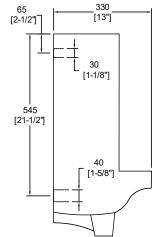
# DK-TSU28-W











# Style:

• Top Spout Urinal

# **Materials:**

Porcelain



# Features:

• Water Use: 0.5 gpf

• Flush System: Washout flush action

• Warranty: One Year Limited

• Material: Vitreous china

• Min. Water Pressure: 15psi (flowing)

• Shipping Weight: 66 lbs.

• Shipping Dimensions: 26.75"H x 17.375"W x 13"D

# **Certifications:**

- IAPMO/c-UPC
- ADA Compliant

# **Available Color/Finish**

White

# **Models Available:**

• DK-TSU28-W

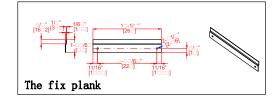








# Gibs.P 2 "B.S.P 2 "B.S.P



# Style:

• Floor Mounted Urinal

# **Materials:**

• Stainless Steel



# Features:

• Dimensions: 24-7/32 x 15-1/2 x 14-11/64

# **Certifications:**

• c-UPC

# **Available Color/Finish**



CR - Chrome

# **Models Available:**

• USW-FSU00CR

BOTTOM VIEW



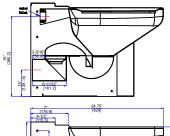


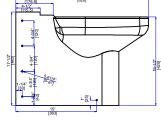
# **USW-1NTSS00**

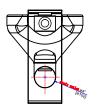
TANKLESS STAINLESS STEEL TOILET

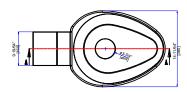


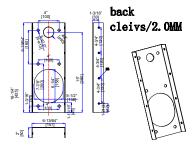














# Style:

• Tankless Toilet

# **Materials:**

• Stainless Steel



# Features:

• Dimensions: 17.5 x 24.75 x 14-11/64

# **Certifications:**

• c-UPC

# **Available Color/Finish**



CR - Chrome

# **Models Available:**

• USW-FSU00CR





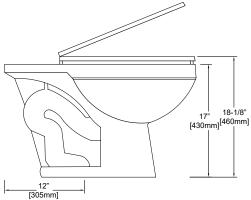
# DK-ECT17-W

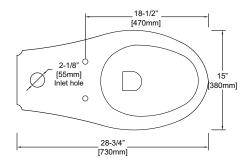












# Style:

1.28 GPM ADA Toilet

# **Materials:**

Vitreous China



### Features:

• Water Use: 1.28GPF/4.8LPF

• Flush System: Siphon jet flushing action • Min. Water Pressure: 35 psi (flowing)

• Min. Flow Rate: 23 GPM

Water Surface: 10-3/4" x 9-1/4"

• Trap Diameter: 1-7/8"

• Rough-in: 12" • Trap Seal: 2-3/8"

• Warranty: One Year Limited

• Shipping Weight: 56.5lbs

• Shipping Dimensions: 29.25" x 17" x 18.1"

# **Certifications:**

• Meets and exceeds ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1, ASME A112.19.14.

• Certifications: IAPMO(cUPC), State of Massachusetts, City of Los Angeles, and others

• Code compliance: UPC, IPC, NSPC, NPC Canada, and others

ADA complian

# **Available Color/Finish**



White

# **Models Available:**

• DK-ECT17-W





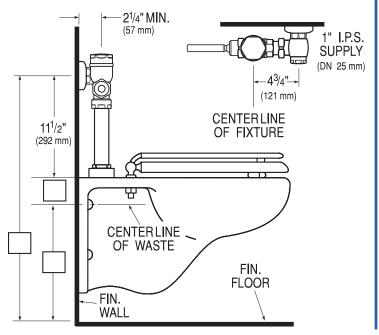
# **DK-EF128**











# Style:

- Flushometer
- Exposed, Water Closet Flushometer for floor mounted or wall hung top spud bowls. Valve cannot be converted to exceed a low consumption flush (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf maximum with piston change)



# Flush Cycle:

- High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf)
- Note: Valve may not function with all bowls.
   Be sure to verify flow requirements with bowl manufacturer or call Dakota Sinks.

### Features:

- Fixed Volume Piston with Filtered O-ring Bypass
- ADA Compliant Metal Oscillating Non-Hold-Open Handle with Triple Seal Handle Packing
- 1" I.P.S. Screwdriver Angle Stop
- Locking Vandal Resistant Stop Cap
- Adjustable Tailpiece
- High Back Pressure Vacuum Breaker Flush Connection with One-piece Bottom Hex Coupling Nut
- Spud Coupling and Flange for 11/2" Top Spud
- Sweat Solder Adapter w/Cover Tube and Cast Wall Flange w/Set Screw
- Valve designed to accept Low and Ultra-Low Consumption Pistons only to ensure Water Conservation
- Non-Hold-Open Handle, Fixed Metering Bypass and No External Volume Adjustment to Ensure Water Conservation
- Handle Packing, Main Seat, Stop Seat and Vacuum Breaker molded Rubber Compound for Chloramine Resistance
- Valve Body, Cover, Tailpiece and Control Stop shall be in conformance with ASTM Alloy Classification for Semi-Red Brass. Valve shall be in compliance to the applicable sections of ASSE 1037, ANSI/ASME A112.19.2, and Military Specification V-29193.







Ashley Series









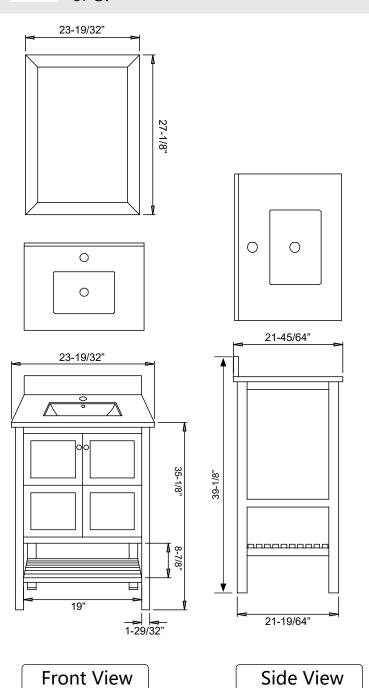


follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts









# Size:

- Overall Cabinet: 23-19/32" x 39-1/8" x 21-45/64"
- Overall Mirror: 23-19/32" x 27-1/8"

# Available Colors Espresso Available Tops Quartz

·	
White	
Grev	Carrara



# Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

# Tops:

- Carrara Top with One Sink Available
- Quartz Top with One Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

# Mirrors:

Matching Mirror Available

# **Important:**

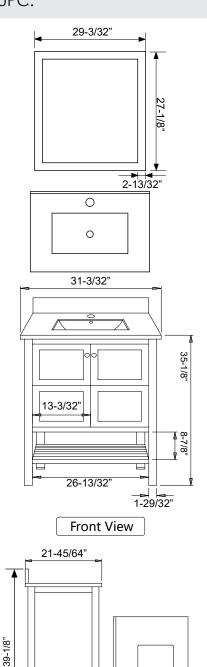
Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

If two or more vanity cabinets are installed next to each other there will be a visible seam between vanity tops and between vanity cabinets or between drawer base cabinets.









# Size:

- Overall Cabinet: 31-3/32" x 39-1/8" x 21-45/64"
- Overall Mirror: 29-3/32" x 27-1/8"

# Available Colors Espresso White Grey Tobacco Available Tops Quartz Carrara

# Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

# Tops:

- Carrara Top with One Sink Available
- Quartz Top with One Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

### **Mirrors:**

Matching Mirror Available

# Important:

Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

If two or more vanity cabinets are installed next to each other there will be a visible seam between vanity tops and between vanity cabinets or between drawer base cabinets.



0

Side View

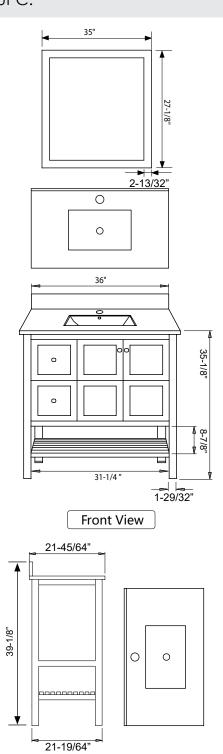
-----

21-19/64"

0







# Size:

- Overall Cabinet: 36" x 39-1/8" x 21-45/64"
- Overall Mirror: 35" x 27-1/8"

# Available Colors Espresso White Grey Tobacco Available Tops Quartz Carrara

# Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors and Drawers
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

# Tops:

- Carrara Top with One Sink Available
- Quartz Top with One Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

### **Mirrors:**

Matching Mirror Available

# **Important:**

Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

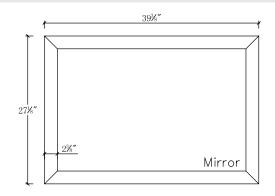
If two or more vanity cabinets are installed next to each other there will be a visible seam between vanity tops and between vanity cabinets or between drawer base cabinets.

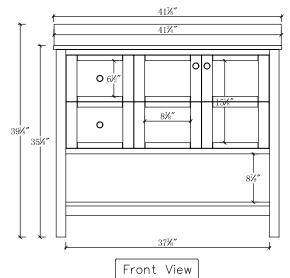


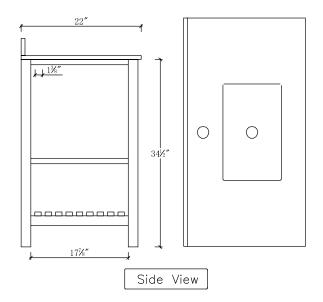
Side View











### Size:

- Overall Cabinet: 41-7/8" x 39-1/8" x 22
- Overall Mirror: 39-3/8" x 27-1/8"

# Available Colors Available Tops Ougstz

Espresso White

Grey

Tobacco

10h2

# **Cabinet:**

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

# Tops:

- Carrara Top with One Sink Available
- Quartz Top with One Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

### Mirrors:

• Matching Mirror Available

# **Important:**

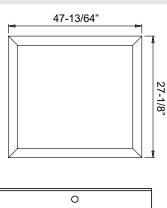
Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

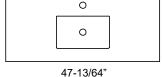
If two or more vanity cabinets are installed next to each other there will be a visible seam between vanity tops and between vanity cabinets or between drawer base cabinets.

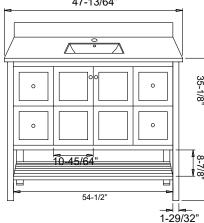




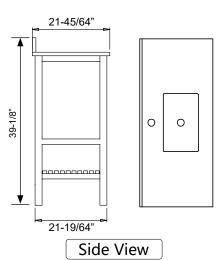








Front View



# Size:

- Overall Cabinet: 47-13/64" x 39-1/8" x 21-45/64"
- Overall Mirror: 47-13/64" x 27-1/8"

# **Available Colors**







Grey

# **Available Tops**

Quartz		

Carrara



# Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors and Drawers
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

# Tops:

- Carrara Top with One Sink Available
- Quartz Top with One Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

### Mirrors:

Matching Mirror Available

# **Important:**

Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

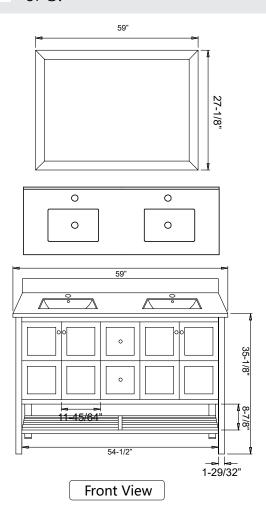
If two or more vanity cabinets are installed next to each other there will be a visible seam between vanity tops and between vanity cabinets or between drawer base cabinets.

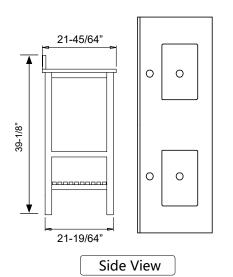






# DVA-60D





#### Size:

- Overall Cabinet: 59" x 39-1/8" x 21-45/64"
- Overall Mirror: 59" x 27-1/8"

# Available Colors Espresso White Grey Tobacco Available Tops Quartz Carrara

#### Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors and Drawers
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Carrara Top with Dual Sinks Available
- Quartz Top with Dual Sinks Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### **Mirrors:**

Matching Mirror Available

#### **Important:**

Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

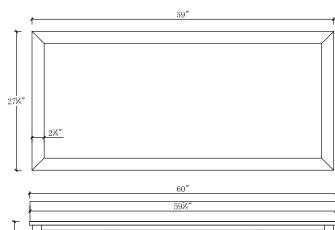


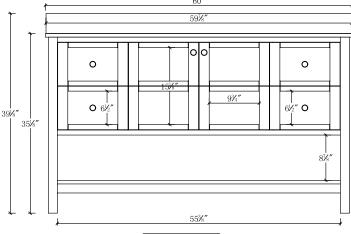




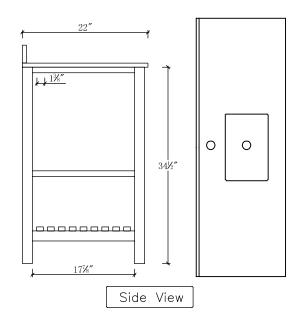


# DVA-60S





Front View



#### Size:

- Overall Cabinet Size: 60" x 39-1/8" x 22"
- Overall Mirror Size: 59" x 27-1/8"

# Available Colors Espresso White Available Tops Quartz

Grey
Tobacco



#### Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors and Drawers
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Carrara Top with One Sink Available
- Quartz Top with One Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### **Mirrors:**

Matching Mirror Available

#### **Important:**

Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

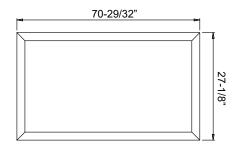


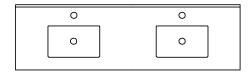


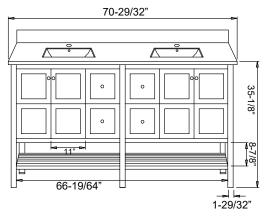




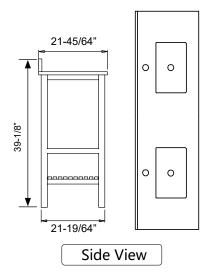
## DVA-72D UPC:







Front View



#### Size:

- Overall Cabinet: 70-29/32" x 39-1/8" x 21-45/64"
- Overall Mirror: 70-29/32" x 27-1/8"

#### **Available Colors**







Grey

#### **Available Tops**

Quartz

Carrara



#### Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors and Drawers
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Carrara Top with Dual Sinks Available
- Quartz Top with Dual Sinks Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### Mirrors:

Matching Mirror Available

#### **Important:**

Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.







Kennedy Series











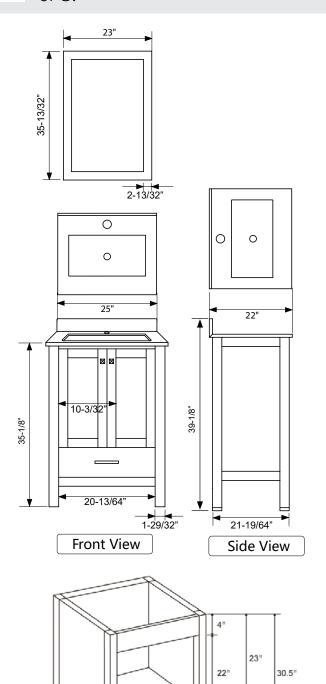
follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts







# DVK-24



#### Size:

- Overall Cabinet: 25" x 39-1/8" x 22"
- Overall Mirror: 23" x 27-1/8"

#### **Available Colors**







#### **Available Tops**

Quartz

Carrara



#### Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors and Drawer
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Carrara Top with One Sink Available
- Quartz Top with One Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### Mirrors:

• Matching Mirror Available

#### **Important:**

Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

If two or more vanity cabinets are installed next to each other there will be a visible seam between vanity tops and between vanity cabinets or between drawer base cabinets.



7.5"

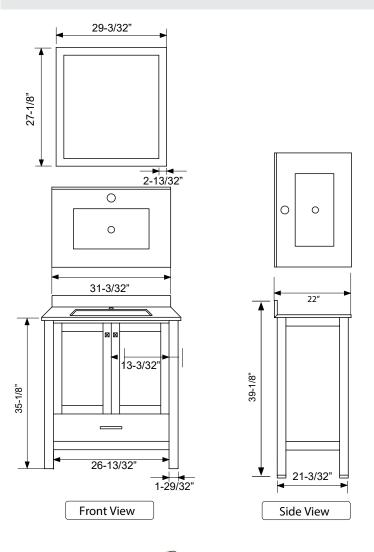
5.2

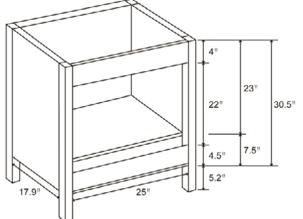






## **DVK-30** UPC:





#### Size:

- Overall Cabinet: 31-3/32" x 39-1/8" x 22
- Overall Mirror: 29-3/32" x 27-1/8"

#### **Available Colors**







Grey

#### **Available Tops**

Quartz			





#### Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors and Drawer
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Carrara Top with One Sink Available
- Quartz Top with One Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### Mirrors:

Matching Mirror Available

#### **Important:**

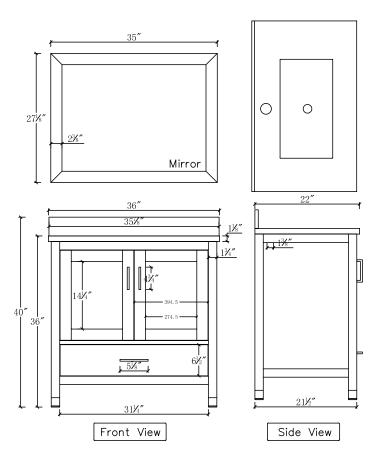
Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

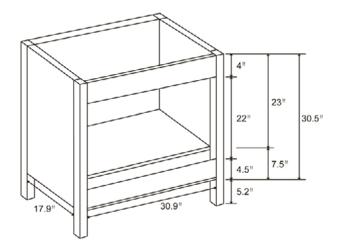






# DVK-36





#### Size:

Overall Cabinet: 36" x 40" x 22Overall Mirror: 35" x 27-1/8"

# Available Colors Espresso White Grey Tobacco Available Tops Quartz Carrara

#### Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors and Drawer
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Carrara Top with One Sink Available
- Quartz Top with One Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### **Mirrors:**

• Matching Mirror Available

#### **Important:**

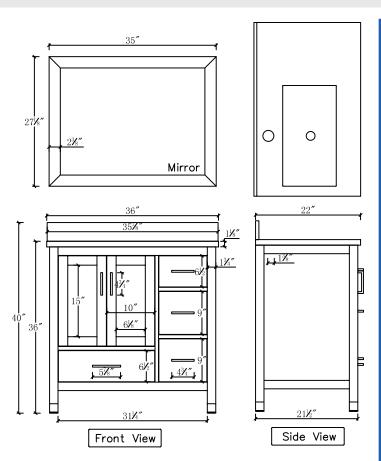
Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

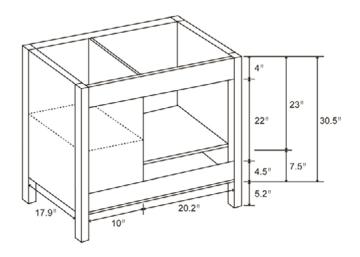






# DVK-36D





#### Size:

- Overall Cabinet: 36" x 40" x 22"
- Overall Mirror: 35" x 27-1/8"

#### **Available Colors**









#### **Available Tops**

Quartz

Carrara



#### Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors and Drawer
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Carrara Top with One Sink Available
- Quartz Top with One Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### Mirrors:

Matching Mirror Available

#### **Important:**

Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

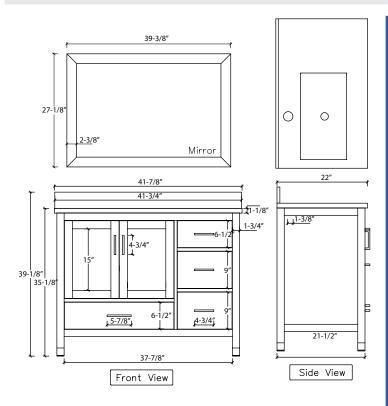


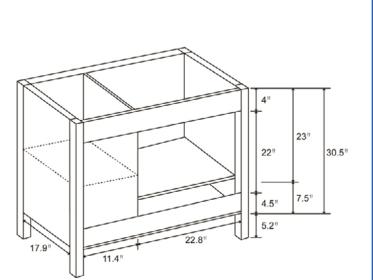






## **DVK-42**





#### Size:

- Overall Cabinet: 41-7/8" x 39-1/8" x 22"
- Overall Mirror: 39-3/8" x 27-1/8"

#### **Available Colors**







#### **Available Tops**

Quartz

Carrara



#### Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors and Drawers
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Carrara Top with One Sink Available
- Quartz Top with One Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### Mirrors:

Matching Mirror Available

#### **Important:**

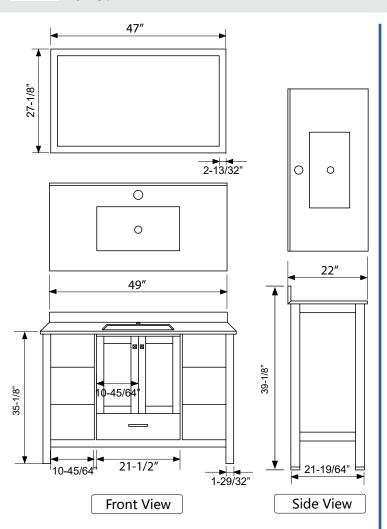
Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

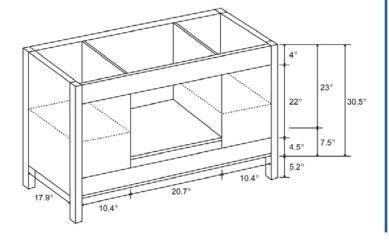






# **DVK-48**





#### Size:

- Overall Cabinet Size: 49" x 39-1/8" x 22"
- Overall Mirror Size: 47" x 27-1/8"

#### **Available Colors**







Grey

#### **Available Tops**

Quartz

Carrara



#### Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors and Drawers
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Carrara Top with One Sink Available
- Quartz Top with One Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### Mirrors:

Matching Mirror Available

#### **Important:**

Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

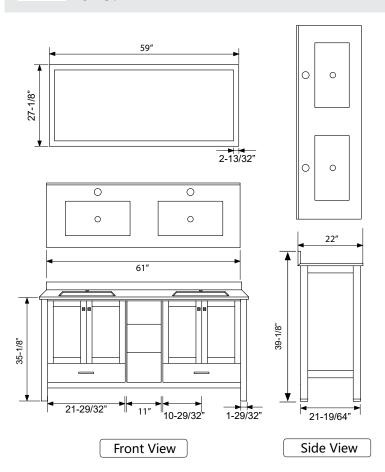








# DVK-60D



#### Size:

- Overall Cabinet Size: 61" x 39-1/8" x 22"
- Overall Mirror Size: 59" x 27-1/8"

#### **Available Colors**







#### **Available Tops**

Quartz

Carrara



#### Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors and Drawers
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Carrara Top with Dual Sinks Available
- Quartz Top with Dual Sinks Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### Mirrors:

• Matching Mirror Available

# 22" 23" 30.5" 4.5° 7.5° 5.2° 21.3°

#### **Important:**

Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

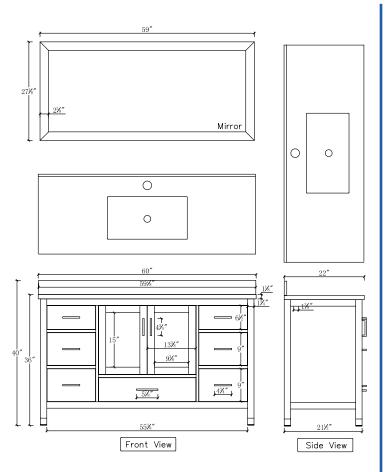








## DVK-60S UPC:



#### Size:

- Overall Cabinet Size: 60" x 40" x 22"
- Overall Mirror Size: 59" x 27-1/8"

#### **Available Colors**







#### **Available Tops**







#### Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors and Drawer
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Carrara Top with One Sink Available
- Quartz Top with One Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### Mirrors:

Matching Mirror Available

# 23" 30.5" 22"

#### **Important:**

Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

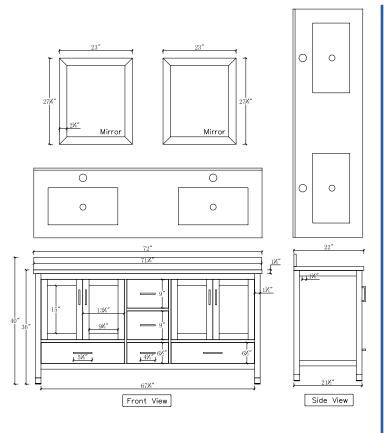








# DVK-72D



#### Size:

- Overall Cabinet Size: 72" x 40" x 22"
- Overall Mirror Size: 23" x 27-1/8"

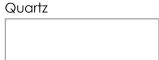
#### **Available Colors**







#### **Available Tops**



Carrara



#### **Cabinet:**

Solid Oak Construction

Tobacco

- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors and Drawer
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Carrara Top with One Sink Available
- Quartz Top with One Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### Mirrors:

• Matching Mirror Available

# 17.9° 26.1° 23° 30.5° 22° 23° 30.5° 26.1°

#### **Important:**

Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.







Savannah Series











follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts

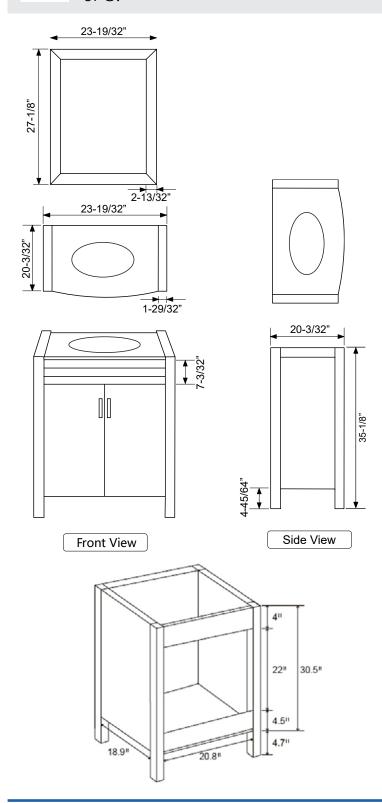








# DVS-24



#### Size:

- Overall Cabinet: 23-19/32" x 35-1/8" x 20-3/32"
- Overall Mirror: 23-19/32" x 27-1/8"

#### **Available Colors**



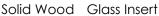




## **Available Top**Glass



#### **Available Doors**







#### Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors
- Choice of Solid Wood Doors OR Doors with Glass Windows
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Glass Top with One Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### **Mirrors:**

• Matching Mirror Available

#### Important:

Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

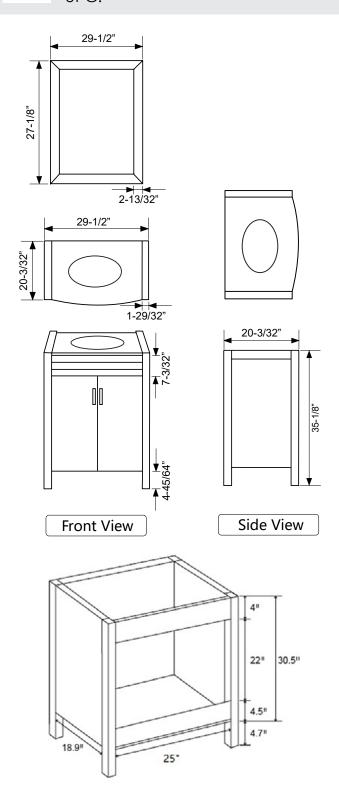








## **DVS-30** UPC:



#### Size:

- Overall Cabinet: 29-1/2" x 35-1/8" x 20-3/32"
- Overall Mirror: 29-1/2" x 27-1/8"

#### **Available Colors**



Espresso



White



Grey



Tobacco

#### **Available Top**

Glass



#### **Available Doors**



Solid Wood Glass Insert



#### Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors
- Choice of Solid Wood Doors OR Doors with Glass Windows
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Glass Top with One Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### Mirrors:

• Matching Mirror Available

#### **Important:**

Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

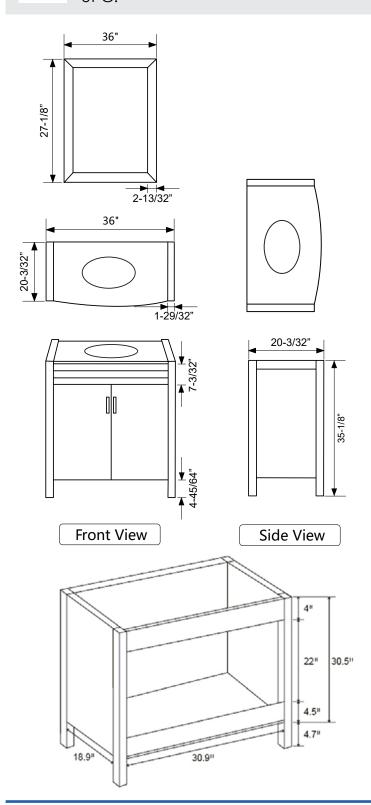








DVS-36



#### Size:

- Overall Cabinet: 36" x 35-1/8" x 20-3/32
- Overall Mirror Size: 36" x 27-1/8"

#### **Available Colors**



Espresso



White



Grey



Tobacco

#### **Available Top**

Glass



#### **Available Doors**

Solid Wood Glass Insert





#### Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors
- Choice of Solid Wood Doors OR Doors with Glass Windows
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Glass Top with Dual Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### Mirrors:

• Matching Mirror Available

#### **Important:**

Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

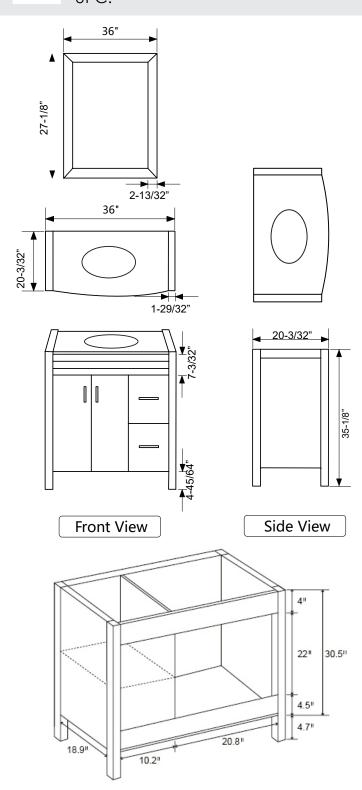








## DVS-36D UPC:



#### Size:

- Overall Cabinet: 36" x 35-1/8" x 20-3/32"
- Overall Mirror: 36" x 27-1/8"

#### **Available Colors**



Espresso



White



Grey



Tobacco

#### **Available Top**

Glass



**Available Doors** 





#### Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors and Drawers
- Choice of Solid Wood Doors OR
- Doors with Glass Windows
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Glass Top with One Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### Mirrors:

• Matching Mirror Available

#### **Important:**

Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

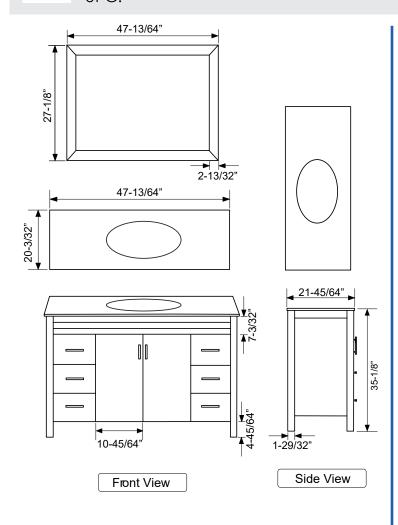


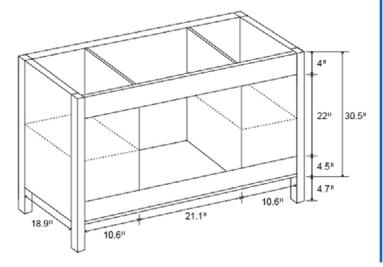






## **DVS-48** UPC:





#### Size:

- Overall Cabinet: 47-13/64" x 35-1/8" x 21-45/64"
- Overall Mirror: 47-13/64" x 27-1/8"

#### **Available Colors**





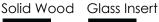


#### **Available Top** Glass



#### **Available Doors**







#### Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors and Drawers
- Choice of Solid Wood Doors OR Doors with Glass Windows
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Glass Top with One Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### Mirrors:

• Matching Mirror Available

#### Important:

Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

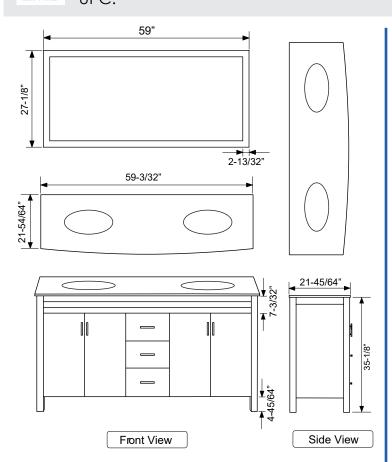


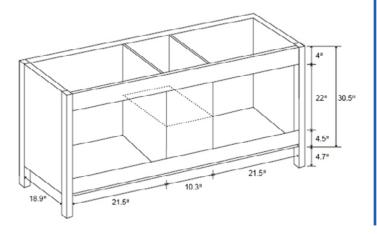






## DVS-60D





#### Size:

- Overall Cabinet: 59-3/32" x 35-1/8" x 21-45/64"
- Overall Mirror: 59" x 27-1/8"

#### **Available Colors**







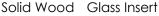
### **Available Top**

Glass



#### **Available Doors**









#### Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors and Drawers
- Choice of Solid Wood Doors OR Doors with Glass Windows
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Glass Top with Dual Sinks Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### Mirrors:

• Matching Mirror Available

#### **Important:**

Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

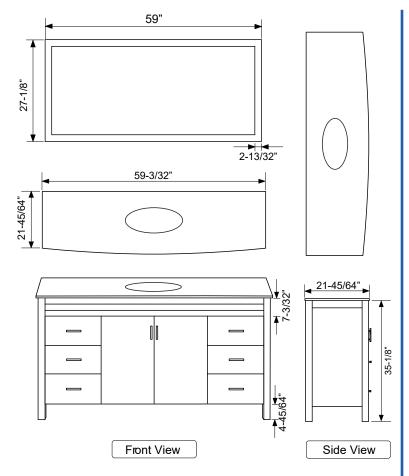


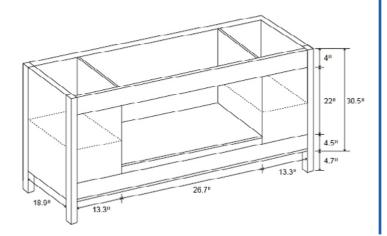






# DVS-60S





#### Size:

- Overall Cabinet: 59-3/32" x 35-1/8" x 21-45/64
- Overall Mirror: 59" x 27-1/8"

#### **Available Colors**







Grey

### **Available Top**

Glass



Solid Wood Glass Insert





#### Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors and Drawers
- Choice of Solid Wood Doors OR Doors with Glass Windows
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Glass Top with One Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### Mirrors:

• Matching Mirror Available

#### Important:

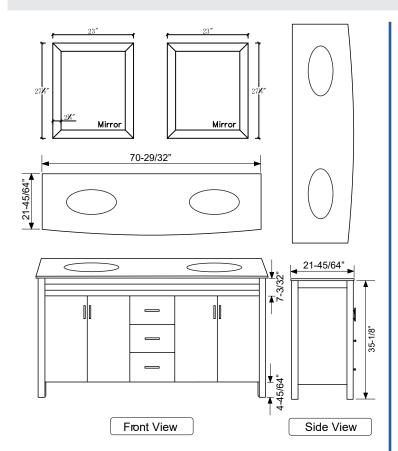
Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.

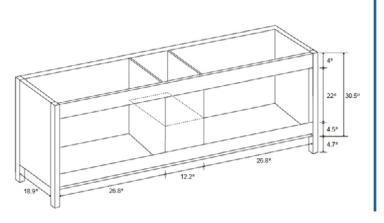






## DVS-72D UPC:





#### Size:

- Overall Cabinet: 70-29/32" x 35-1/8" x 21-45/64"
- Overall Mirror: 23" x 27-1/8"

#### **Available Colors**





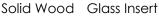


### **Available Top** Glass













#### Cabinet:

- Solid Oak Construction
- Low V.O.C. Water-Resistant Sealant
- Soft-Close Doors and Drawers
- Choice of Solid Wood Doors OR Doors with Glass Windows
- Brushed Nickel Handles
- All Components Sold Separately

#### Tops:

- Glass Top with Dual Sink Available
- Single-Hole Faucet Installation
- Faucet and Drain Sold Separately

#### Mirrors:

• Matching Mirror Available

#### **Important:**

Due to manufacturing process any dimensions may have a tolerance up to 3/8". All sizes are for reference only. It is highly recommended to pull all dimensions of actual model for installation and measuring purposes.



# Quick Reference Warranty Guide

## Acrylic Tub Warranty

3 Year Limited Warranty on Acrylic Parts

\*Excludes excluding plumbing fittings, labor charges & damage incurred during installation or mishandling.



## Faucet Warranty

Lifetime Limited Warranty from Manufacturing Defects

\*1 Year Limited Warranty on Replacement Parts

\*Excludes labor charges or damage incurred during installation or mishandling.



## Garbage Disposal Warranty

Lifetime Limited Warranty on DSA-WD5000

\*Excludes change of ownership, labor charges or damage incurred during installation or mishandling.



### Garbage Disposal Warranty

10 Year Warranty on DSA-WD3000 and DSA-WD2000

\*Excludes change of ownership, labor charges or damage incurred during installation or mishandling.



## Porcelain & Fire Clay Warranty

Lifetime Limited Warranty from Manufacturing Defects

\*Excludes labor charges or damage incurred during installation or mishandling.



## Quartz Composite Warranty

Lifetime Limited Warranty from Manufacturing Defects

\*Excludes labor charges or damage incurred during installation or mishandling.



## Stainless Steel Warranty

Lifetime Limited Warranty from Manufacturing Defects

\*Excludes labor charges or damage incurred during installation or mishandling.



# Toilet Warranty

Lifetime Limited Warranty on Replacement Parts

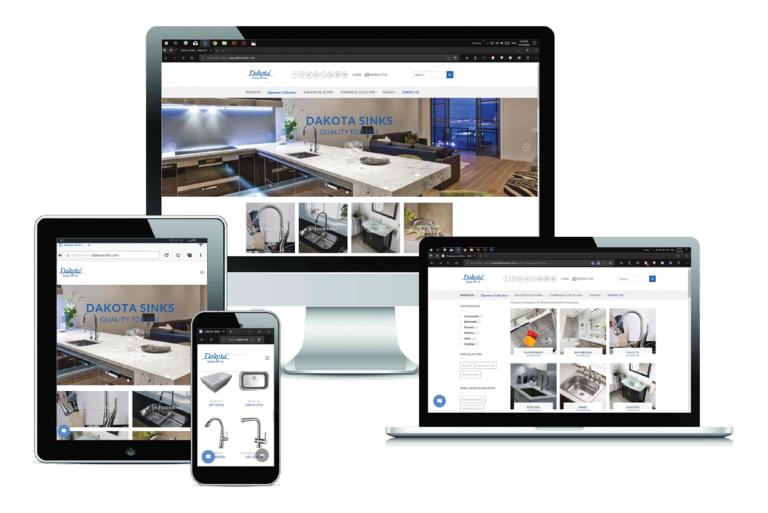
\*Excludes labor charges or damage incurred during installation or mishandling.





## Kitchen • Bathroom • Sinks • Faucets **Tubs • Toilets • Vanities & More!**

# Visit Us @ DakotaSinks.com



## Also follow us online @dakotaplumbingproducts













## Notes




follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts















TOLL 877.692.2300

**4** 954.987.3430

**5** 954.987.3434

info@dakotasinks.com
 info@dakotasinks.com

800 NW 65th St, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

follow us @dakotaplumbingproducts



